

10/089,177

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
5 April 2001 (05.04.2001)

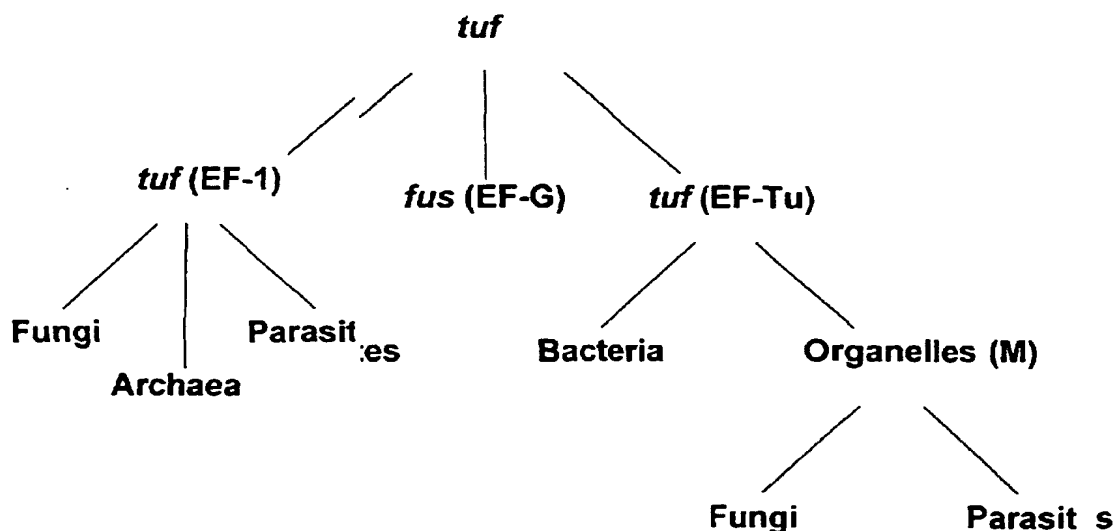
PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 01/23604 A2

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C12Q 1/68, C07K 14/00, C12N 15/63, 05/10
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/CA00/01150
- (22) International Filing Date:  
28 September 2000 (28.09.2000)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:  
2,283,458 28 September 1999 (28.09.1999) CA  
2,307,010 19 May 2000 (19.05.2000) CA
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **INFECTIO DIAGNOSTIC (I.D.I.) INC.** [CA/CA]; 2050 René-Lévesque Blvd., West, 4th Floor, Sainte-Foy, Quebec G1V 2K8 (CA).
- (72) Inventors; and  
(73) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **BERGERON, Michel, G.** [CA/CA]; 1145 des Érables, Quebec, Quebec G2K 1T8 (CA). **BOISSINOT, Maurice** [CA/CA]; 109 Jean Bruchési, St-Augustin-de-Desmaures, Quebec G3A 2N2 (CA). **HULETSKY, Ann** [CA/CA]; 1231 des Pins Avenue, Sillery, Quebec G1S 4J3 (CA). **MÉNARD, Christian** [CA/CA]; 1174 du Pont, St-Lambert-de-Lévis, Quebec G0S 2W0 (CA). **OUELLETTE, Marc** [CA/CA]; 1035 de Ploermel, Sillery, Quebec G1S 3S1 (CA). **PICARD, François, J.** [CA/CA]; 1245 de la Sapinière, Cap-Rouge, Quebec G1Y 1A1 (CA). **ROY, Paul, H.** [US/CA]; 28 Charles Garnier, Loretteville, Quebec G2A 2X8 (CA).
- (74) Agents: **DUBUC, Jean, H.** et al.; Goudreau Gage Dubuc, The Stock Exchange Tower, 800 Place Victoria, Suite 3400, P.O. Box 242, Montreal, Quebec H4Z 1E9 (CA).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: HIGHLY CONSERVED GENES AND THEIR USE TO GENERATE SPECIES-SPECIFIC, GENUS-SPECIFIC, FAMILY-SPECIFIC, GROUP-SPECIFIC AND UNIVERSAL NUCLEIC ACID PROBES AND AMPLIFICATION PRIMERS TO RAPIDLY DETECT AND IDENTIFY ALGAL, ARCHAEAL, BACTERIAL, FUNGAL AND PARASITICAL MICROORGANISMS FROM CLINICAL SPECIMENS FOR DIAGNOSIS



(57) Abstract: Four highly conserved genes, encoding translation elongation factor Tu, translation elongation factor G, the catalytic subunit of proton-translocating ATPase and the RecA recombinase, are used to generate a sequence repository or bank and species-specific, genus-specific, family-specific, group-specific and universal nucleic acid probes and amplification primers to rapidly detect and identify algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical microorganisms from specimens for diagnosis. The detection of associated antimicrobial agents resistance and toxin genes are also under the scope of the present invention.

WO 01/23604 A2



DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

**Published:**

— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

**(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:**

6 June 2002

**(84) Designated States (regional):** ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**(15) Information about Correction:**

see PCT Gazette No. 23/2002 of 6 June 2002, Section II

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

## **TITLE OF THE INVENTION**

**HIGHLY CONSERVED GENES AND THEIR USE TO GENERATE SPECIES-SPECIFIC, GENUS-SPECIFIC, FAMILY-SPECIFIC, GROUP-SPECIFIC AND UNIVERSAL NUCLEIC ACID PROBES AND AMPLIFICATION PRIMERS TO RAPIDLY DETECT AND IDENTIFY ALGAL, ARCHAEL, BACTERIAL, FUNGAL AND PARASITICAL MICROORGANISMS FROM CLINICAL SPECIMENS FOR DIAGNOSIS**

## **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

### ***Classical methods for the identification of microorganisms***

Microorganisms are classically identified by their ability to utilize different substrates as a source of carbon and nitrogen through the use of biochemical tests such as the API20E™ system (bioMérieux). For susceptibility testing, clinical microbiology laboratories use methods including disk diffusion, agar dilution and broth microdilution. Although identifications based on biochemical tests and antibacterial susceptibility tests are cost-effective, generally two days are required to obtain preliminary results due to the necessity of two successive overnight incubations to identify the bacteria from clinical specimens as well as to determine their susceptibility to antimicrobial agents. There are some commercially available automated systems (i.e. the MicroScan™ system from Dade Behring and the Vitek™ system from bioMérieux) which use sophisticated and expensive apparatus for faster microbial identification and susceptibility testing (Stager and Davis, 1992, Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 5:302-327). These systems require shorter incubation periods, thereby allowing most bacterial identifications and susceptibility testing to be performed in less than 6 hours. Nevertheless, these

faster systems always require the primary isolation of the bacteria or fungi as a pure culture, a process which takes at least 18 hours for a pure culture or 2 days for a mixed culture. So, the shortest time from sample reception to identification of the pathogen is around 24 hours. Moreover, fungi other than yeasts are often difficult or very slow to grow from clinical specimens. Identification must rely on labor-intensive techniques such as direct microscopic examination of the specimens and by direct and/or indirect immunological assays. Cultivation of most parasites is impractical in the clinical laboratory. Hence, microscopic examination of the specimen, a few immunological tests and clinical symptoms are often the only methods used for an identification that frequently remains presumptive.

The fastest bacterial identification system, the autoSCAN-Walk-Away™ system (Dade Behring) identifies both gram-negative and gram-positive bacterial species from standardized inoculum in as little as 2 hours and gives susceptibility patterns to most antibiotics in 5 to 6 hours. However, this system has a particularly high percentage (i.e. 3.3 to 40.5%) of non-conclusive identifications with bacterial species other than *Enterobacteriaceae* (Croizé J., 1995, Lett. Infectiol. **10**:109-113; York *et al.*, 1992, J. Clin. Microbiol. **30**:2903-2910). For *Enterobacteriaceae*, the percentage of non-conclusive identifications was 2.7 to 11.4%. The list of microorganisms identified by commercial systems based on classical identification methods is given in Table 15.

A wide variety of bacteria and fungi are routinely isolated and identified from clinical specimens in microbiology laboratories. Tables 1 and 2 give the incidence for the most commonly isolated bacterial and fungal pathogens from various types of clinical specimens. These pathogens are the main organisms associated with nosocomial and community-acquired human infections and are therefore considered the most clinically important.

### ***Clinical specimens tested in clinical microbiology laboratories***



Most clinical specimens received in clinical microbiology laboratories are urine and blood samples. At the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL), urine and blood account for approximately 55% and 30% of the specimens received, respectively (Table 3). The remaining 15% of clinical specimens comprise various biological fluids including sputum, pus, cerebrospinal fluid, synovial fluid, and others (Table 3). Infections of the urinary tract, the respiratory tract and the bloodstream are usually of bacterial etiology and require antimicrobial therapy. In fact, all clinical samples received in the clinical microbiology laboratory are tested routinely for the identification of bacteria and antibiotic susceptibility.

### *Conventional pathogen identification from clinical specimens*

#### *Urine specimens*

The search for pathogens in urine specimens is so preponderant in the routine microbiology laboratory that a myriad of tests have been developed. However, the gold standard remains the classical semi-quantitative plate culture method in which 1  $\mu$ L of urine is streaked on agar plates and incubated for 18-24 hours. Colonies are then counted to determine the total number of colony forming units (CFU) per liter of urine. A bacterial urinary tract infection (UTI) is normally associated with a bacterial count of  $10^7$  CFU/L or more in urine. However, infections with less than  $10^7$  CFU/L in urine are possible, particularly in patients with a high incidence of diseases or those catheterized (Stark and Maki, 1984, N. Engl. J. Med. **311**:560-564). Importantly, approximately 80% of urine specimens tested in clinical microbiology laboratories are considered negative (i.e. bacterial count of less than  $10^7$  CFU/L; Table 3). Urine specimens found positive by culture are further characterized using standard biochemical tests to identify the bacterial pathogen and are also tested for susceptibility to antibiotics. The biochemical and susceptibility testing normally require 18-24 hours of incubation.

Accurate and rapid urine screening methods for bacterial pathogens would allow a faster identification of negative specimens and a more efficient treatment and care management of patients. Several rapid identification methods (Uriscreen™, UTIIscreen™, Flash Track™ DNA probes and others) have been compared to slower standard biochemical methods, which are based on culture of the bacterial pathogens. Although much faster, these rapid tests showed low sensitivities and poor specificities as well as a high number of false negative and false positive results (Koenig *et al.*, 1992, J. Clin. Microbiol. 30:342-345; Pezzlo *et al.*, 1992, J. Clin. Microbiol. 30:640-684).

### ***Blood specimens***

The blood specimens received in the microbiology laboratory are always submitted for culture. Blood culture systems may be manual, semi-automated or completely automated. The BACTEC™ system (from Becton Dickinson) and the BacTAlert™ system (from Organon Teknika Corporation) are the two most widely used automated blood culture systems. These systems incubate blood culture bottles under optimal conditions for growth of most bacteria. Bacterial growth is monitored continuously to detect early positives by using highly sensitive bacterial growth detectors. Once growth is detected, a Gram stain is performed directly from the blood culture and then used to inoculate nutrient agar plates. Subsequently, bacterial identification and susceptibility testing are carried out from isolated bacterial colonies with automated systems as described previously. Blood culture bottles are normally reported as negative if no growth is detected after an incubation of 6 to 7 days. Normally, the vast majority of blood cultures are reported negative. For example, the percentage of negative blood cultures at the microbiology laboratory of the CHUL for the period February 1994-January 1995 was 93.1% (Table 3).

### ***Other clinical samples***

Upon receipt by the clinical microbiology laboratory, all body fluids other than blood and urine that are from normally sterile sites (i.e. cerebrospinal, synovial, pleural, pericardial and others) are processed for direct microscopic examination and subsequent culture. Again, most clinical samples are negative for culture (Table 3). In all these normally sterile sites, tests for the universal detection of algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi and parasites would be very useful.

Regarding clinical specimens which are not from sterile sites such as sputum or stool specimens, the laboratory diagnosis by culture is more problematic because of the contamination by the normal flora. The bacterial or fungal pathogens potentially associated with the infection are grown and separated from the colonizing microbes using selective methods and then identified as described previously. Of course, the DNA-based universal detection of bacteria would not be useful for the diagnosis of bacterial infections at these non-sterile sites. On the other hand, DNA-based assays for species or genus or family or group detection and identification as well as for the detection of antimicrobial agents resistance genes from these specimens would be very useful and would offer several advantages over classical identification and susceptibility testing methods.

### ***DNA-based assays with any specimen***

There is an obvious need for rapid and accurate diagnostic tests for the detection and identification of algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi and parasites directly from clinical specimens. DNA-based technologies are rapid and accurate and offer a great potential to improve the diagnosis of infectious diseases (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.; Bergeron and Ouellette, 1995, Infection 23:69-72; Bergeron and Ouellette, 1998, J Clin Microbiol. 36:2169-72). The DNA probes and amplification primers which are objects of the present invention are applicable for the detection and identification of algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi, and parasites directly from any clinical specimen such as blood,

urine, sputum, cerebrospinal fluid, pus, genital and gastro-intestinal tracts, skin or any other type of specimens (Table 3). These assays are also applicable to detection from microbial cultures (e.g. blood cultures, bacterial or fungal colonies on nutrient agar, or liquid cell cultures in nutrient broth). The DNA-based tests proposed in this invention are superior in terms of both rapidity and accuracy to standard biochemical methods currently used for routine diagnosis from any clinical specimens in microbiology laboratories. Since these tests can be performed in one hour or less, they provide the clinician with new diagnostic tools which should contribute to a better management of patients with infectious diseases. Specimens from sources other than humans (e.g. other primates, birds, plants, mammals, farm animals, livestock, food products, environment such as water or soil, and others) may also be tested with these assays.

#### ***A high percentage of culture-negative specimens***

Among all the clinical specimens received for routine diagnosis, approximately 80% of urine specimens and even more (around 95%) for other types of normally sterile clinical specimens are negative for the presence of bacterial pathogens (Table 3). It would also be desirable, in addition to identify bacteria at the species or genus or family or group level in a given specimen, to screen out the high proportion of negative clinical specimens with a DNA-based test detecting the presence of any bacterium (i.e. universal bacterial detection). As disclosed in the present invention, such a screening test may be based on DNA amplification by PCR of a highly conserved genetic target found in all bacteria. Specimens negative for bacteria would not be amplified by this assay. On the other hand, those that are positive for any bacterium would give a positive amplification signal. Similarly, highly conserved genes of fungi and parasites could serve not only to identify particular species or genus or family or group but also to detect the presence of any fungi or parasite in the specimen.

***Towards the development of rapid DNA-based diagnostic tests***

A rapid diagnostic test should have a significant impact on the management of infections. DNA probe and DNA amplification technologies offer several advantages over conventional methods for the identification of pathogens and antimicrobial agents resistance genes from clinical samples (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.; Ehrlich and Greenberg, 1994, PCR-based Diagnostics in Infectious Disease, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, MA). There is no need for culture of the pathogens, hence the organisms can be detected directly from clinical samples, thereby reducing the time associated with the isolation and identification of pathogens. Furthermore, DNA-based assays are more accurate for microbial identification than currently used phenotypic identification systems which are based on biochemical tests and/or microscopic examination. Commercially available DNA-based technologies are currently used in clinical microbiology laboratories, mainly for the detection and identification of fastidious bacterial pathogens such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* as well as for the detection of a variety of viruses (Tang Y. and Persing D. H., Molecular detection and identification of microorganisms, *In*: P. Murray *et al.*, 1999, Manual of Clinical Microbiology, ASM press, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Washington D.C.). There are also other commercially available DNA-based assays which are used for culture confirmation assays.

Others have developed DNA-based tests for the detection and identification of bacterial pathogens which are objects of the present invention, for example: *Staphylococcus* sp. (US patent serial no. 5,437,978), *Neisseria* sp. (US patent serial no. 5,162,199 and European patent serial no. 0,337,896,131) and *Listeria monocytogenes* (US. patent serial nos. 5,389,513 and 5,089,386). However, the diagnostic tests described in these patents are based either on rRNA genes or on genetic targets different from those described in the present invention. To our knowledge there are only four patents published by others mentioning the use of

any of the four highly conserved gene targets described in the present invention for diagnostic purposes (PCT international publication number WO92/03455 and WO00/14274, European patent publication number 0 133 671 B1, and European patent publication number 0 133 288 A2). WO92/03455 is focused on the inhibition of *Candida* species for therapeutic purposes. It describes antisense oligonucleotide probes hybridizing to *Candida* messenger RNA. Two of the numerous mRNA proposed as targets are coding for translation elongation factor 1 (tef1) and the beta subunit of ATPase. DNA amplification or hybridization are not under the scope of their invention and although diagnostic use is briefly mentioned in the body of the application, no specific claim is made regarding diagnostics. WO00/14274 describes the use of bacterial *recA* gene for identification and speciation of bacteria of the *Burkholderia cepacia* complex. Specific claims are made on a method for obtaining nucleotide sequence information for the *recA* gene from the target bacteria and a following comparison with a standard library of nucleotide sequence information (claim 1), and on the use of PCR for amplification of the *recA* gene in a sample of interest (claims 4 to 7, and 13). However, the use of a discriminatory restriction enzyme in a RFLP procedure is essential to fulfill the speciation and WO00/14274 did not mention that multiple *recA* probes could be used simultaneously. Patent EP 0 133 288 A2 describes and claims the use of bacterial *tuf* (and *fus*) sequence for diagnostics based on hybridization of a *tuf* (or *fus*) probe with bacterial DNA. DNA amplification is not under the scope of EP 0 133 288 A2. Nowhere it is mentioned that multiple *tuf* (or *fus*) probes could be used simultaneously. No mention is made regarding speciation using *tuf* (or *fus*) DNA nucleic acids and/or sequences. The sensitivities of the *tuf* hybridizations reported are  $1 \times 10^6$  bacteria or 1-100 ng of DNA. This is much less sensitive than what is achieved by our assays using nucleic acid amplification technologies.

Although there are phenotypic identification methods which have been used for more than 125 years in clinical microbiology laboratories, these methods do not provide information fast enough to be useful in the initial management of patients.

There is a need to increase the speed of the diagnosis of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal and parasitical infections. Besides being much faster, DNA-based diagnostic tests are more accurate than standard biochemical tests presently used for diagnosis because the microbial genotype (e.g. DNA level) is more stable than the phenotype (e.g. physiologic level).

Bacteria, fungi and parasites encompass numerous well-known microbial pathogens. Other microorganisms could also be pathogens or associated with human diseases. For example, achlorophyllous algae of the *Prototheca* genus can infect humans. Archae, especially methanogens, are present in the gut flora of humans (Reeve, J.H., 1999, J. Bacteriol. **181**:3613-3617). However, methanogens have been associated to pathologic manifestations in the colon, vagina, and mouth (Belay *et al.*, 1988, Appl. Enviro. Microbiol. **54**:600-603; Belay *et al.*, 1990, J. Clin. Microbiol. **28**:1666-1668; Weaver *et al.*, 1986, Gut **27**:698-704).

In addition to the identification of the infectious agent, it is often desirable to identify harmful toxins and/or to monitor the sensitivity of the microorganism to antimicrobial agents. As revealed in this invention, genetic identification of the microorganism could be performed simultaneously with toxin and antimicrobial agents resistance genes.

Knowledge of the genomic sequences of algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species continuously increases as testified by the number of sequences available from public databases such as GenBank. From the sequences readily available from those public databases, there is no indication therefrom as to their potential for diagnostic purposes. For determining good candidates for diagnostic purposes, one could select sequences for DNA-based assays for (i) the species-specific detection and identification of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal and parasitical pathogens, (ii) the genus-specific detection and identification of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal or parasitical pathogens, (iii) the family-specific detection and identification of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal or parasitical pathogens, (iv) the group-specific detection and identification of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal or parasitical pathogens, (v) the

universal detection of algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical pathogens, and/or (vi) the specific detection and identification of antimicrobial agents resistance genes, and/or (vii) the specific detection and identification of bacterial toxin genes. All of the above types of DNA-based assays may be performed directly from any type of clinical specimens or from a microbial culture.

In our assigned U.S. patent 6,001,564 and our WO98/20157 patent publication, we described DNA sequences suitable for (i) the species-specific detection and identification of clinically important bacterial pathogens, (ii) the universal detection of bacteria, and (iii) the detection of antimicrobial agents resistance genes.

The WO98/20157 patent publication describes proprietary *tuf* DNA sequences as well as *tuf* sequences selected from public databases (in both cases, fragments of at least 100 base pairs), as well as oligonucleotide probes and amplification primers derived from these sequences. All the nucleic acid sequences described in that patent publication can enter in the composition of diagnostic kits or products and methods capable of a) detecting the presence of bacteria and fungi b) detecting specifically at the species, genus, family or group levels, the presence of bacteria and fungi and antimicrobial agents resistance genes associated with these pathogens. However, these methods and kits need to be improved, since the ideal kit and method should be capable of diagnosing close to 100% of microbial pathogens and associated antimicrobial agents resistance genes and toxins genes. For example, infections caused by *Enterococcus faecium* have become a clinical problem because of its resistance to many antibiotics. Both the detection of these bacteria and the evaluation of their resistance profiles are desirable. Besides that, novel DNA sequences (probes and primers) capable of recognizing the same and other microbial pathogens or the same and additional antimicrobial agents resistance genes are also desirable to aim at detecting more target genes and complement our earlier patent applications.

The present invention improves the assigned application by disclosing new proprietary *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences as well as describing new ways to



obtain *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences. In addition we disclose new proprietary *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences. In addition, new uses of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* DNA nucleic acids and/or sequences selected from public databases (Table 11) are disclosed.

### ***Highly conserved genes for identification and diagnostics***

Highly conserved genes are useful for identification of microorganisms. For bacteria, the most studied genes for identification of microorganisms are the universally conserved ribosomal RNA genes (rRNA). Among those, the principal targets used for identification purposes are the small subunit (SSU) ribosomal 16S rRNA genes (in prokaryotes) and 18S rRNA genes (in eukaryotes) (Relman and Persing, Genotyping Methods for Microbial Identification, *In*: D.H. Persing, 1996, PCR Protocols for Emerging Infectious Diseases, ASM Press, Washington D.C.). The rRNA genes are also the most commonly used targets for universal detection of bacteria (Chen *et al.*, 1988, FEMS Microbiol. Lett. 57:19-24; McCabe *et al.*, 1999, Mol. Genet. Metabol. 66:205-211) and fungi (Van Burik *et al.*, 1998, J. Clin. Microbiol. 36:1169-1175).

However, it may be difficult to discriminate between closely related species when using primers derived from the 16S rRNA. In some instances, 16S rRNA sequence identity may not be sufficient to guarantee species identity (Fox *et al.*, 1992, Int. J. Syst. Bacteriol. 42:166-170) and it has been shown that inter-operon sequence variation as well as strain to strain variation could undermine the application of 16S rRNA for identification purposes (Clayton *et al.*, 1995, Int. J. Syst. Bacteriol. 45:595-599). The heat shock proteins (HSP) are another family of very conserved proteins. These ubiquitous proteins in bacteria and eukaryotes are expressed in answer to external stress agents. One of the most described of these HSP is HSP 60. This protein is very conserved at the amino acid level, hence it has been useful for phylogenetic studies. Similar to 16S rRNA, it would be difficult to

discriminate between species using the HSP 60 nucleotide sequences as a diagnostic tool. However, Goh *et al.* identified a highly conserved region flanking a variable region in HSP 60, which led to the design of universal primers amplifying this variable region (Goh *et al.*, US patent serial no. 5,708,160). The sequence variations in the resulting amplicons were found useful for the design of species-specific assays.

### **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

It is an object of the present invention to provide a specific, ubiquitous and sensitive method using probes and/or amplification primers for determining the presence and/or amount of nucleic acids:

- from any algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species in any sample suspected of containing said nucleic acids, and optionally,
- from specific microbial species or genera selected from the group consisting of the species or genera listed in Table 4, and optionally,
- from an antimicrobial agents resistance gene selected from the group consisting of the genes listed in Table 5, and optionally,
- from a toxin gene selected from the group consisting of the genes listed in Table 6,

wherein each of said nucleic acids or a variant or part thereof comprises a selected target region hybridizable with said probes or primers;

said method comprising the steps of contacting said sample with said probes or primers and detecting the presence and/or amount of hybridized probes or amplified products as an indication of the presence and/or amount of said any

microbial species, specific microbial species or genus or family or group and antimicrobial agents resistance gene and/or toxin gene.

In a specific embodiment, a similar method directed to each specific microbial species or genus or family or group detection and identification, antimicrobial agents resistance genes detection, toxin genes detection, and universal bacterial detection, separately, is provided.

In a more specific embodiment, the method makes use of DNA fragments from conserved genes (proprietary sequences and sequences obtained from public databases), selected for their capacity to sensitively, specifically and ubiquitously detect the targeted algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical nucleic acids.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, oligonucleotides of at least 12 nucleotides in length have been derived from the longer DNA fragments, and are used in the present method as probes or amplification primers. To be a good diagnostic candidate, an oligonucleotide of at least 12 nucleotides should be capable of hybridizing with nucleic acids from given microorganism(s), and with substantially all strains and representatives of said microorganism(s); said oligonucleotide being species-, or genus-, or family-, or group-specific or universal.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, oligonucleotides primers and probes of at least 12 nucleotides in length are designed for their specificity and ubiquity based upon analysis of our databases of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences. These databases are generated using both proprietary and public sequence information. Altogether, these databases form a sequence repertory useful for the design of primers and probes for the detection and identification of algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical microorganisms. The repertory can also be subdivided into subrepertories for sequence analysis leading to the design of various primers and probes.

The *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences databases as a product to assist the design of oligonucleotides primers and probes for the detection and identification of algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical microorganisms are also covered.

The proprietary oligonucleotides (probes and primers) are also another object of this invention.

Diagnostic kits comprising probes or amplification primers such as those for the detection of a microbial species or genus or family or phylum or group selected from the following list consisting of *Abiotrophia adiacens*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Actinomycetae*, *Bacteroides*, *Cytophaga* and *Flexibacter* phylum, *Bacteroides fragilis*, *Bordetella pertussis*, *Bordetella* sp., *Campylobacter jejuni* and *C. coli*, *Candida albicans*, *Candida dubliniensis*, *Candida glabrata*, *Candida guilliermondii*, *Candida krusei*, *Candida lusitaniae*, *Candida parapsilosis*, *Candida tropicalis*, *Candida zeylanoides*, *Candida* sp., *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Clostridium* sp., *Corynebacterium* sp., *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Cryptococcus* sp., *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Entamoeba* sp., *Enterobacteriaceae* group, *Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum* group, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Enterococcus gallinarum*, *Enterococcus* sp., *Escherichia coli* and *Shigella* sp. group, *Gemella* sp., *Giardia* sp., *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Legionella pneumophila*, *Legionella* sp., *Leishmania* sp., *Mycobacteriaceae* family, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, platelets contaminants group (see Table 14), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Pseudomonads* group, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus hominis*, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Staphylococcus* sp., *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus* sp., *Trypanosoma brucei*, *Trypanosoma cruzi*, *Trypanosoma* sp., *Trypanosomatidae* family, are also objects of the present invention.

Diagnostic kits further comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of an antimicrobial agents resistance gene selected from the group listed in Table 5 are also objects of this invention.

Diagnostic kits further comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of a toxin gene selected from the group listed in Table 6 are also objects of this invention.

Diagnostic kits further comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of any other algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species than those specifically listed herein, comprising or not comprising those for the detection of the specific microbial species or genus or family or group listed above, and further comprising or not comprising probes and primers for the antimicrobial agents resistance genes listed in Table 5, and further comprising or not comprising probes and primers for the toxin genes listed in Table 6 are also objects of this invention.

In a preferred embodiment, such a kit allows for the separate or the simultaneous detection and identification of the above-listed microbial species or genus or family or group; or universal detection of algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi or parasites; or antimicrobial agents resistance genes; or toxin genes; or for the detection of any microorganism (algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi or parasites).

In the above methods and kits, probes and primers are not limited to nucleic acids and may include, but are not restricted to analogs of nucleotides such as: inosine, 3-nitropyrrole nucleosides (Nichols *et al.*, 1994, Nature **369**:492-493), Linked Nucleic Acids (LNA) (Koskin *et al.*, 1998, Tetrahedron **54**:3607-3630), and Peptide Nucleic Acids (PNA) (Egholm *et al.*, 1993, Nature **365**:566-568).

In the above methods and kits, amplification reactions may include but are not restricted to: a) polymerase chain reaction (PCR), b) ligase chain reaction (LCR), c) nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA), d) self-sustained sequence replication (3SR), e) strand displacement amplification (SDA), f) branched DNA signal amplification (bDNA), g) transcription-mediated amplification (TMA), h) cycling probe technology (CPT), i) nested PCR, j) multiplex PCR, k) solid phase amplification (SPA), l) nuclease dependent signal amplification (NDSA), m) rolling circle amplification technology (RCA), n) Anchored strand displacement amplification, o) Solid-phase (immobilized) rolling circle amplification.

In the above methods and kits, detection of the nucleic acids of target genes may include real-time or post-amplification technologies. These detection

technologies can include, but are not limited to, fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET)-based methods such as adjacent hybridization to FRET probes (including probe-probe and probe-primer methods), TaqMan, Molecular Beacons, scorpions, nanoparticle probes and Sunrise (Amplifluor). Other detection methods include target genes nucleic acids detection via immunological methods, solid phase hybridization methods on filters, chips or any other solid support, whether the hybridization is monitored by fluorescence, chemiluminescence, potentiometry, mass spectrometry, plasmon resonance, polarimetry, colorimetry, or scanometry. Sequencing, including sequencing by dideoxy termination or sequencing by hybridization, e.g. sequencing using a DNA chip, is another possible method to detect and identify the nucleic acids of target genes.

In a preferred embodiment, a PCR protocol is used for nucleic acid amplification, in diagnostic method as well as in method of construction of a repertory of nucleic acids and deduced sequences.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, a PCR protocol is provided, comprising, an initial denaturation step of 1-3 minutes at 95 °C, followed by an amplification cycle including a denaturation step of one second at 95 °C and an annealing step of 30 seconds at 45-65°C, without any time allowed specifically for the elongation step. This PCR protocol has been standardized to be suitable for PCR reactions with most selected primer pairs, which greatly facilitates the testing because each clinical sample can be tested with universal, species-specific, genus-specific, antimicrobial agents resistance gene and toxin gene PCR primers under uniform cycling conditions. Furthermore, various combinations of primer pairs may be used in multiplex PCR assays.

It is also an object of the present invention that *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences could serve as drug targets and these sequences and means to obtain them revealed in the present invention can assist the screening, design and modeling of these drugs.

It is also an object of the present invention that *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences could serve for vaccine purposes and these sequences and means to obtain them

revealed in the present invention can assist the screening, design and modeling of these vaccines.

We aim at developing a universal DNA-based test or kit to screen out rapidly samples which are free of algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical cells. This test could be used alone or combined with more specific identification tests to detect and identify the above algal and/or archaeal and/or bacterial and/or fungal and/or parasitical species and/or genera and/or family and/or group and to determine rapidly the bacterial resistance to antibiotics and/or presence of bacterial toxins. Although the sequences from the selected antimicrobial agents resistance genes are available from public databases and have been used to develop DNA-based tests for their detection, our approach is unique because it represents a major improvement over current diagnostic methods based on bacterial cultures. Using an amplification method for the simultaneous or independent or sequential microbial detection-identification and antimicrobial resistance genes detection, there is no need for culturing the clinical sample prior to testing. Moreover, a modified PCR protocol has been developed to detect all target DNA sequences in approximately one hour under uniform amplification conditions. This procedure should save lives by optimizing treatment, should diminish antimicrobial agents resistance because less antibiotics will be prescribed, should reduce the use of broad spectrum antibiotics which are expensive, decrease overall health care costs by preventing or shortening hospitalizations, and side effects of drugs, and decrease the time and costs associated with clinical laboratory testing.

In another embodiment, sequence repertories and ways to obtain them for other gene targets are also an object of this invention, such is the case for the *hexA* nucleic acids and/or sequences of Streptococci.

In yet another embodiment, for the detection of mutations associated with antibiotic resistance genes, we built repertories to distinguish between point mutations reflecting only gene diversity and point mutations involved in resistance. Such repertories and ways to obtain them for *pbp1a*, *pbp2b* and *pbp2x* genes of sensitive and penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and also for *gyrA* and

*parC* gene fragments from various bacterial species are also an object of the present invention.

The diagnostic kits, primers and probes mentioned above can be used to identify algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi, parasites, antimicrobial agents resistance genes and toxin genes on any type of sample, whether said diagnostic kits, primers and probes are used for *in vitro* or *in situ* applications. The said samples may include but are not limited to: any clinical sample, any environment sample, any microbial culture, any microbial colony, any tissue, and any cell line.

It is also an object of the present invention that said diagnostic kits, primers and probes can be used alone or in conjunction with any other assay suitable to identify microorganisms, including but not limited to: any immunoassay, any enzymatic assay, any biochemical assay, any lysotypic assay, any serological assay, any differential culture medium, any enrichment culture medium, any selective culture medium, any specific assay medium, any identification culture medium, any enumeration culture medium, any cellular stain, any culture on specific cell lines, and any infectivity assay on animals.

In the methods and kits described herein below, the oligonucleotide probes and amplification primers have been derived from larger sequences (i.e. DNA fragments of at least 100 base pairs). All DNA fragments have been obtained either from proprietary fragments or from public databases. DNA fragments selected from public databases are newly used in a method of detection according to the present invention, since they have been selected for their diagnostic potential.

In another embodiment, the amino acid sequences translated from the repertoire of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are also an object of the present invention.

It is clear to the individual skilled in the art that other oligonucleotide sequences appropriate for (i) the universal detection of algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi or parasites, (ii) the detection and identification of the above microbial species or genus or family or group, and (iii) the detection of antimicrobial agents resistance genes, and (iv) the detection of toxin genes, other than those listed in



Annexes I to III, XXI to XXII, XXXII to XXXVII, XXXIX to XLI, and XLIII to LIV may also be derived from the proprietary fragments or selected public database sequences. For example, the oligonucleotide primers or probes may be shorter or longer than the ones chosen; they may also be selected anywhere else in the proprietary DNA fragments or in the sequences selected from public databases; they may be also variants of the same oligonucleotide. If the target DNA or a variant thereof hybridizes to a given oligonucleotide, or if the target DNA or a variant thereof can be amplified by a given oligonucleotide PCR primer pair, the converse is also true; a given target DNA may hybridize to a variant oligonucleotide probe or be amplified by a variant oligonucleotide PCR primer. Alternatively, the oligonucleotides may be designed from any DNA fragment sequences for use in amplification methods other than PCR. Consequently, the core of this invention is the identification of universal, species-specific, genus-specific, family-specific, group-specific, resistance gene-specific, toxin gene-specific genomic or non-genomic DNA fragments which are used as a source of specific and ubiquitous oligonucleotide probes and/or amplification primers. Although the selection and evaluation of oligonucleotides suitable for diagnostic purposes requires much effort, it is quite possible for the individual skilled in the art to derive, from the selected DNA fragments, oligonucleotides other than the ones listed in Annexes I to III, XXI to XXII, XXXII to XXXVII, XXXIX to XLI, and XLIII to LIV which are suitable for diagnostic purposes. When a proprietary fragment or a public databases sequence is selected for its specificity and ubiquity, it increases the probability that subsets thereof will also be specific and ubiquitous.

Since a high percentage of clinical specimens are negative for bacteria (Table 3), DNA fragments having a high potential for the selection of universal oligonucleotide probes or primers were selected from proprietary and public database sequences. The amplification primers were selected from genes highly conserved in algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi and parasites, and are used to detect the presence of any algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical pathogen in clinical specimens in order to determine rapidly whether it is positive or negative for algae,

archaea, bacteria, fungi or parasites. The selected genes, designated *tuf*, *fus*, *atpD* and *recA*, encode respectively 2 proteins (elongation factors Tu and G) involved in the translational process during protein synthesis, a protein (beta subunit) responsible for the catalytic activity of proton pump ATPase and a protein responsible for the homologous recombination of genetic material. The alignments of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences used to derive the universal primers include both proprietary and public database sequences. The universal primer strategy allows the rapid screening of the numerous negative clinical specimens (around 80% of the specimens received, see Table 3) submitted for microbiological testing.

Table 4 provides a list of the archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are revealed in the present invention. Tables 5 and 6 provide a list of antimicrobial agents resistance genes and toxin genes selected for diagnostic purposes. Table 7 provides the origin of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences listed in the sequence listing. Tables 8-10 and 12-14 provide lists of species used to test the specificity, ubiquity and sensitivity of some assays described in the examples. Table 11 provides a list of microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases. Table 15 lists the microorganisms identified by commercial systems. Tables 16-18 are part of Example 42, whereas Tables 19-20 are part of Example 43. Tables 21-22 illustrate Example 44, whereas Tables 23-25 illustrate Example 45.

In accordance with the present invention is provided a method for generating a repertory of nucleic acids of *tuf*, *fus*, *atpD* and/or *recA* genes from which are derived probes or primers, or both, useful for the detection of one, more than one related microorganisms, or substantially all microorganisms of a group selected from algae, archaea, bacteria, fungi and parasites, which comprises the step of:

- amplifying the nucleic acids of a plurality of determined algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species with any combination of the primer pairs defined in SEQ ID NOs.: 558-561, 562-574, 636-655, 664, 681-683, 696-697, 699-700, 708, 812-815, 911-917, 919-922, 935-938, 1203-1207, 1212-1213, 1221-1229, 1605-1606, 1974-1984, 1999- 2003, 2282-2285.

The terms "related microorganisms" are intended to cover microorganisms that share a common evolutive profile up to the speciation e.g. those that belong to a species, a genus, a family or a phylum. The same terms are also intended to cover a group of different species that are grouped for a specific reason, for example, because they all have a common host tissue or cell. In one specific example, a group of microorganisms potentially found in platelet preparations are grouped together and are considered "related" organisms for the purpose of their simultaneous detection in that particular type of sample.

The repertories *per se* of nucleic acids and of sequences derived therefrom are also provided, as well as "gene banks" comprising these repertories.

For generating sequences of probes or primers, the above method is reproduced or one may start from the sequence repertory or gene bank itself, and the following steps are added:

- aligning a subset of nucleic acid sequences of said repertory,
- locating nucleic acid stretches that are present in the nucleic acids of strains or representatives of said one, more than one related microorganisms, or substantially all microorganisms of said group, and not present in the nucleic acid sequences of other microorganisms, and

deriving consensus nucleic acid sequences useful as probes or primers from said stretches.

Once the sequences of probes or primers are designed, they are converted into real molecules by nucleic acid synthesis.

From the above methods and resulting repertoires, probes and primers for the universal detection of any one of alga, archaeon, bacterium, fungus and parasite are obtainable.

More specifically, the following probes or primers having the sequence defined in SEQ ID NOs.: 543, 556-574, 636-655, 658-661, 664, 681-683, 694, 696, 697, 699, 700, 708, 812-815, 911-917, 919-922, 935-938, 1203-1207, 1212-1213, 1221-1229, 1605-1606, 1974-1984, 1999-2000, 2282-2285 or any variant of at least 12 nucleotides capable of hybridizing with the targeted microorganism(s) and these sequences and a diagnostic method using the same are provided.

Further, probes or primers having specific and ubiquitous properties for the detection and identification of any one of an algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitital species, genus, family and group are also designed and derived from the same methods and repertoires.

More specifically, are provided definite probes or primers having specific and ubiquitous properties for the detection and identification of microorganisms.

Indeed, a general method is provided for detecting the presence in a test sample of any microorganism that is an alga, archaeum, bacterium, fungus or parasite, which comprises:

a) putting in contact any test sample *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences and nucleic acid primers and/or probes, said primers and/or probes having been selected to be sufficiently complementary to hybridize to

one or more *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences that are specific to said microorganism:

b) allowing the primers and/or probes and any test sample *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences to hybridize under specified conditions such as said primers and/or probes hybridize to the *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences of said microorganism and does not detectably hybridize to *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences from other microorganisms; and,

c) testing for hybridization of said primers and/or probes to any test sample *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences.

In the latter, step c) is based on a nucleic acid target amplification method, or on a signal amplification method.

The terms "sufficiently complementary" cover perfect and imperfect complementarity.

In addition to the universal or the specific detection and/or identification of microorganisms, the simultaneous detection of antimicrobial agent resistance gene or of a toxin gene is provided in compositions of matter as well as in diagnostic methods. Such detection is brought by using probes or primers having at least 12 nucleotides in length capable of hybridizing with an antimicrobial agent resistance gene and/or toxin gene, a definite set thereof being particularly provided.

Of course, any propriatory nucleic acid and nucleotide sequence derived therefrom, and any variant of at least 12 nucleotides capable of a selective hybridization with the following nucleic acids are within the scope of this invention as well as derived recombinant vectors and hosts:

SEQ ID NOs.: 1-73, 75-241, 399-457, 498-529, 612-618, 621-624, 675, 677, 717-736, 779-792, 840-855, 865, 868-888, 897-910, 932, 967-989, 992, 1266-1297, 1518-1526, 1561-1575, 1578-1580, 1662-1664, 1666-1667, 1669-1670, 1673-1683, 1685-1689, 1786-1843, 1874-1881, 1956-1960, 2183-2185, 2187-2188, 2193-2201, 2214-2249, 2255-2272, which are all *tuf* sequences;

SEO ID NOs.: 242-270, 272-398, 458-497, 530-538, 663, 667, 673-676, 678-680, 737-778, 827-832, 834-839, 856-862, 866-867, 889-896, 929-931, 941-966, 1245-1254, 1256-1265, 1527, 1576-1577, 1600-1604, 1638-1647, 1649-1660, 1671, 1684, 1844-1848, 1849-1865, 2189-2192, which are all *atpD* sequences;

SEQ ID NOs.: 990-991, 1003, 1288-1289, 1714, 1756-1763, 1866-1873 and 2202-2212, which are all *recA* sequences; and

SEQ ID NOs.: 1004-1075, 1255, 1607-1608, 1648, 1764-1785, 2013-2014, 2056-2064, 2273-2280, which are antimicrobial agent resistance or toxin gene sequences found to be suitable for the detection and identification of microbial species.

To complement the following repertories, another one comprising *hexA* nucleic acids and derived sequences have been construed through amplification of nucleic acids of any streptococcal species with any combination of primers SEO ID NOs.: 1179, 1181, 1182 and 1184 to 1191. From this particular repertory, primers and/or probes for detecting *Streptococcus pneumoniae* have been designed and obtained. Particularly, a nucleic acid sequence of at least 12 nucleotides capable of hybridizing with *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and with any one of SEQ ID NOs.: 1184 to 1187 or with SEQ ID NOs.: 1179, 1180, 1181 or 1182 are provided.

The remarkable sequence diversity of nucleic acids that encode proteins also provides diversity of peptide sequences which constitute another repertory that is also within the scope of this invention. From the protein and nucleic acid sequence repertories is derived a use therefrom for the design of a therapeutic agent effective against a target microorganism, for example, an antibiotic, a vaccine or a genic therapeutic agent.

Due to the constant evolution in the diagnostic methods, here is finally provided a method for the identification of a microorganism in a test sample, comprising the steps of:

a) obtaining a nucleic acid sequence from a *tuf*, *fus*, *atpD*, and/or *recA* genes of said microorganisms, and

b) comparing said nucleic acid sequence with the nucleic acid sequences of a bank as defined in claim 5, said repertory comprising a nucleic acid sequence obtained from the nucleic acids of said microorganism, whereby said microorganism is identified when there is a match between the sequences.

In this method, any way by which the specified given sequence is obtained is contemplated, and this sequence is simply compared to the sequences of a bank or a repertory. If the comparison results in a match, e.g. if bank comprises the nucleic acid sequence of interest, the identification of the microorganism is provided.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

### HIGHLY CONSERVED GENES AND THEIR USE TO GENERATE SPECIES-SPECIFIC, GENUS-SPECIFIC, FAMILY-SPECIFIC, GROUP-SPECIFIC AND UNIVERSAL NUCLEIC ACID PROBES AND AMPLIFICATION PRIMERS TO RAPIDLY DETECT AND IDENTIFY ALGAL, ARCHAEAL, BACTERIAL, FUNGAL AND PARASITICAL MICROORGANISMS FROM CLINICAL SPECIMENS FOR DIAGNOSIS

The present inventors reasoned that comparing the published *Haemophilus influenzae* and *Mycoplasma genitalium* genomes and searching for conserved genes could provide targets to develop useful diagnostic primers and probes. This sequence comparison is highly informative as these two bacteria are distantly related and most genes present in the minimal genome of *M. genitalium* are likely to be present in every bacterium. Therefore genes conserved between these two bacteria are likely to be conserved in all other bacteria.

Following the genomic comparison, it was found that several protein-coding genes were conserved in evolution. Highly conserved proteins included the translation elongation factors G (EF-G) and Tu (EF-Tu) and the  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase, and to a lesser extent, the RecA recombinase. These four proteins coding genes were selected amongst the 20 most conserved genes on the basis that they all possess at least two highly conserved regions suitable for the design of universal amplification and sequencing primers. Moreover, within the fragment amplified by these primers, highly conserved and more variable regions are also present hence suggesting it might be possible to rapidly obtain sequence information from various microbial species to design universal as well as species-, genus-, family-, or group-specific primers and probes of potential use for the detection and identification and/or quantification of microorganisms.



Translation elongation factors are members of a family of GTP-binding proteins which intervene in the interactions of tRNA molecules with the ribosome machinery during essential steps of protein synthesis. The role of elongation factor Tu is to facilitate the binding of aminoacylated tRNA molecules to the A site of the ribosome. The eukaryotic, archaeal (archaebacterial) and algal homolog of EF-Tu is called elongation factor 1 alpha (EF-1 $\alpha$ ). All protein synthesis factors originated from a common ancestor via gene duplications and fusions (Cousineau *et al.*, 1997, J. Mol. Evol. **45**:661-670). In particular, elongation factor G (EF-G), although having a functional role in promoting the translocation of aminoacyl-tRNA molecules from the A site to the P site of the ribosome, shares sequence homologies with EF-Tu and is thought to have arisen from the duplication and fusion of an ancestor of the EF-Tu gene.

In addition, EF-Tu is known to be the target for antibiotics belonging to the elfamycin's group as well as to other structural classes (Anborgh and Parmeggiani, 1991, EMBO J. **10**:779-784; Luiten *et al.*, 1992, European patent application serial No. EP 0 466 251 A1). EF-G for its part, is the target of the antibiotic fusidic acid. In addition to its crucial activities in translation, EF-Tu has chaperone-like functions in protein folding, protection against heat denaturation of proteins and interactions with unfolded proteins (Caldas *et al.*, 1998, J. Biol. Chem **273**:11478-11482). Interestingly, a form of the EF-Tu protein has been identified as a dominant component of the periplasm of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (Porcella *et al.*, 1996, Microbiology **142**:2481-2489), hence suggesting that at least in some bacterial species, EF-Tu might be an antigen with vaccine potential.

F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase belongs to a superfamily of proton-translocating ATPases divided in three major families: P, V and F (Nelson and Taiz, 1989, TIBS **14**:113-116). P-ATPases (or E<sub>1</sub>-E<sub>2</sub> type) operate via a phosphorylated intermediate and are not evolutionarily related to the other two families. V-ATPases (or V<sub>0</sub>V<sub>1</sub> type) are present on the vacuolar and other endomembranes of eukaryotes, on the plasma membrane of archaea (archaebacteria) and algae, and also on the plasma membrane of some eubacteria especially species belonging to the order

*Spirochaetales* as well as to the *Chlamydiaceae* and *Deinococcaceae* families. F-ATPases (or F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type) are found on the plasma membrane of most eubacteria, on the inner membrane of mitochondria and on the thylakoid membrane of chloroplasts. They function mainly in ATP synthesis. They are large multimeric enzymes sharing numerous structural and functional features with the V-ATPases. F and V-type ATPases have diverged from a common ancestor in an event preceding the appearance of eukaryotes. The  $\beta$  subunit of the F-ATPases is the catalytic subunit and it possesses low but significant sequence homologies with the catalytic A subunit of V-ATPases.

The translation elongation factors EF-Tu, EF-G and EF-1 $\alpha$ , and the catalytic subunit of F or V-types ATP-synthase, are highly conserved proteins sometimes used for phylogenetic analysis and their genes are also known to be highly conserved (Iwabe *et al.*, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **86**:9355-9359, Gogarten *et al.*, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **86**:6661-6665, Ludwig *et al.*, 1993, Antonie van Leeuwenhoek **64**:285-305). A recent BLAST (Altschul *et al.*, 1997, J. Mol. Biol. **215**:403-410) search performed by the present inventors on the GenBank, European Molecular Biology Laboratory (EMBL), DNA Database of Japan (DDBJ) and specific genome project databases indicated that throughout bacteria, the EF-Tu and the  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase genes may be more conserved than other genes that are well conserved between *H. influenzae* and *M. genitalium*.

The RecA recombinase is a multifunctional protein encoded by the *recA* gene. It plays a central role in homologous recombination, it is critical for the repair of DNA damage and it is involved in the regulation of the SOS system by promoting the proteolytic digestion of the LexA repressor. It is highly conserved in bacteria and could serve as a useful genetic marker to reconstruct bacterial phylogeny (Miller and Kokjohn, 1990, Annu. Rev. Microbiol. **44**:365-394). Although RecA possesses some highly conserved sequence segments that we used to design universal primers aimed at sequencing the *recA* fragments, it is clearly not as well conserved EF-G, EF-Tu and  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase.

Hence, RecA may not be optimal for universal detection of bacteria with high sensitivity but it was chosen because preliminary data indicated that EF-G, EF-Tu and  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase may sometimes be too closely related to find specific primer pairs that could discriminate between certain very closely related species and genera. While RecA, EF-G, EF-Tu and  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase genes, possesses highly conserved regions suitable for the design of universal sequencing primers, the less conserved region between primers should be divergent enough to allow species-specific and genus-specific primers in those cases.

Thus, as targets to design primers and probes for the genetic detection of microorganisms, the present inventors have focused on the genes encoding these four proteins: *tuf*, the gene for elongation factor Tu (EF-Tu); *fus*, the gene for the elongation factor G (EF-G); *atpD*, the gene for  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase; and *recA*, the gene encoding the RecA recombinase. In several bacterial genomes *tuf* is often found in two highly similar duplicated copies named *tufA* and *tufB* (Filer and Furano, 1981, J. Bacteriol. **148**:1006-1011, Sela *et al.*, 1989, J. Bacteriol. **171**:581-584). In some particular cases, more divergent copies of the *tuf* genes can exist in some bacterial species such as some actinomycetes (Luiten *et al.* European patent application publication No. EP 0 446 251 A1; Vijgenboom *et al.*, 1994, Microbiology **140**:983-998) and, as revealed as part of this invention, in several enterococcal species. In several bacterial species, *tuf* is organized in an operon with its homolog gene for the elongation factor G (EF-G) encoded by the *fusA* gene (Figure 3). This operon is often named the *str* operon. The *tuf*, *fus*, *atpD* and *recA* genes were chosen as they are well conserved in evolution and have highly conserved stretches as well as more variable segments. Moreover, these four genes have eukaryotic orthologs which are described in the present invention as targets to identify fungi and parasites. The eukaryotic homolog of elongation factor Tu is called elongation factor 1-alpha (EF-1 $\alpha$ ) (gene name: *tef*, *tefl*, *efl*, *ef-1* or *EF-1*). In fungi, the gene for EF-1 $\alpha$  occurs sometimes in two or more highly

similar duplicated copies (often named *tef1*, *tef2*, *tef3*...). In addition, eukaryotes have a copy of elongation factor Tu which is originating from their organelle genome ancestry (gene name: *tuf1*, *tufM* or *tufA*). For the purpose of the current invention, the genes for these four functionally and evolutionarily linked elongation factors (bacterial EF-Tu and EF-G, eukaryotic EF-1 $\alpha$ , and organellar EF-Tu) will hereafter be designated as «*tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences». The eukaryotic (mitochondrial) F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase beta subunit gene is named *atp2* in yeast. For the purpose of the current invention, the genes of catalytic subunit of either F or V-type ATP-synthase will hereafter be designated as «*atpD* nucleic acids and/or sequences». The eukaryotic homologs of RecA are distributed in two families, typified by the Rad51 and Dmc1 proteins. Archaeal homologs of RecA are called RadA. For the purpose of the current invention, the genes corresponding to the latter proteins will hereafter be designated as «*recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences».

In the description of this invention, the terms «nucleic acids» and «sequences» might be used interchangeably. However, «nucleic acids» are chemical entities while «sequences» are the pieces of information derived from (inherent to) these «nucleic acids». Both nucleic acids and sequences are equivalently valuable sources of information for the matter pertaining to this invention.

Analysis of multiple sequence alignments of *tuf* and *atpD* sequences permitted the design of oligonucleotide primers (and probes) capable of amplifying (or hybridizing to) segments of *tuf* (and/or *fus*) and *atpD* genes from a wide variety of bacterial species (see Examples 1 to 4, 24 and 26, and Table 7). Sequencing and amplification primer pairs for *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences are listed in Annex I and hybridization probes are listed in Annexes III and XLVII. Sequencing and amplification primer pairs for *atpD* nucleic acids and/or sequences are listed in Annex II. Analysis of the main subdivisions of *tuf* and *atpD* sequences (see Figures 1 and 2) permitted to design sequencing primers amplifying specifically each of these subdivisions. It should be noted that these sequencing primers could also be used as universal primers. However, since some of these sequencing primers

include several variable sequence (degenerated) positions, their sensitivity could be lower than that of universal primers developed for diagnostic purposes. Further subdivisions could be done on the basis of the various phyla where these genes are encountered.

Similarly, analysis of multiple sequence alignments of *recA* sequences present in the public databases permitted the design of oligonucleotide primers capable of amplifying segments of *recA* genes from a wide variety of bacterial species. Sequencing and amplification primer pairs for *recA* sequences are listed in Annex XXI. The main subdivisions of *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences comprise *recA*, *radA*, *rad51* and *dmc1*. Further subdivisions could be done on the basis of the various phyla where these genes are encountered.

The present inventor's strategy is to get as much sequence data information from the four conserved genes (*tuf*, *fus*, *atpD* and *recA*). This ensemble of sequence data forming a repertory (with subrepertories corresponding to each target gene and their main sequence subdivisions) and then using the sequence information of the sequence repertory (or subrepertories) to design primer pairs that could permit either universal detection of algae or archaea or bacteria or fungi or parasites, detection of a family or group of microorganism (e.g. *Enterobacteriaceae*), detection of a genus (e.g. *Streptococcus*) or finally a specific species (e.g. *Staphylococcus aureus*). It should be noted that for the purpose of the present invention a group of microorganisms is defined depending on the needs of the particular diagnostic test. It does not need to respect a particular taxonomical grouping or phylum. See Example 12 where primers were designed to amplify a group of bacteria consisting of the 17 major bacterial species encountered as contaminants of platelet concentrates. Also remark that in that Example, the primers are not only able to sensitively and rapidly detect at least the 17 important bacterial species, but could also detect other species as well, as shown in Table 14. In these circumstances the primers shown in Example 12 are considered universal for platelet-contaminating bacteria. To develop an assay specific for the latter, one or more primers or probes specific to each species could be designed. Another

example of primers and/or probes for group detection is given by the *Pseudomonas* group primers. These primers were designed based upon alignment of *tuf* sequences from real *Pseudomonas* species as well as from former *Pseudomonas* species such as *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*. The resulting primers are able to amplify all *Pseudomonas* species tested as well as several species belonging to different genera, hence as being specific for a group including *Pseudomonas* and other species, we defined that group as Pseudomonads, as several members were former *Pseudomonas*.

For certain applications, it may be possible to develop a universal, group, family or genus-specific reaction and to proceed to species identification using sequence information within the amplicon to design species-specific internal probes or primers, or alternatively, to proceed directly by sequencing the amplicon. The various strategies will be discussed further below.

The ensembles formed by public and proprietary *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in a novel fashion so they constitute three databases containing useful information for the identification of microorganisms.

Sequence repertoires of other gene targets were also built to solve some specific identification problems especially for microbial species genetically very similar to each other such as *E. coli* and *Shigella* (see Example 23). Based on *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is very difficult to differentiate from the closely related species *S. oralis* and *S. mitis*. Therefore, we elected to build a sequence repertoire from *hexA* sequences (Example 19), a gene much more variable than our highly conserved *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences.

For the detection of mutations associated with antibiotic resistance genes, we also built repertoires to distinguish between point mutations reflecting only gene diversity and point mutations involved in resistance. This was done for *pbp1a*, *pbp2b* and *pbp2x* genes of penicillin-resistant and sensitive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (Example 18) and also for *gyrA* and *parC* gene fragments of various bacterial species for which quinolone resistance is important to monitor.

## Oligonucleotide primers and probes design and synthesis

The *tuf*, *fus*, *atpD* and *recA* DNA fragments sequenced by us and/or selected from public databases (GenBank and EMBL) were used to design oligonucleotides primers and probes for diagnostic purposes. Multiple sequence alignments were made using subsets of the *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences repertory. Subsets were chosen to encompass as much as possible of the targetted microorganism(s) DNA sequence data and also include sequence data from phylogenetically related microorganisms from which the targetted microorganism(s) should be distinguished. Regions suitable for primers and probes should be conserved for the targetted microorganism(s) and divergent for the microorganisms from which the targetted microorganism(s) should be distinguished. The large amount of *tuf* or *atpD* or *recA* sequences data in our repertory permits to reduce trial and errors in obtaining specific and ubiquitous primers and probes. We also relied on the corresponding peptide sequences of *tuf*, *fus*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences to facilitate the identification of regions suitable for primers and probes design. As part of the design rules, all oligonucleotides (probes for hybridization and primers for DNA amplification by PCR) were evaluated for their suitability for hybridization or PCR amplification by computer analysis using standard programs (i.e. the Genetics Computer Group (GCG) programs and the primer analysis software Oligo™ 5.0). The potential suitability of the PCR primer pairs was also evaluated prior to the synthesis by verifying the absence of unwanted features such as long stretches of one nucleotide and a high proportion of G or C residues at the 3' end (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). Oligonucleotide probes and amplification primers were synthesized using an automated DNA synthesizer (Perkin-Elmer Corp., Applied Biosystems Division).

The oligonucleotide sequence of primers or probes may be derived from either strand of the duplex DNA. The primers or probes may consist of the bases

A, G, C, or T or analogs and they may be degenerated at one or more chosen nucleotide position(s). The primers or probes may be of any suitable length and may be selected anywhere within the DNA sequences from proprietary fragments or from selected database sequences which are suitable for (i) the universal detection of algae or archaea or bacteria or fungi or parasites, (ii) the species-specific detection and identification of any microorganism, including but not limited to: *Abiotrophia adiacens*, *Bacteroides fragilis*, *Bordetella pertussis*, *Candida albicans*, *Candida dubliniensis*, *Candida glabrata*, *Candida guilliermondii*, *Candida krusei*, *Candida lusitaniae*, *Candida parapsilosis*, *Candida tropicalis*, *Candida zeylanoides*, *Campylobacter jejuni* and *C. coli*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Enterococcus gallinarum*, *Escherichia coli*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Legionella pneumophila*, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus hominis*, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Trypanosoma brucei*, *Trypanosoma cruzi*, (iii) the genus-specific detection of *Bordetella* species, *Candida* species, *Clostridium* species, *Corynebacterium* species, *Cryptococcus* species, *Entamoeba* species, *Enterococcus* species, *Gemella* species, *Giardia* species, *Legionella* species, *Leishmania* species, *Staphylococcus* species, *Streptococcus* species, *Trypanosoma* species, (iv) the family-specific detection of *Enterobacteriaceae* family members, *Mycobacteriaceae* family members, *Trypanosomatidae* family members, (v) the detection of *Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum* group, *Enterococcus*, *Gemella* and *Abiotrophia adiacens* group, *Pseudomonads* extended group, *Platelet-contaminating bacteria* group, (vi) the detection of clinically important antimicrobial agents resistance genes listed in Table 5, (vii) the detection of clinically important toxin genes listed in Table 6.



Variants for a given target microbial gene are naturally occurring and are attributable to sequence variation within that gene during evolution (Watson *et al.*, 1987, Molecular Biology of the Gene, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Menlo Park, CA; Lewin, 1989, Genes IV, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY). For example, different strains of the same microbial species may have a single or more nucleotide variation(s) at the oligonucleotide hybridization site. The person skilled in the art is well aware of the existence of variant algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical DNA nucleic acids and/or sequences for a specific gene and that the frequency of sequence variations depends on the selective pressure during evolution on a given gene product. The detection of a variant sequence for a region between two PCR primers may be demonstrated by sequencing the amplification product. In order to show the presence of sequence variants at the primer hybridization site, one has to amplify a larger DNA target with PCR primers outside that hybridization site. Sequencing of this larger fragment will allow the detection of sequence variation at this site. A similar strategy may be applied to show variants at the hybridization site of a probe. Insofar as the divergence of the target nucleic acids and/or sequences or a part thereof does not affect the specificity and ubiquity of the amplification primers or probes, variant microbial DNA is under the scope of this invention. Variants of the selected primers or probes may also be used to amplify or hybridize to a variant DNA.

**Sequencing of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences from a variety of archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species**

The nucleotide sequence of a portion of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences was determined for a variety of archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species. The amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 697), which amplify a *tuf* gene portion of approximately 890 bp, were used along with newly designed sequencing primer pairs (See Annex I for the sequencing primers for *tuf* nucleic acids and/or

sequences). Most primer pairs can amplify different copies of *tuf* genes (*tufA* and *tufB*). This is not surprising since it is known that for several bacterial species these two genes are nearly identical. For example, the entire *tufA* and *tufB* genes from *E. coli* differ at only 13 nucleotide positions (Neidhardt *et al.*, 1996, *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella*: Cellular and Molecular Biology, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., American Society for Microbiology Press, Washington, D.C.). Similarly, some fungi are known to have two nearly identical copies of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences (EF-1 $\alpha$ ). These amplification primers are degenerated at several nucleotide positions and contain inosines in order to allow the amplification of a wide range of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences. The strategy used to select these amplification primers is similar to that illustrated in Annex I for the selection of universal primers. The *tuf* sequencing primers even sometimes amplified highly divergent copies of *tuf* genes (*tufC*) as illustrated in the case of some enterococcal species (SEQ ID NOs.: 73, 75, 76, 614 to 618, 621 and 987 to 989). To prove this, we have determined the enterococcal *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences from PCR amplicons cloned into a plasmid vector. Using the sequence data from the cloned amplicons, we designed new sequencing primers specific to the divergent (*tufC*) copy of enterococci (SEQ ID NOs.: 658-659 and 661) and then sequenced directly the *tufC* amplicons. The amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs.: 543, 556, 557, 643-645, 660, 664, 694, 696 and 697) could be used to amplify the *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences from any bacterial species. The amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs.: 558, 559, 560, 653, 654, 655, 813, 815, 1974-1984, 1999-2003) could be used to amplify the *tuf* (EF-1 $\alpha$ ) genes from any fungal and/or parasitical species. The amplification primers SEQ ID NOs. 1221-1228 could be used to amplify bacterial *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences of the EF-G subdivision (*fusA*) (Figure 3). The amplification primers SEQ ID NOs. 1224, and 1227-1229 could be used to amplify bacterial *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences comprising the end of EF-G (*fusA*) and the beginning of EF-Tu (*tuf*), including the intergenic region, as shown in Figure 3. Most *tuf* fragments to be sequenced were amplified using the following amplification protocol: One  $\mu$ l of cell suspension (or of purified genomic DNA

0.1-100 ng/ $\mu$ l) was transferred directly to 19  $\mu$ l of a PCR reaction mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1  $\mu$ M of each of the 2 primers, 200  $\mu$ M of each of the four dNTPs, 0.5 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega Corp., Madison, WI). PCR reactions were subjected to cycling using a PTC-200 thermal cycler (MJ Research Inc., Watertown, Mass.) as follows: 3 min at 94-96 °C followed by 30-45 cycles of 1 min at 95 °C for the denaturation step, 1 min at 50-55 °C for the annealing step and 1 min at 72 °C for the extension step. Subsequently, twenty microliters of the PCR-amplified mixture were resolved by electrophoresis in a 1.5% agarose gel. The amplicons were then visualized by staining with methylene blue (Flores *et al.*, 1992, Biotechniques, 13:203-205). The size of the amplification products was estimated by comparison with a 100-bp molecular weight ladder. The band corresponding to the specific amplification product was excised from the agarose gel and purified using the QIAquick™ gel extraction kit (QIAGEN Inc., Chatsworth, CA). The gel-purified DNA fragment was then used directly in the sequencing protocol. Both strands of the *tuf* genes amplification product were sequenced by the dideoxynucleotide chain termination sequencing method by using an Applied Biosystems automated DNA sequencer (model 377) with their Big Dye™ Terminator Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction Kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA). The sequencing reactions were performed by using the same amplification primers and 10 ng/100 bp of the gel-purified amplicon per reaction. For the sequencing of long amplicons such as those of eukaryotic *tuf* (EF-1 $\alpha$ ) nucleic acids and/or sequences, we designed internal sequencing primers (SEQ ID NOs.: 654, 655 and 813) to be able to obtain sequence data on both strands for most of the fragment length. In order to ensure that the determined sequence did not contain errors attributable to the sequencing of PCR artefacts, we have sequenced two preparations of the gel-purified *tuf* amplification product originating from two independent PCR amplifications. For most target microbial species, the sequences determined for both amplicon preparations were identical. In case of discrepancies, amplicons from a third independent PCR amplification

were sequenced. Furthermore, the sequences of both strands were 100% complementary thereby confirming the high accuracy of the determined sequence. The *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences determined using the above strategy are described in the Sequence Listing. Table 7 gives the originating microbial species and the source for each *tuf* sequence in the Sequence Listing.

The alignment of the *tuf* sequences determined by us or selected from databases revealed clearly that the length of the sequenced portion of the *tuf* genes is variable. There may be insertions or deletions of several amino acids. In addition, in several fungi introns were observed. Intron nucleic acids and/or sequences are part of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences and could be useful in the design of species-specific primers and probes. This explains why the size of the sequenced *tuf* amplification products was variable from one fungal species to another. Consequently, the nucleotide positions indicated on top of each of Annexes IV to XX, XXIII to XXXI, XXXVIII and XLII do not correspond for sequences having insertions or deletions.

It should also be noted that the various *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences determined by us occasionally contain base ambiguities. These degenerated nucleotides correspond to sequence variations between *tufA* and *tufB* genes (or copies of the EF-G subdivision of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences, or copies of EF-1 $\alpha$  subdivision of *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences for fungi and parasites) because the amplification primers amplify both *tuf* genes. These nucleotide variations were not attributable to nucleotide misincorporations by the *Taq* DNA polymerase because the sequence of both strands was identical and also because the sequences determined with both preparations of the gel-purified *tuf* amplicons obtained from two independent PCR amplifications were identical.

### **The selection of amplification primers from *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences**

The *tuf* sequences determined by us or selected from public databases were used to select PCR primers for universal detection of bacteria, as well as for genus-

specific, species-specific family-specific or group-specific detection and identification. The strategy used to select these PCR primers was based on the analysis of multiple sequence alignments of various *tuf* sequences. For more details about the selection of PCR primers from *tuf* sequences please refer to Examples 5, 7-14, 17, 22, 24, 28, 30-31, 33, 36, and 38-40, and to Annexes VI-IX, XI-XIX and XXV.

**Sequencing of *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences from a variety of archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species**

The method used to obtain *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences is similar to that described above for *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences.

**The selection of amplification primers from *atpD* or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences**

The comparison of the nucleotide sequence for the *atpD* or *recA* genes from various archaeal, bacterial, fungal and parasitical species allowed the selection of PCR primers (refer to Examples 6, 13, 29, 34 and 37, and to Annexes IV, V, X, and XX).

***DNA amplification***

For DNA amplification by the widely used PCR (polymerase chain reaction) method, primer pairs were derived from proprietary DNA fragments or from database sequences. Prior to synthesis, the potential primer pairs were analyzed by using the Oligo™ 5.0 software to verify that they were good candidates for PCR amplification.

During DNA amplification by PCR, two oligonucleotide primers binding respectively to each strand of the heat-denatured target DNA from the microbial

genome are used to amplify exponentially *in vitro* the target DNA by successive thermal cycles allowing denaturation of the DNA, annealing of the primers and synthesis of new targets at each cycle (Persing *et al*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.).

Briefly, the PCR protocols were as follows: Treated clinical specimens or standardized bacterial or fungal or parasitical suspensions (see below) or purified genomic DNA from bacteria, fungi or parasites were amplified in a 20  $\mu$ l PCR reaction mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 2.5 mM  $MgCl_2$ , 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer, 200  $\mu$ M of each of the four dNTPs and 0.5 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega) combined with the TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto, CA). The TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody, which is a neutralizing monoclonal antibody to *Taq* DNA polymerase, was added to all PCR reactions to enhance the specificity and the sensitivity of the amplifications (Kellogg *et al.*, 1994, Biotechniques 16:1134-1137). The treatment of the clinical specimens varies with the type of specimen tested, since the composition and the sensitivity level required are different for each specimen type. It consists in a rapid protocol to lyse the microbial cells and eliminate or neutralize PCR inhibitors. For amplification from bacterial or fungal or parasitical cultures or from purified genomic DNA, the samples were added directly to the PCR amplification mixture without any pre-treatment step. An internal control was derived from sequences not found in the target microorganisms or in the human genome. The internal control was integrated into all amplification reactions to verify the efficiency of the PCR assays and to ensure that significant PCR inhibition was absent. Alternatively, an internal control derived from rRNA was also useful to monitor the efficiency of microbial lysis protocols.

PCR reactions were then subjected to thermal cycling (3 min at 94-96°C followed by 30 cycles of 1 second at 95°C for the denaturation step and 30 seconds at 50-65°C for the annealing-extension step) using a PTC-200 thermal cycler (MJ Research Inc.). The number of cycles performed for the PCR assays varies

according to the sensitivity level required. For example, the sensitivity level required for microbial detection directly from clinical specimens is higher for blood specimens than for urine specimens because the concentration of microorganisms associated with a septicemia can be much lower than that associated with a urinary tract infection. Consequently, more sensitive PCR assays having more thermal cycles are probably required for direct detection from blood specimens. Similarly, PCR assays performed directly from bacterial or fungal or parasitical cultures may be less sensitive than PCR assays performed directly from clinical specimens because the number of target organisms is normally much lower in clinical specimens than in microbial cultures.

The person skilled in the art of DNA amplification knows the existence of other rapid amplification procedures such as ligase chain reaction (LCR), transcription-mediated amplification (TMA), self-sustained sequence replication (3SR), nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA), strand displacement amplification (SDA), branched DNA (bDNA), cycling probe technology (CPT), solid phase amplification (SPA), rolling circle amplification technology (RCA), solid phase RCA, anchored SDA and nuclease dependent signal amplification (NDSA) (Lee *et al.*, 1997, *Nucleic Acid Amplification Technologies: Application to Disease Diagnosis*, Eaton Publishing, Boston, MA; Persing *et al.*, 1993, *Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications*, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.; Westin *et al.*, 2000, *Nat. Biotechnol.* 18:199-204). The scope of this invention is not limited to the use of amplification by PCR, but rather includes the use of any rapid nucleic acid amplification method or any other procedure which may be used to increase the sensitivity and/or the rapidity of nucleic acid-based diagnostic tests. The scope of the present invention also covers the use of any nucleic acids amplification and detection technology including real-time or post-amplification detection technologies, any amplification technology combined with detection, any hybridization nucleic acid chips or arrays technologies, any amplification chips or combination of amplification and

hybridization chips technologies. Detection and identification by any sequencing method is also under the scope of the present invention.

Any oligonucleotide suitable for the amplification of nucleic acids by approaches other than PCR or for DNA hybridization which are derived from the species-specific, genus-specific and universal DNA fragments as well as from selected antimicrobial agents resistance or toxin gene sequences included in this document are also under the scope of this invention.

### **Detection of amplification products**

Classically, detection of amplification is performed by standard ethidium bromide-stained agarose gel electrophoresis. It is clear that other methods for the detection of specific amplification products, which may be faster and more practical for routine diagnosis, may be used. Such methods may be based on the detection of fluorescence after or during amplification. One simple method for monitoring amplified DNA is to measure its rate of formation by measuring the increase in fluorescence of intercalating agents such as ethidium bromide or SYBR<sup>®</sup> Green I (Molecular Probes). If more specific detection is required, fluorescence-based technologies can monitor the appearance of a specific product during the reaction. The use of dual-labeled fluorogenic probes such as in the TaqMan<sup>™</sup> system (Applied Biosystems) which utilizes the 5'-3' exonuclease activity of the *Taq* polymerase is a good example (Livak K.J. *et al.* 1995, PCR Methods Appl. 4:357-362). TaqMan<sup>™</sup> can be performed during amplification and this "real-time" detection can be done in a single closed tube hence eliminating post-PCR sample handling and consequently preventing the risk of amplicon carryover. Several other fluorescence-based detection methods can be performed in real-time. Fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) is the principle behind the use of adjacent hybridization probes (Wittwer, C.T. *et al.* 1997. BioTechniques 22:130-138), molecular beacons (Tyagi S. and Kramer F.R. 1996. Nature Biotechnology 14:303-308) and scorpions (Whitcomb *et al.* 1999. Nature



Biotechnology 17:804-807). Adjacent hybridization probes are designed to be internal to the amplification primers. The 3' end of one probe is labelled with a donor fluorophore while the 5' end of an adjacent probe is labelled with an acceptor fluorophore. When the two probes are specifically hybridized in close proximity (spaced by 1 to 5 nucleotides) the donor fluorophore which has been excited by an external light source emits light that is absorbed by a second acceptor that emit more fluorescence and yields a FRET signal. Molecular beacons possess a stem-and-loop structure where the loop is the probe and at the bottom of the stem a fluorescent moiety is at one end while a quenching moiety is at the other end. The beacons undergo a fluorogenic conformational change when they hybridize to their targets hence separating the fluorochrome from its quencher. The FRET principle is also used in an air thermal cycler with a built-in fluorometer (Wittwer, C.T. *et al.* 1997. *BioTechniques* 22:130-138). The amplification and detection are extremely rapid as reactions are performed in capillaries: it takes only 18 min to complete 45 cycles. Those techniques are suitable especially in the case where few pathogens are searched for. Boehringer-Roche Inc. sells the LightCycler™, and Cepheid makes the SmartCycler. These two apparatus are capable of rapid cycle PCR combined with fluorescent SYBR® Green I or FRET detection. We recently demonstrated in our laboratory, real-time detection of 10 CFU in less than 40 minutes using adjacent hybridization probes on the LightCycler™. Methods based on the detection of fluorescence are particularly promising for utilization in routine diagnosis as they are very rapid, quantitative and can be automated.

Microbial pathogens detection and identification may also be performed by solid support or liquid hybridization using species-specific internal DNA probes hybridizing to an amplification product. Such probes may be generated from any sequence from our repertory and designed to specifically hybridize to DNA amplification products which are objects of the present invention. Alternatively, the internal probes for species or genus or family or group detection and identification may be derived from the amplicons produced by a universal, family-, group-, genus- or species-specific amplification assay(s). The oligonucleotide

probes may be labeled with biotin or with digoxigenin or with any other reporter molecule (for more details see below the section on hybrid capture). Hybridization on a solid support is amendable to miniaturization.

At present the oligonucleotide nucleic acid microarray technology is appealing. Currently, available low to medium density arrays (Heller *et al.*, An integrated microelectronics hybridization system for genomic research and diagnostic applications. *In*: Harrison, D.J., and van den Berg, A., 1998, Micro total analysis systems '98, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht.) could specifically capture fluorescent-labelled amplicons. Detection methods for hybridization are not limited to fluorescence; potentiometry, colorimetry and plasmon resonance are some examples of alternative detection methods. In addition to detection by hybridization, nucleic acid microarrays could be used to perform rapid sequencing by hybridization. Mass spectrometry could also be applicable for rapid identification of the amplicon or even for sequencing of the amplification products (Chiu and Cantor, 1999, Clinical Chemistry **45**:1578; Berkenkamp *et al.*, 1998, Science **281**:260).

For the future of our assay format, we also consider the major challenge of molecular diagnostics tools, *i.e.*: integration of the major steps including sample preparation, genetic amplification, detection, data analysis and presentation (Anderson *et al.*, Advances in integrated genetic analysis. *In*: Harrison, D.J., and van den Berg, A., 1998, Micro total analysis systems '98, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht.).

To ensure PCR efficiency, glycerol, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) or other related solvents can be used to increase the sensitivity of the PCR and to overcome problems associated with the amplification of a target DNA having a high GC content or forming strong secondary structures (Dieffenbach and Dveksler, 1995, PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Plainview, New York). The concentration ranges for glycerol and DMSO are 5-15% (v/v) and 3-10% (v/v), respectively. For the PCR reaction mixture, the concentration ranges for the amplification primers and  $MgCl_2$  are 0.1-1.5  $\mu M$  and

1.0-10.0 mM, respectively. Modifications of the standard PCR protocol using external and nested primers (i.e. nested PCR) or using more than one primer pair (i.e. multiplex PCR) may also be used (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). For more details about the PCR protocols and amplicon detection methods, see Examples.

### **Hybrid capture and chemiluminescence detection of amplification products**

Hybridization and detection of amplicons by chemiluminescence were adapted from Nikiforov *et al.* (1994, PCR Methods and Applications 3:285-291 and 1995, Anal. Biochem. 227:201-209 ) and from the DIG<sup>TM</sup> system protocol of Boehringer Mannheim. Briefly, 50  $\mu$ l of a 25 picomoles solution of capture probe diluted in EDC {1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide hydrochloride} are immobilized in each well of 96-wells plates (Microlite<sup>TM</sup> 2, Dynex) by incubation overnight at room temperature. The next day, the plates are incubated with a solution of 1% BSA diluted into TNTw (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5; 150 mM NaCl; 0.05% Tween<sup>TM</sup> 20) for 1 hour at 37 °C. The plates are then washed on a Wellwash Ascent<sup>TM</sup> (Labsystems) with TNTw followed by Washing Buffer (100 mM maleic acid pH7.5; 150 mM NaCl; 0.3% Tween<sup>TM</sup> 20).

The amplicons were labelled with DIG-11-dUTP during PCR using the PCR DIG Labelling Mix from Boehringer Mannheim according to the manufacturer's instructions. Hybridization of the amplicons to the capture probes is performed in triplicate at stringent temperature (generally, probes are designed to allow hybridization at 55 °C, the stringent temperature) for 30 minutes in 1.5 M NaCl; 10 mM EDTA. It is followed by two washes in 2 X SSC; 0.1% SDS, then by four washes in 0.1X SSC; 0.1% SDS at the stringent temperature (55 °C). Detection with 1,2 dioxetane chemiluminescent alkaline phosphatase substrates like CSPD<sup>®</sup> (Tropix Inc.) is performed according to the manufacturer's instructions but with shorter incubations times and a different antibody concentration. The plates are

agitated at each step, the blocking incubation is performed for only 5 minutes, the anti-DIG-AP1 is used at a 1:1000 dilution, the incubation with antibody lasts 15 minutes, the plates are washed twice for only 5 minutes. Finally, after a 2 minutes incubation into the detection buffer, the plates are incubated 5 minutes with CSPD® at room temperature followed by a 10 minutes incubation at 37 °C without agitation. Luminous signal detection is performed on a Dynex Microtiter Plate Luminometer using RLU (Relative Light Units).

***Specificity, ubiquity and sensitivity tests for oligonucleotide primers and probes***

The specificity of oligonucleotide primers and probes was tested by amplification of DNA or by hybridization with bacterial or fungal or parasitical species selected from a panel comprising closely related species and species sharing the same anatomo-pathological site (see Annexes and Examples). All of the bacterial, fungal and parasitical species tested were likely to be pathogens associated with infections or potential contaminants which can be isolated from clinical specimens. Each target DNA could be released from microbial cells using standard chemical and/or physical treatments to lyse the cells (Sambrook *et al.*, 1989, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY) or alternatively, genomic DNA purified with the GNOME™ DNA kit (Bio101, Vista, CA) was used. Subsequently, the DNA was subjected to amplification with the primer pairs. Specific primers or probes amplified only the target microbial species, genus, family or group.

Oligonucleotides primers found to amplify specifically the target species, genus, family or group were subsequently tested for their ubiquity by amplification (i.e. ubiquitous primers amplified efficiently most or all isolates of the target species or genus or family or group). Finally, the sensitivity of the primers or probes was determined by using 10-fold or 2-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA from the targeted microorganism. For most assays, sensitivity levels in the

range of 1-100 copies were obtained. The specificity, ubiquity and sensitivity of the PCR assays using the selected amplification primer pairs were tested either directly from cultures of microbial species or from purified microbial genomic DNA.

Probes were tested in hybrid capture assays as described above. An oligonucleotide probe was considered specific only when it hybridized solely to DNA from the species or genus or family or group from which it was selected. Oligonucleotide probes found to be specific were subsequently tested for their ubiquity (i.e. ubiquitous probes detected efficiently most or all isolates of the target species or genus or family or group) by hybridization to microbial DNAs from different clinical isolates of the species or genus or family or group of interest including ATCC reference strains. Similarly, oligonucleotide primers and probes could be derived from antimicrobial agents resistance or toxin genes which are objects of the present invention.

### ***Reference strains***

The reference strains used to build proprietary *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequence data subrepertories, as well as to test the amplification and hybridization assays were obtained from (i) the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), (ii) the Laboratoire de santé publique du Québec (LSPQ), (iii) the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), (iv) the National Culture Type Collection (NCTC) and (v) several other reference laboratories throughout the world. The identity of our reference strains was confirmed by phenotypic testing and reconfirmed by analysis of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences (see Example 13).

### ***Antimicrobial agents resistance genes***

Antimicrobial resistance complicates treatment and often leads to therapeutic failures. Furthermore, overuse of antibiotics inevitably leads to the emergence of

microbial resistance. Our goal is to provide clinicians, in approximately one hour, the needed information to prescribe optimal treatments. Besides the rapid identification of negative clinical specimens with DNA-based tests for universal algal, archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical detection and the identification of the presence of a specific pathogen in the positive specimens with species- and/or genus- and/or family- and/or group-specific DNA-based tests, clinicians also need timely information about the ability of the microbial pathogen to resist antibiotic treatments. We feel that the most efficient strategy to evaluate rapidly microbial resistance to antimicrobials is to detect directly from the clinical specimens the most common and clinically important antimicrobial agents resistance genes (i.e. DNA-based tests for the specific detection of antimicrobial agents resistance genes). Since the sequence from the most important and common antimicrobial agents resistance genes are available from public databases, our strategy is to use the sequence from a portion or from the entire resistance gene to design specific oligonucleotide primers or probes which will be used as a basis for the development of sensitive and rapid DNA-based tests. The list of each of the antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected on the basis of their clinical relevance (i.e. high incidence and importance) is given in Table 5; descriptions of the designed amplification primers and internal probes are given in Annexes XXXIV-XXXVII, XXXIX, XLV, and L-LI. Our approach is unique because the antimicrobial agents resistance genes detection and the microbial detection and identification can be performed simultaneously, or independently, or sequentially in multiplex or parallel or sequential assays under uniform PCR amplification conditions. These amplifications can also be done separately.

### *Toxin genes*

Toxin identification is often very important to prescribe optimal treatments. Besides the rapid identification of negative clinical specimens with DNA-based tests for universal bacterial detection and the identification of the presence of a

specific pathogen in the positive specimens with species- and/or genus- and/or family- and/or group-specific DNA-based tests, clinicians sometimes need timely information about the ability of certain bacterial pathogens to produce toxins. Since the sequence from the most important and common bacterial toxin genes are available from public databases, our strategy is to use the sequence from a portion or from the entire toxin gene to design specific oligonucleotide primers or probes which will be used as a basis for the development of sensitive and rapid DNA-based tests. The list of each of the bacterial toxin genes selected on the basis of their clinical relevance (i.e. high incidence and importance) is given in Table 6; descriptions of the designed amplification primers and internal probes are given in Annexes XXII, XXXII and XXXIII. Our approach is unique because the toxin genes detection and the bacterial detection and identification can be performed simultaneously, or independently, or sequentially, in multiplex or parallel or sequential assays under uniform PCR amplification conditions. These amplifications can also be done separately.

### ***Universal bacterial detection***

In the routine microbiology laboratory, a high percentage of clinical specimens sent for bacterial identification are negative by culture. Testing clinical samples with universal amplification primers or universal probes to detect the presence of bacteria prior to specific identification and screening out the numerous negative specimens is thus useful as it reduces costs and may rapidly orient the clinical management of the patients. Several amplification primers and probes were therefore synthesized from highly conserved portions of bacterial sequences from the *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences. The universal primers selection was based on a multiple sequence alignment constructed with sequences from our repertory.

All computer analysis of amino acid and nucleotide sequences were performed by using the GCG programs. Subsequently, optimal PCR primers for

the universal amplification of bacteria were selected with the help of the Oligo™ program. The selected primers are degenerated at several nucleotide positions and contain several inosines in order to allow the amplification of all clinically relevant bacterial species. Inosine is a nucleotide analog able to specifically bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T. Degenerated oligonucleotides consist of an oligonucleotide mix having two or more of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T at the site of mismatches. The inclusion of inosine and/or of base ambiguities in the amplification primers allow mismatch tolerance thereby permitting the amplification of a wider array of target nucleotide sequences (Dieffenbach and Dveksler, 1995 PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Plainview, NY).

The amplification conditions with the universal primers are very similar to those used for the species- and genus-specific amplification assays except that the annealing temperature is slightly lower. The original universal PCR assay described in our assigned WO98/20157 (SEQ ID NOs. 23-24 of the latter application) was specific and nearly ubiquitous for the detection of bacteria. The specificity for bacteria was verified by amplifying genomic DNA isolated from the 12 fungal species as well as genomic DNA from *Leishmania donovani*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and human lymphocytes. None of the above eukaryotic DNA preparations could be amplified by the universal assay, thereby suggesting that this test is specific for bacteria. The ubiquity of the universal assay was verified by amplifying genomic DNAs from 116 reference strains which represent 95 of the most clinically relevant bacterial species. These species have been selected from the bacterial species listed in Table 4. We found that at least 104 of these strains could be amplified. However, the assay could be improved since bacterial species which could not be amplified with the original *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences-based assay included species belonging to the following genera: *Corynebacterium* (11 species) and *Stenotrophomonas* (1 species). Sequencing of the *tuf* genes from these bacterial species and others has been performed in the scope of the present invention in order to improve the universal assay. This



sequencing data has been used to select new universal primers which may be more ubiquitous and more sensitive. Also, we improved our primer and probes design strategy by taking into consideration the phylogeny observed in analysing our repertoire of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences. Data from each of the 3 main subrepertoires (*tuf*, *atpD* and *recA*) was subjected to a basic phylogenetic analysis using the Pileup command from version 10 of the GCG package (Genetics Computer Group, inc.). This analysis indicated the main branches or phyla reflecting the relationships between sequences. Instead of trying to design primers or probes able to hybridize to all phyla, we designed primers or probes able to hybridize to the main phyla while trying to use the largest phylum possible. This strategy should allow less degenerated primers hence improving sensitivity and by combining primers in a multiplex assay, improve ubiquity. Universal primers SEQ ID NOs. 643-645 based on *tuf* sequences have been designed to amplify most pathogenic bacteria except *Actinomycetaceae*, *Clostridiaceae* and the *Cytophaga*, *Flexibacter* and *Bacteroides* phylum (pathogenic bacteria of this phylum include mostly *Bacteroides*, *Porphyromonas* and *Prevotella* species). Primers to fill these gaps have been designed for *Actinomycetaceae* (SEQ ID NOs. 646-648), *Clostridiaceae* (SEQ ID NOs. 796-797, 808-811), and the *Cytophaga*, *Flexibacter* and *Bacteroides* phylum (SEQ ID NOs. 649-651), also derived from *tuf* nucleic acids and/or sequences. These primers sets could be used alone or in conjunction to render the universal assay more ubiquitous.

Universal primers derived from *atpD* sequences include SEQ ID NOs. 562-565. Combination of these primers does not amplify human DNA but should amplify almost all pathogenic bacterial species except proteobacteria belonging to the epsilon subdivision (*Campylobacter* and *Helicobacter*), the bacteria from the *Cytophaga*, *Flexibacter* and *Bacteroides* group and some actinomycetes and corynebacteria. By analysing *atpD* sequences from the latter species, primers and probes to specifically fill these gaps could be designed and used in conjunction with primers SEQ ID NOs. 562-565, also derived from *atpD* nucleic acids and/or sequences.

In addition, universality of the assay could be expanded by mixing *atpD* sequences-derived primers with *tuf* sequences-derived primers. Ultimately, even *recA* sequences-derived primers could be added to fill some gaps in the universal assay.

It is important to note that the 95 bacterial species selected to test the ubiquity of the universal assay include all of the most clinically relevant bacterial species associated with a variety of human infections acquired in the community or in hospitals (nosocomial infections). The most clinically important bacterial and fungal pathogens are listed in Tables 1 and 2.

#### Amino acid sequences derived from *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences

The amino acid sequences translated from the repertory of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are also an object of the present invention. The amino acid sequence data will be particularly useful for homology modeling of three-dimensional (3D) structure of the elongation factor Tu, elongation factor G, elongation factor 1 $\alpha$ , ATPase subunit beta and RecA recombinase. For all these proteins, at least one structure model has been published using X-ray diffraction data from crystals. Based on those structural informations it is possible to use computer software to build 3D model structures for any other protein having peptide sequence homologies with the known structure (Greer, 1991, Methods in Enzymology, 202:239-252; Taylor, 1994, Trends Biotechnol., 12(5):154-158; Sali, 1995, Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:437-451; Sanchez and Sali, 1997, Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 7:206-214; Fischer and Eisenberg, 1999, Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 9:208-211; Guex *et al.*, 1999, Trends Biochem. Sci. 24: 364-367). Model structures of target proteins are used for the design or to predict the behavior of ligands and inhibitors such as antibiotics. Since EF-Tu and EF-G are already known as antibiotic targets (see above) and since the beta subunit of ATPase and RecA recombinase are essential to the survival of the microbial cells in natural

conditions of infection, all four proteins could be considered antibiotic targets. Sequence data, especially the new data generated by us could be very useful to assist the creation of new antibiotic molecules with desired spectrum of activity. In addition, model structures could be used to improve protein function for commercial purposes such as improving antibiotic production by microbial strains or increasing biomass.

The following detailed embodiments and appended drawings are provided as illustrative examples of his invention, with no intention to limit the scope thereof.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figures 1 and 2 illustrate the principal subdivisions of the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences repertoires, respectively. For the design of primers and probes, depending on the needs, one may want to use the complete data set illustrated on the top of the pyramid or use only a subset illustrated by the different branching points. Smaller subdivisions, representing groups, families, genus and species, could even be made to extend to the bottom of the pyramid. Because the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences are highly conserved and evolved with each species, the design of primers and probes does not need to include all the sequences within the database or its subdivisions. As illustrated in Annexes IV to XX, XXIII to XXXI, XXXVIII and XLII, depending on the use, sequences from a limited number of species can be carefully selected to represent: i) only the main phylogenetic branches from which the intended probes and primers need to be differentiating, and ii) only the species for which they need to be matching. However, for ubiquity purposes, and especially for primers and probes identifying large groups of species (genus, family, group or universal, or sequencing primers), the more data is included into the sequence analysis, the better the probes and primers will be suitable for each particular intended use. Similarly, for specificity purposes, a larger data set (or repertoire) ensures optimal primers and probes design by reducing the chance of employing nonspecific oligonucleotides.

Figure 3 illustrates the approach used to design specific amplification primers from *fusA* as well as from the region between the end of *fusA* and the beginning of *tuf* in the streptomycin (*str*) operon (referred to as the *fusA-tuf* intergenic spacer in Table 7).

Figures 4 to 6 are illustrations to Example 42, whereas Figures 7 to 10 illustrate Example 43. Figures 11 and 12 illustrate Example 44.

## FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 3. Schematic organization of universal amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1221-1229) in the *str* operon. Amplicon sizes are given in bases pairs. Drawing not to scale, as the *fusA-tuf* intergenic spacer size varies depending on the bacterial species. Indicated amplicon lengths are for *E. coli*.

Figure 4. Abridged multiple amino acid sequence alignment of the partial *tuf* gene products from selected species illustrated using the program Alscript. Residues highly conserved in bacteria are boxed in grey and gaps are represented with dots. Residues in reverse print are unique to the enterococcal *tufB* as well as to streptococcal and lactococcal *tuf* gene products. Numbering is based on *E. coli* EF-Tu and secondary structure elements of *E. coli* EF-Tu are represented by cylinders ( $\alpha$ -helices) and arrows ( $\beta$ -strands).

Figure 5. Distance matrix tree of bacterial EF-Tu based on amino acid sequence homology. The tree was constructed by the neighbor-joining method. The tree was rooted using archeal and eukaryotic EF-1 $\alpha$  genes as the outgroup. The scale bar represents 5% changes in amino acid sequence, as determined by taking the sum of all of the horizontal lines connecting two species.

Figure 6. Southern hybridization of *Bgl*III/*Xba*I digested genomic DNAs of some enterococci (except for *E. casseliflavus* and *E. gallinarum* whose genomic DNA was digested with *Bam*HI/*Pvu*II) using the *tufA* gene fragment of *E. faecium* as probes. The sizes of hybridizing fragments are shown in kilobases. Strains tested are listed in Table 16.

Figure 7. *Pantoea* and *Tatumella* species specific signature indel in *atpD* genes. The nucleotide positions given are for *E. coli atpD* sequence (GenBank accession no. V00267). Numbering starts from the first base of the initiation codon.

Figure 8: Trees based on sequence data from *tuf* (left side) and *atpD* (right side). The phylogenetic analysis was performed using the Neighbor-Joining method calculated using the Kimura two-parameter method. The value on each branch indicates the occurrence (%) of the branching order in 750 bootstrapped trees.

Figure 9: Phylogenetic tree of members of the family *Enterobacteriaceae* based on *tuf* (a), *atpD* (b), and 16S rDNA (c) genes. Trees were generated by neighbor-joining method calculated using the Kimura two-parameter method. The value on each branch is the percentage of bootstrap replications supporting the branch. 750 bootstrap replications were calculated.

Figure 10: Plot of *tuf* distances versus 16S rDNA distances (a), *atpD* distances versus 16S rDNA distances (b), and *atpD* distances versus *tuf* distances (c). Symbols: ○, distances between pairs of strains belonging to the same species; ◐, distances between *E. coli* strains and *Shigella* strains; ◑, distances between pairs belonging to the same genus; ■, distances between pairs belonging to different genera; △, distances between pairs belonging to different families.

## EXAMPLES AND ANNEXES

For sake of clarity, here is a list of Examples and Annexes:

- Example 1: Sequencing of bacterial *atpD* (F-type and V-type) gene fragments.
- Example 2: Sequencing of eukaryotic *atpD* (F-type and V-type) gene fragments.
- Example 3: Sequencing of eukaryotic *tuf* (EF-1) gene fragments.

- Example 4: Sequencing of eukaryotic *tuf* (organelle origin, M) gene fragments.
- Example 5: Specific detection and identification of *Streptococcus agalactiae* using *tuf* sequences.
- Example 6: Specific detection and identification of *Streptococcus agalactiae* using *atpD* sequences.
- Example 7: Development of a PCR assay for detection and identification of staphylococci at genus and species levels.
- Example 8: Differentiating between the two closely related yeast species *Candida albicans* and *Candida dubliniensis*.
- Example 9: Specific detection and identification of *Entamoeba histolytica*.
- Example 10: Sensitive detection and identification of *Chlamydia trachomatis*.
- Example 11: Genus-specific detection and identification of enterococci.
- Example 12: Detection and identification of the major bacterial platelets contaminants using *tuf* sequences with a multiplex PCR test.
- Example 13: The resolving power of the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences databases is comparable to the biochemical methods for bacterial identification.
- Example 14: Detection of group B streptococci from clinical specimens.
- Example 15: Simultaneous detection and identification of *Streptococcus pyogenes* and its pyrogenic exotoxin A.
- Example 16: Real-time detection and identification of Shiga toxin-producing bacteria.
- Example 17: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of staphylococci at genus and species levels and its associated *mecA* gene.
- Example 18: Sequencing of *pbp1a*, *pbp2b* and *pbp2x* genes of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.
- Example 19: Sequencing of *hexA* genes of *Streptococcus* species.
- Example 20: Development of a multiplex PCR assay for the detection of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and its penicillin resistance genes.

- Example 21: Sequencing of the vancomycin resistance *vanA*, *vanC1*, *vanC2* and *vanC3* genes.
- Example 22: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of enterococci at genus and species levels and its associated resistance genes *vanA* and *vanB*.
- Example 23: Development of a multiplex PCR assay for detection and identification of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Enterococcus gallinarum*, *Enterococcus casseliflavus*, and *Enterococcus flavescens*.
- Example 24: Universal amplification involving the EF-G (*fusA*) subdivision of *tuf* sequences.
- Example 25: DNA fragment isolation from *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* by arbitrarily primed PCR.
- Example 26: Sequencing of prokaryotic *tuf* gene fragments.
- Example 27: Sequencing of procaryotic *recA* gene fragments.
- Example 28: Specific detection and identification of *Escherichia coli*/*Shigella* sp. using *tuf* sequences.
- Example 29: Specific detection and identification of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* using *atpD* sequences.
- Example 30: Specific detection and identification of *Acinetobacter baumannii* using *tuf* sequences.
- Example 31: Specific detection and identification of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* using *tuf* sequences.
- Example 32: Sequencing of bacterial *gyrA* and *parC* gene fragments.
- Example 33: Development of a PCR assay for the specific detection and identification of *Staphylococcus aureus* and its quinolone resistance genes *gyrA* and *parC*.
- Example 34: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and its quinolone resistance genes *gyrA* and *parC*.



- Example 35: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and its quinolone resistance genes *gyrA* and *parC*.
- Example 36: Detection of extended-spectrum TEM-type  $\beta$ -lactamases in *Escherichia coli*.
- Example 37: Detection of extended-spectrum SHV-type  $\beta$ -lactamases in *Klebsiella pneumoniae*.
- Example 38: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and its associated tetracycline resistance gene *tetM*.
- Example 39: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Shigella* sp. and their associated trimethoprim resistance gene *dhfr1a*.
- Example 40: Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Acinetobacter baumannii* and its associated aminoglycoside resistance gene *aph(3')-VIa*.
- Example 41: Specific detection and identification of *Bacteroides fragilis* using *atpD* (V-type) sequences.
- Example 42: Evidence for horizontal gene transfer in the evolution of the elongation factor Tu in Enterococci.
- Example 43: Elongation factor Tu (*tuf*) and the F-ATPase beta-subunit (*atpD*) as phylogenetic tools for species of the family *Enterobacteriaceae*.
- Example 44: Testing new pairs of PCR primers selected from two species-specific genomic DNA fragments which are objects of US patent 6,001,564.
- Example 45: Testing modified versions of PCR primers derived from the sequence of several primers which are objects of US patent 6,001,564.

The various Annexes show the strategies used for the selection of a variety of DNA amplification primers, nucleic acid hybridization probes and molecular beacon internal probes:

- (i) Annex I shows the amplification primers used for nucleic acid amplification from *tuf* sequences.
- (ii) Annex II shows the amplification primers used for nucleic acid amplification from *atpD* sequences.
- (iii) Annex III shows the internal hybridization probes for detection of *tuf* sequences.
- (iv) Annex IV illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for *atpD* sequences of the F-type.
- (v) Annex V illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for *atpD* sequences of the V-type.
- (vi) Annex VI illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for the *tuf* sequences of organelle lineage (M, the letter M is used to indicate that in most cases, the organelle is the mitochondria).
- (vii) Annex VII illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for the *tuf* sequences of eukaryotes (EF-1).
- (viii) Annex VIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.
- (ix) Annex IX illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.
- (x) Annex X illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *atpD* sequences.
- (xi) Annex XI illustrates the strategy for the selection from *tuf* sequences of *Candida albicans/dubliniensis*-specific amplification primers, *Candida albicans*-specific hybridization probe and *Candida dubliniensis*-specific hybridization probe.

- (xii) Annex XII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.
- (xiii) Annex XIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of the *Staphylococcus*-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.
- (xiv) Annex XIV illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*-specific and *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.
- (xv) Annex XV illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus aureus*-specific and *Staphylococcus epidermidis*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.
- (xvi) Annex XVI illustrates the strategy for the selection of the *Staphylococcus hominis*-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.
- (xvii) Annex XVII illustrates the strategy for the selection of the *Enterococcus*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.
- (xviii) Annex XVIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of the *Enterococcus faecalis*-specific hybridization probe, of the *Enterococcus faecium*-specific hybridization probe and of the *Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum* group-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.
- (xix) Annex XIX illustrates the strategy for the selection of primers from *tuf* sequences for the identification of platelets contaminants.
- (xx) Annex XX illustrates the strategy for the selection of the universal amplification primers from *atpD* sequences.
- (xxi) Annex XXI shows the amplification primers used for nucleic acid amplification from *recA* sequences.
- (xxii) Annex XXII shows the specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification from *speA* sequences.
- (xxiii) Annex XXIII illustrates the first strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pyogenes*-specific amplification primers from *speA* sequences.

- (xxiv) Annex XXIV illustrates the second strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pyogenes*-specific amplification primers from *speA* sequences.
- (xxv) Annex XXV illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pyogenes*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.
- (xxvi) Annex XXVI illustrates the strategy for the selection of *stx*<sub>1</sub>-specific amplification primers and hybridization probe.
- (xxvii) Annex XXVII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *stx*<sub>2</sub>-specific amplification primers and hybridization probe.
- (xxviii) Annex XXVIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *vanA*-specific amplification primers from *van* sequences.
- (xxix) Annex XXIX illustrates the strategy for the selection of *vanB*-specific amplification primers from *van* sequences.
- (xxx) Annex XXX illustrates the strategy for the selection of *vanC*-specific amplification primers from *vanC* sequences.
- (xxxi) Annex XXXI illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*-specific amplification primers and hybridization probes from *pbpla* sequences.
- (xxxii) Annex XXXII shows the specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification from toxin gene sequences.
- (xxxiii) Annex XXXIII shows the molecular beacon internal hybridization probes for specific detection of toxin sequences.
- (xxxiv) Annex XXXIV shows the specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification from *van* sequences.
- (xxxv) Annex XXXV shows the internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *van* sequences.
- (xxxvi) Annex XXXVI shows the specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification from *pbp* sequences.
- (xxxvii) Annex XXXVII shows the internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *pbp* sequences.

- (xxxviii) Annex XXXVIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *vanAB*-specific amplification primers and *vanA*- and *vanB*- specific hybridization probes from *van* sequences.
- (xxxix) Annex XXXIX shows the internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *mecA*.
- (xl) Annex XL shows the specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification from *hexA* sequences.
- (xli) Annex XLI shows the internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *hexA*.
- (xlii) Annex XLII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* species-specific amplification primers and hybridization probe from *hexA* sequences.
- (xliii) Annex XLIII shows the specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification from *pcp* sequences.
- (xliv) Annex XLIV shows specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification of *S. saprophyticus* sequences of unknown coding potential.
- (xlv) Annex XLV shows the molecular beacon internal hybridization probes for specific detection of antimicrobial agents resistance gene sequences.
- (xlvi) Annex XLVI shows the molecular beacon internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *S. aureus* gene sequences of unknown coding potential.
- (xlvii) Annex XLVII shows the molecular beacon hybridization internal probe for specific detection of *tuf* sequences.
- (xlviii) Annex XLVIII shows the molecular beacon internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *ddl* and *mtl* sequences.
- (xlix) Annex XLIX shows the internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *S. aureus* sequences of unknown coding potential.
- (l) Annex L shows the amplification primers used for nucleic acid amplification from antimicrobial agents resistance genes sequences.

- (li) Annex LI shows the internal hybridization probes for specific detection of antimicrobial agents resistance genes sequences.
- (lii) Annex LII shows the molecular beacon internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *atpD* sequences.
- (liii) Annex LIII shows the internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *atpD* sequences.
- (liv) Annex LIVI shows the internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *ddl* and *mtl* sequences.

As shown in these Annexes, the selected amplification primers may contain inosines and/or base ambiguities. Inosine is a nucleotide analog able to specifically bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T. Alternatively, degenerated oligonucleotides which consist of an oligonucleotide mix having two or more of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T at the site of mismatches were used. The inclusion of inosine and/or of degeneracies in the amplification primers allows mismatch tolerance thereby permitting the amplification of a wider array of target nucleotide sequences (Dieffenbach and Dveksler, 1995 PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Plainview, New York).

## EXAMPLES

### **EXAMPLE 1:**

Sequencing of bacterial *atpD* (F-type and V-type) gene fragments. As shown in Annex IV, the comparison of publicly available *atpD* (F-type) sequences from a variety of bacterial species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *atpD* sequences (F-type) from a wide range of bacterial species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NOs. 566 and 567, 566 and 814, 568 and 567, 570 and 567, 572 and 567, 569 and 567, 571 and 567, 700 and 567, it was possible to amplify and sequence *atpD* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 242-270, 272-398, 673-

674, 737-767, 866-867, 942-955, 1245-1254, 1256-1265, 1527, 1576, 1577, 1600-1604, 1640-1646, 1649, 1652, 1655, 1657, 1659-1660, 1671, 1844-1845, and 1849-1865.

Similarly, Annex V shows the strategy to design the PCR primers able to amplify *atpD* sequences of the V-type from a wide range of archaeal and bacterial species. Using primers SEQ ID NOs. 681-683, it was possible to amplify and sequence *atpD* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 827-832, 929-931, 958 and 966. As the gene was difficult to amplify for several species, additional amplification primers were designed inside the original amplicon (SEQ ID NOs. 1203-1207) in order to obtain sequence information for these species. Other primers (SEQ ID NO. 1212, 1213, 2282-2285) were also designed to amplify regions of the *atpD* gene (V-type) in archaeobacteria.

## EXAMPLE 2:

Sequencing of eukaryotic *atpD* (F-type and V-type) gene fragments. The comparison of publicly available *atpD* (F-type) sequences from a variety of fungal and parasitical species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *atpD* sequences from a wide range of fungal and parasitical species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NOs. 568 and 573, 574 and 573, 574 and 708, and 566 and 567, it was possible to amplify and sequence *atpD* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 458-497, 530-538, 663, 667, 676, 678-680, 768-778, 856-862, 889-896, 941, 1638-1639, 1647, 1650-1651, 1653-1654, 1656, 1658, 1684, 1846-1848, and 2189-2192.

In the same manner, the primers described in Annex V (SEQ ID NOs. 681-683) could amplify the *atpD* (V-type) gene from various fungal and parasitical species. This strategy allowed to obtain SEQ ID NOs. 834-839, 956-957, and 959-965.

**EXAMPLE 3:**

Sequencing of eukaryotic *tuf* (EF-1) gene fragments. As shown in Annex VII, the comparison of publicly available *tuf* (EF-1) sequences from a variety of fungal and parasitical species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *tuf* sequences from a wide range of fungal and parasitical species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NOs. 558 and 559, 813 and 559, 558 and 815, 560 and 559, 653 and 559, 558 and 655, and 654 and 559, 1999 and 2000, 2001 and 2003, 2002 and 2003, it was possible to amplify and sequence *tuf* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 399-457, 509-529, 622-624, 677, 779-790, 840-842, 865, 897-903, 1266-1287, 1561-1571 and 1685.

**EXAMPLE 4:**

Sequencing of eukaryotic *tuf* (organelle origin, M) gene fragments. As shown in Annex VI, the comparison of publicly available *tuf* (organelle origin, M) sequences from a variety of fungal and parasitical organelles revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *tuf* sequences of several organelles belonging to a wide range fungal and parasitical species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 652, 664 and 561, 911 and 914, 912 and 914, 913 and 915, 916 and 561, 664 and 917, it was possible to amplify and sequence *tuf* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 498-508, 791-792, 843-855, 904-910, 1664, 1666-1667, 1669-1670, 1673-1683, 1686-1689, 1874-1876, 1879, 1956-1960, and 2193-2199.

**EXAMPLE 5:**

Specific detection and identification of *Streptococcus agalactiae* using *tuf* sequences. As shown in Annex VIII, the comparison of *tuf* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers specific for *S. agalactiae*. The strategy used to design the PCR primers was based on the analysis



or a multiple sequence alignment of various *tuf* sequences. The multiple sequence alignment includes the *tuf* sequences of four bacterial strains from the target species as well as *tuf* sequences from other species and bacterial genera, especially representatives of closely related species. A careful analysis of this alignment allowed the selection of oligonucleotide sequences which are conserved within the target species but which discriminate sequences from other species and genera, especially from the closely related species, thereby permitting the species-specific, ubiquitous and sensitive detection and identification of the target bacterial species.

The chosen primer pair, oligos SEQ ID NO. 549 and SEQ ID NO. 550, gives an amplification product of 252 bp. Standard PCR was carried out using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer, 2.5 mM  $MgCl_2$ , BSA 0.05 mM, 1X Taq Buffer (Promega), dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 0.5 U Taq DNA polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto), 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 20  $\mu$ l using a PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research Inc.). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 62 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25  $\mu$ g/ml of ethidium bromide.

Specificity of the assay was tested by adding into the PCR reactions, 0.1 ng of genomic DNA from each of the bacterial species listed in Table 8. Efficient amplification was observed only for the 5 *S. agalactiae* strains listed. Of the other bacterial species, including 32 species representative of the vaginal flora and 27 other streptococcal species, only *S. acidominimus* yielded amplification. The signal with 0.1 ng of *S. acidominimus* genomic DNA was weak and the detection limit for this species was 10 pg (corresponding to more than 4000 genome copies) while the detection limit for *S. agalactiae* was 2.5 fg (corresponding to one genome copy) of genomic DNA.

To increase the specificity of the assay, internal probes were designed for FRET (Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer) detection using the LightCycler™ (Idaho Technology). As illustrated in Annex IX, a multiple sequence alignment of streptococcal *tuf* sequence fragments corresponding to the 252 bp region amplified by primers SEQ ID NO. 549 and SEQ ID NO. 550, was used for the design of internal probes TSagHF436 (SEQ ID NO. 582) and TSagHF465 (SEQ ID NO. 583). The region of the amplicon selected for internal probes contained sequences unique and specific to *S. agalactiae*. SEQ ID NO. 583, the more specific probe, is labelled with fluorescein in 3', while SEQ ID NO. 582, the less discriminant probe, is labelled with CY5 in 5' and blocked in 3' with a phosphate group. However, since the FRET signal is only emitted if both probes are adjacently hybridized on the same target amplicon, detection is highly specific.

Real-time detection of PCR products using the LightCycler™ was carried out using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer (SEQ ID NO. 549-550), 0.2  $\mu$ M of each probe (SEQ ID NO. 582-583), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 450  $\mu$ g/ml, 1X PC2 Buffer (AB Peptides, St-Louis, MO), dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 0.5 U KlenTaq1™ DNA polymerase (AB Peptides) coupled with TaqStart™ antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto), 0.7  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 7  $\mu$ l using a LightCycler thermocycler (Idaho Technology). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 94 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of three steps consisting of 0 second (this setting meaning the LightCycler will reach the target temperature and stay at it for its minimal amount of time) at 94 °C, 10 seconds at 64 °C, 20 seconds at 72 °C. Amplification was monitored during each annealing steps using the fluorescence ratio. The streptococcal species having close sequence homologies with the *tuf* sequence of *S. agalactiae* (*S. acidominimus*, *S. anginosus*, *S. bovis*, *S. dysgalactiae*, *S. equi*, *S. ferus*, *S. gordonii*, *S. intermedius*, *S. parasanguis*, *S. parauberis*, *S. salivarius*, *S. sanguis*, *S. suis*) as well as *S. agalactiae* were tested in the

LightCycler with 0.07 ng of genomic DNA per reaction. Only *S. agalactiae* yielded an amplification signal, hence demonstrating that the assay is species-specific. With the LightCycler™ assay using the internal FRET probes, the detection limit for *S. agalactiae* was 1-2 genome copies of genomic DNA.

#### EXAMPLE 6:

Specific detection and identification of *Streptococcus agalactiae* using *atpD* sequences. As shown in Annex X, the comparison of *atpD* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers specific for *S. agalactiae*. The primer design strategy is similar to the strategy described in the preceding Example except that *atpD* sequences were used in the alignment.

Four primers were selected, ASag42 (SEQ ID NO. 627), ASag52 (SEQ ID NO. 628), ASag206 (SEQ ID NO. 625) and ASag371 (SEQ ID NO. 626). The following combinations of these four primers give four amplicons; SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 625 = 190 bp, SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 625 = 180 bp, SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 626 = 355 bp, and SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 626 = 345 bp.

Standard PCR was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research Inc) using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primers pair, 2.5 mM  $MgCl_2$ , BSA 0.05 mM, 1X *taq* Buffer (Promega), dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 0.5 U *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart™ antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto), 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 20  $\mu$ L. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were adjusted for each primer pair. Three minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at the optimal annealing temperature specified below were followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing

0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. Since *atpD* sequences are relatively more specific than *tuf* sequences, only the most closely related species namely, the streptococcal species listed in Table 9, were tested.

All four primer pairs only amplified the six *S. agalactiae* strains. With an annealing temperature of 63 °C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 625 had a sensitivity of 1-5 fg (equivalent to 1-2 genome copies). At 55 °C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 625 had a sensitivity of 2.5 fg (equivalent to 1 genome copy). At 60 °C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 626 had a sensitivity of 10 fg (equivalent to 4 genome copies). At 58 °C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 626 had a sensitivity of 2.5-5 fg (equivalent to 1-2 genome copies). This proves that all four primer pairs can detect *S. agalactiae* with high specificity and sensitivity. Together with Example 5, this example demonstrates that both *tuf* and *atpD* sequences are suitable and flexible targets for the identification of microorganisms at the species level. The fact that 4 different primer pairs based on *atpD* sequences led to efficient and specific amplification of *S. agalactiae* demonstrates that the challenge is to find target genes suitable for diagnostic purposes, rather than finding primer pairs from these target sequences.

#### **EXAMPLE 7:**

Development of a PCR assay for detection and identification of staphylococci at genus and species levels.

#### **Materials and Methods**

**Bacterial strains.** The specificity of the PCR assay was verified by using a panel of ATCC (America Type Culture Collection) and DSMZ (Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH; German Collection of

Microorganisms and Cell Cultures) reference strains consisting of 33 gram-negative and 47 gram-positive bacterial species (Table 12). In addition, 295 clinical isolates representing 11 different species of staphylococci from the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL) (Ste-Foy, Québec, Canada) were also tested to further validate the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay. These strains were all identified by using (i) conventional methods or (ii) the automated MicroScan Autoscan-4 system equipped with the Positive BP Combo Panel Type 6 (Dade Diagnostics, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). Bacterial strains from frozen stocks kept at -80 °C in brain heart infusion (BHI) broth containing 10% glycerol were cultured on sheep blood agar or in BHI broth (Quelab Laboratories Inc, Montréal, Québec, Canada).

**PCR primers and internal probes.** Based on multiple sequence alignments, regions of the *tuf* gene unique to staphylococci were identified. *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR primers TStaG422 (SEQ ID NO. 553) and TStaG765 (SEQ ID NO. 575) were derived from these regions (Annex XII). These PCR primers are displaced by two nucleotide positions compared to original *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR primers described in our patent publication WO98/20157 (SEQ ID NOs. 17 and 20 in the said patent publication). These modifications were done to ensure specificity and ubiquity of the primer pair, in the light of new *tuf* sequence data revealed in the present patent application for several additional staphylococcal species and strains.

Similarly, sequence alignment analysis were performed to design genus and species-specific internal probes (see Annexes XIII to XVI). Two internal probes specific for *Staphylococcus* (SEQ ID NOs. 605-606), five specific for *S. aureus* (SEQ ID NOs. 584-588), five specific for *S. epidermidis* (SEQ ID NO. 589-593), two specific for *S. haemolyticus* (SEQ ID NOs. 594-595), three specific for *S. hominis* (SEQ ID NOs. 596-598), four specific for *S. saprophyticus* (SEQ ID NOs. 599-601 and 695), and two specific for coagulase-negative *Staphylococcus* species including

*S. epidermidis*, *S. hominis*, *S. saprophyticus*, *S. auricularis*, *S. capitis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. lugdunensis*, *S. simulans*, *S. cohnii* and *S. warneri* (SEQ ID NOs. 1175-1176) were designed. The range of mismatches between the *Staphylococcus*-specific 371-bp amplicon and each of the 20-mer species-specific internal probes was from 1 to 5, in the middle of the probe when possible. No mismatches were present in the two *Staphylococcus*-specific probes for the 11 species analyzed: *S. aureus*, *S. auricularis*, *S. capitis*, *S. cohnii*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis*, *S. lugdunensis*, *S. saprophyticus*, *S. simulans* and *S. warneri*. In order to verify the intra-specific sequence conservation of the nucleotide sequence, sequences were obtained for the 371-bp amplicon from five unrelated ATCC and clinical strains for each of the species *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis* and *S. saprophyticus*. The Oligo™ (version 5.0) primer analysis software (National Biosciences, Plymouth, Minn.) was used to confirm the absence of self-complementary regions within and between the primers or probes. When required, the primers contained inosines or degenerated nucleotides at one or more variable positions. Oligonucleotide primers and probes were synthesized on a model 394 DNA synthesizer (Applied Biosystems, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). Detection of the hybridization was performed with the DIG-labeled dUTP incorporated during amplification with the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay, and the hybridization signal was detected with a luminometer (Dynex Technologies) as described above in the section on luminescent detection of amplification products. Annexes XIII to XVI illustrate the strategy for the selection of several internal probes.

**PCR amplification.** For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from purified genomic DNA or from a bacterial suspension whose turbidity was adjusted to that of a 0.5 McFarland standard, which corresponds to approximately  $1.5 \times 10^8$  bacteria per ml. One nanogram of genomic DNA or 1  $\mu$ l of the standardized bacterial suspension was transferred directly to a 19  $\mu$ l PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM

MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.2 µM (each) of the two *Staphylococcus* genus-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575), 200 µM (each) of the four deoxynucleoside triphosphates (Pharmacia Biotech), 3.3 µg/µl bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma-Aldrich Canada Ltd, Oakville, Ontario, Canada), and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega) coupled with *TaqStart*<sup>TM</sup> Antibody (Clontech). The PCR amplification was performed as follows: 3 min. at 94 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 55 °C, plus a terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. Visualization of the PCR products was made under UV at 254 nm.

For determination of the sensitivities of the PCR assays, two-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA were used to determine the minimal number of genome copies which can be detected.

## Results

**Amplifications with the *Staphylococcus* genus-specific PCR assay.** The specificity of the assay was assessed by performing 30-cycle and 40-cycle PCR amplifications with the panel of gram-positive (47 species from 8 genera) and gram-negative (33 species from 22 genera) bacterial species listed in Table 12. The PCR assay was able to detect efficiently 27 of 27 staphylococcal species tested in both 30-cycle and 40-cycle regimens. For 30-cycle PCR, all bacterial species tested other than staphylococci were negative. For 40-cycle PCR, *Enterococcus faecalis* and *Macrococcus caseolyticus* were slightly positive for the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay. The other species tested remained negative. Ubiquity tests performed on a collection of 295 clinical isolates provided by the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL), including *Staphylococcus aureus* (n=34), *S. auricularis* (n=2), *S. capitis* (n=19), *S. cohnii* (n=5), *S. epidermidis* (n=18), *S. haemolyticus*

(n=21), *S. hominis* (n=73), *S. lugdunensis* (n=17), *S. saprophyticus* (n=6), *S. simulans* (n=3), *S. warneri* (n=32) and *Staphylococcus* sp. (n=65), showed a uniform amplification signal with the 30-cycle PCR assays and a perfect relation between the genotype and classical identification schemes.

The sensitivity of the *Staphylococcus*-specific assay with 30-cycle and 40-cycle PCR protocols was determined by using purified genomic DNA from the 11 staphylococcal species previously mentioned. For PCR with 30 cycles, a detection limit of 50 copies of genomic DNA was consistently obtained. In order to enhance the sensitivity of the assay, the number of cycles was increased. For 40-cycle PCR assays, the detection limit was lowered to a range of 5-10 genome copies, depending on the staphylococcal species tested.

**Hybridization between the *Staphylococcus*-specific 371-bp amplicon and species-specific or genus-specific internal probes.** Inter-species polymorphism was sufficient to generate species-specific internal probes for each of the principal species involved in human diseases (*S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis* and *S. saprophyticus*). In order to verify the intra-species sequence conservation of the nucleotide sequence, sequence comparisons were performed on the 371-bp amplicon from five unrelated ATCC and clinical strains for each of the 5 principal staphylococcal species: *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis* and *S. saprophyticus*. Results showed a high level of conservation of nucleotide sequence between different unrelated strains from the same species. This sequence information allowed the development of staphylococcal species identification assays using species-specific internal probes hybridizing to the 371-bp amplicon. These assays are specific and ubiquitous for those five staphylococcal species. In addition to the species-specific internal probes, the genus-specific internal probes were able to recognize all or most *Staphylococcus* species tested.



**EXAMPLE 8:**

Differentiating between the two closely related yeast species *Candida albicans* and *Candida dubliniensis*. It is often useful for the clinician to be able to differentiate between two very closely related species of microorganisms. *Candida albicans* is the most important cause of invasive human mycose. In recent years, a very closely related species, *Candida dubliniensis*, was isolated in immunosuppressed patients. These two species are difficult to distinguish by classic biochemical methods. This example demonstrates the use of *tuf* sequences to differentiate *Candida albicans* and *Candida dubliniensis*. PCR primers SEQ ID NOs. 11-12, from previous patent publication WO98/20157, were selected for their ability to specifically amplify a *tuf* (elongation factor 1 alpha type) fragment from both species (see Annex XI for primer positions). Within this *tuf* fragment, a region differentiating *C. albicans* and *C. dubliniensis* by two nucleotides was selected and used to design two internal probes (see Annex XI for probe design, SEQ ID NOs. 577 and 578) specific for each species. Amplification of genomic DNA from *C. albicans* and *C. dubliniensis* was carried out using DIG-11-dUTP as described above in the section on chemiluminescent detection of amplification products. Internal probes SEQ ID NOs. 577 and 578 were immobilized on the bottom of individual microtiter plates and hybridization was carried out as described above in the above section on chemiluminescent detection of amplification products. Luminometer data showed that the amplicon from *C. albicans* hybridized only to probe SEQ ID NO. 577 while the amplicon from *C. dubliniensis* hybridized only to probe SEQ ID NO. 578, thereby demonstrating that each probe was species-specific.

**EXAMPLE 9:**

Specific identification of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Upon analysis of *tuf* (elongation factor 1 alpha) sequence data, it was possible to find four regions where

*Entamoeba histolytica* sequences remained conserved while other parasitological and eukaryotic species have diverged. Primers TEntG38 (SEQ ID NO. 703), TEntG442 (SEQ ID NO. 704), TEntG534 (SEQ ID NO. 705), and TEntG768 (SEQ ID NO. 706) were designed so that SEQ ID NO. 703 could be paired with the three other primers. On PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research), the cycling conditions for initial sensitivity and specificity testing were 3 min. at 94 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 55 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. The three primer pairs could detect the equivalent of less than 200 *E. histolytica* genome copies. Specificity was tested using 0.5 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of microorganisms including *Babesia bovis*, *Babesia microti*, *Candida albicans*, *Crithidia fasciculata*, *Leishmania major*, *Leishmania hertigi* and *Neospora caninum*. Only *E. histolytica* DNA could be amplified, thereby suggesting that the assay was species-specific.

#### EXAMPLE 10:

Sensitive identification of *Chlamydia trachomatis*. Upon analysis of *tuf* sequence data, it was possible to find two regions where *Chlamydia trachomatis* sequences remained conserved while other species have diverged. Primers Ctr82 (SEQ ID NO. 554) and Ctr249 (SEQ ID NO. 555) were designed. With the PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research), the optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were determined to be 3 min. at 94 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 60 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. The assay could detect the equivalent of 8 *C. trachomatis* genome copies. Specificity was tested with 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of microorganisms including 22 species commonly encountered

in the vaginal flora (*Bacillus subtilis*, *Bacteroides fragilis*, *Candida albicans*, *Clostridium difficile*, *Corynebacterium cervicis*, *Corynebacterium urealyticum*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Escherichia coli*, *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, *Gardnerella vaginalis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Klebsiella oxytoca*, *Lactobacillus acidophilus*, *Peptococcus niger*, *Peptostreptococcus prevotii*, *Porphyromonas asaccharolytica*, *Prevotella melaninogenica*, *Propionibacterium acnes*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus acidominimus*, and *Streptococcus agalactiae*). Only *C. trachomatis* DNA could be amplified, thereby suggesting that the assay was species-specific.

#### EXAMPLE 11:

Genus-specific detection and identification of enterococci. Upon analysis of *tuf* sequence data and comparison with the repertory of *tuf* sequences, it was possible to find two regions where *Enterococcus* sequences remained conserved while other genera have diverged (Annex XVII). Primer pair Encg313dF and Encg599c (SEQ ID NOs. 1137 and 1136) was tested for its specificity by using purified genomic DNA from a panel of bacteria listed in Table 10. Using the PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research), the optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were determined to be 3 min. at 94 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 55 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. Visualization of the PCR products was made under UV at 254 nm. The 18 enterococcal species listed in Table 10 were all amplified efficiently. The only other species amplified were *Abiotrophia adiacens*, *Gemella haemolysans* and *Gemella morbillorum*, three gram-positive species. Sensitivity tested with several strains of *E. casseliflavus*, *E. faecium*, *E. faecalis*, *E. flavescens* and *E. gallinarum* and with one strain of each other *Enterococcus* species listed in Table 10 ranged from 1 to 10 copies of genomic DNA. The sequence variation

within the 308-bp amplicon was sufficient so that internal probes could be used to speciate the amplicon and differentiate enterococci from *Abiotrophia adiacens*, *Gemella haemolysans* and *Gemella morbillorum*, thereby allowing to achieve excellent specificity. Species-specific internal probes were generated for each of the clinically important species, *E. faecalis* (SEQ ID NO. 1174), *E. faecium* (SEQ ID NO. 602), and the group including *E. casseliflavus*, *E. flavescens* and *E. gallinarum* (SEQ ID NO. 1122) (Annex XVIII). The species-specific internal probes were able to differentiate their respective *Enterococcus* species from all other *Enterococcus* species. These assays are sensitive, specific and ubiquitous for those five *Enterococcus* species.

#### **EXAMPLE 12:**

Identification of the major bacterial platelets contaminants using *tuf* sequences with a multiplex PCR test. Blood platelets preparations need to be monitored for bacterial contaminations. The *tuf* sequences of 17 important bacterial contaminants of platelets were aligned. As shown in Annex XIX, analysis of these sequences allowed the design of PCR primers. Since in the case of contamination of platelet concentrates, detecting all species (not just the more frequently encountered ones) is desirable, perfect specificity of primers was not an issue in the design. However, sensitivity is important. That is why, to avoid having to put too much degeneracy, only the most frequent contaminants were included in primer design, knowing that the selected primers would anyway be able to amplify more species than the 17 used in the design because they target highly conserved regions of *tuf* sequences. Oligonucleotide sequences which are conserved in these 17 major bacterial contaminants of platelet concentrates were chosen (oligos Tplaq 769 and Tplaq 991, respectively SEQ ID NOs. 636 and 637) thereby permitting the detection of these bacterial species. However, sensitivity was slightly deficient with staphylococci. To ensure maximal sensitivity in the detection of all the more frequent bacterial contaminants, a multiplex assay also including oligonucleotide

primers targetting the *Staphylococcus* genera (oligos Stag 422, SEQ ID NO. 553; and Stag 765, SEQ ID NO. 575) was developed. The bacterial species detected with the assay are listed in Table 14.

The primer pairs, oligos SEQ ID NO. 636 and SEQ ID NO. 637 that give an amplification product of 245 pb, and oligos SEQ ID NO. 553 and SEQ ID NO. 575 that give an amplification product of 368 pb, were used simultaneously in the multiplex PCR assay. Detection of these PCR products was made on the LightCycler thermocycler (Idaho Technology) using SYBR<sup>®</sup> Green I (Molecular Probe Inc.). SYBR<sup>®</sup> Green I is a fluorescent dye that binds specifically to double-stranded DNA.

Fluorogenic detection of PCR products with the LightCycler was carried out using 1.0  $\mu$ M of both Tplaq primers (SEQ ID NOs. 636-637) and 0.4  $\mu$ M of both TStaG primers (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 7.5  $\mu$ M, dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 50 mM KCl, 0.5 U *Taq* DNA polymerase (Boehringer Mannheim) coupled with TaqStart<sup>™</sup> antibody (Clontech), and 0.07 ng of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 7  $\mu$ l. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 1 minute at 94 °C for initial denaturation, then forty-five cycles of three steps consisting of 0 second at 95 °C, 5 seconds at 60 °C and 9 seconds at 72 °C. Amplification was monitored during each elongation cycle by measuring the level of SYBR<sup>®</sup> Green I. However, real analysis takes place after PCR. Melting curves are done for each sample and transformation of the melting peak allows determination of T<sub>m</sub>. Thus primer-dimer and specific PCR product are discriminated. With this assay, all prominent bacterial contaminants of platelet concentrates listed in Annex XIX and Table 14 were detected. Sensitivity tests were performed on the 9 most frequent bacterial contaminants of platelets. The detection limit was less than 20 genome copies for *E. cloacae*, *B. cereus*, *S. choleraesuis* and *S. marcescens*; less than 15 genome copies for *P. aeruginosa*; and 2 to 3 copies were detected for *S. aureus*, *S.*

*epidermidis*, *E. coli* and *K. pneumoniae*. Further refinements of assay conditions should increase sensitivity levels.

### EXAMPLE 13:

The resolving power of the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences databases is comparable to the biochemical methods for bacterial identification. The present gold standard for bacterial identification is mainly based on key morphological traits and batteries of biochemical tests. Here we demonstrate that the use of *tuf* and *atpD* sequences combined with simple phylogenetic analysis of databases formed by these sequences is comparable to the gold standard. In the process of acquiring data for the *tuf* sequences, we sequenced the *tuf* gene of a strain that was given to us labelled as *Staphylococcus hominis* ATCC 35982. That *tuf* sequence (SEQ ID NO. 192) was incorporated into the *tuf* sequences database and subjected to a basic phylogenetic analysis using the Pileup command from version 10 of the GCG package (Genetics Computer Group). This analysis indicated that SEQ ID NO. 192 is not associated with other *S. hominis* strains but rather with the *S. warneri* strains. The ATCC 35982 strain was sent to the reference laboratory of the Laboratoire de santé publique du Québec (LSPQ). They used the classic identification scheme for staphylococci (Kloos and Schleifer, 1975., J. Clin. Microbiol. 1:82-88). Their results shown that although the colonial morphology could correspond to *S. hominis*, the more precise biochemical assays did not. These assays included discriminant mannitol, mannose and ribose acidification tests as well as rapid and dense growth in deep thioglycolate agar. The LSPQ report identified strain ATCC 35982 as *S. warneri* which confirms our database analysis. The same thing happened for *S. warneri* (SEQ ID NO. 187) which had initially been identified as *S. haemolyticus* by a routine clinical laboratory using a low resolving power automated system (MicroScan, AutoScan-4™). Again, the *tuf* and LSPQ analysis agreed on its identification as *S. warneri*. In numerous other instances, in the course of acquiring *tuf* and *atpD* sequence data from various species and genera,

analysis of our *tuf* and/or *atpD* sequence databases permitted the exact identification of mislabelled or erroneously identified strains. These results clearly demonstrate the usefulness and the high resolving power of our sequence-based identification assays using the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences databases.

#### **EXAMPLE 14:**

##### Detection of group B streptococci from clinical specimens.

#### **Introduction**

*Streptococcus agalactiae*, the group B streptococcus (GBS), is responsible for a severe illness affecting neonate infants. The bacterium is passed from the healthy carrier mother to the baby during delivery. To prevent this infection, it is recommended to treat expectant mothers susceptible of carrying GBS in their vaginal/anal flora. Carrier status is often a transient condition and rigorous monitoring requires cultures and classic bacterial identification weeks before delivery. To improve the detection and identification of GBS we developed a rapid, specific and sensitive PCR test fast enough to be performed right at delivery.

#### **Materials and Methods**

**GBS clinical specimens.** A total of 66 duplicate vaginal/anal swabs were collected from 41 consenting pregnant women admitted for delivery at the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Saint-François d'Assise following the CDC recommendations. The samples were obtained either before or after rupture of membranes. The swab samples were tested at the Centre de Recherche en Infectiologie de l'Université Laval within 24 hours of collection. Upon receipt, one swab was cut and then the tip of the swab was added to GNS selective broth for identification of group B streptococci (GBS) by the standard culture methods

recommended by the CDC. The other swab was processed following the instruction of the IDI DNA extraction kit (Infectio Diagnostics (IDI) Inc.) prior to PCR amplification.

**Oligonucleotides.** PCR primers, Tsag340 (SEQ ID NO. 549) and Tsag552 (SEQ ID NO. 550) complementary to the regions of the *tuf* gene unique for GBS were designed based upon a multiple sequence alignment using our repertory of *tuf* sequences. Oligo primer analysis software (version 5.0) (National Biosciences) was used to analyse primers annealing temperature, secondary structure potential as well as mispriming and dimerization potential. The primers were synthesized using a model 391 DNA synthesizer (Applied Biosystems).

A pair of fluorescently labeled adjacent hybridization probes Sag465-F (SEQ ID NO. 583) and Sag436-C (SEQ ID NO. 582) were synthesized and purified by Operon Technologies. They were designed to meet the recommendations of the manufacturer (Idaho Technology) and based upon multiple sequence alignment analysis using our repertory of *tuf* sequences to be specific and ubiquitous for GBS. These adjacent probes, which are separated by one nucleotide, allow fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET), generating an increased fluorescence signal when both hybridized simultaneously to their target sequences. The probe SEQ ID NO. 583 was labeled with FITC in 3 prime while SEQ ID NO. 582 was labeled with Cy5 in 5 prime. The Cy5-labeled probes contained a 3'-blocking phosphate group to prevent extension of the probes during the PCR reactions.

**PCR amplification.** Conventional amplifications were performed either from 2  $\mu$ l of a purified genomic DNA preparation or cell lysates of vaginal/anal specimens. The 20  $\mu$ l PCR mixture contained 0.4  $\mu$ M of each GBS-specific primer (SEQ ID NOs. 549-550), 200  $\mu$ M of each deoxyribonucleotide (Pharmacia Biotech), 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 50 mM KCl, 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 3.3 mg/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma), and 0.5 U of *Taq* polymerase (Promega) combined with the TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech). The TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody, which is a neutralizing monoclonal antibody of *Taq* DNA



polymerase, was added to all PCR reactions to enhance the efficiency of the amplification. The PCR mixtures were subjected to thermal cycling (3 min at 95 °C and then 40 cycles of 1 s at 95 °C, and 30 s at 62 °C with a 2-min final extension at 72 °C) with a PTC-200 DNA Engine thermocycler (MJ research). The PCR-amplified reaction mixture was resolved by agarose gel electrophoresis.

The LightCycler<sup>TM</sup> PCR amplifications were performed with 1 µl of a purified genomic DNA preparation or cell lysates of vaginal/anal specimens. The 10µl amplification mixture consisted of 0.4 µM each GBS-specific primer (SEQ ID NOs. 549-550), 200 µM each dNTP, 0.2 µM each fluorescently labeled probe (SEQ ID NOs. 582-583), 300 µg/ml BSA (Sigma), and 1 µl of 10x PC2 buffer (containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.1), 16 mM ammonium sulfate, 3.5 mM Mg<sup>2+</sup>, and 150 µg/ml BSA) and 0.5 U KlenTaq1<sup>TM</sup> (AB Peptides) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech). KlenTaq1<sup>TM</sup> is a highly active and more heat-stable DNA polymerase without 5'-exonuclease activity. This prevents hydrolysis of hybridized probes by the 5' to 3' exonuclease activity. A volume of 7 µl of the PCR mixture was transferred into a composite capillary tube (Idaho Technology). The tubes were then centrifuged to move the reaction mixture to the tips of the capillaries and then cleaned with optical-grade methanol. Subsequently the capillaries were loaded into the carousel of a LC32 LightCycler<sup>TM</sup> (Idaho Technology), an instrument that combines rapid-cycle PCR with fluorescence analysis for continuous monitoring during amplification. The PCR reaction mixtures were subjected to a denaturation step at 94 °C for 3 min followed by 45 cycles of 0 s at 94 °C, 20 s at 64 °C and 10 s at 72 °C with a temperature transition rate of 20 °C/s. Fluorescence signals were obtained at each cycle by sequentially positioning each capillary on the carousel at the focus of optical elements affiliated to the built-in fluorimeter for 100 milliseconds. Complete amplification and analysis required about 35 min.

**Specificity and sensitivity tests.** The specificity of the conventional and LightCycler<sup>TM</sup> PCR assays was verified by using purified genomic DNA (0.1 ng/reaction) from a battery of ATCC reference strains representing 35 clinically

relevant gram-positive species (*Abiotrophia defectiva* ATCC 49176, *Bifidobacterium breve* ATCC 15700, *Clostridium difficile* ATCC 9689, *Corynebacterium urealyticum* ATCC 43042, *Enterococcus casseliflavus* ATCC 25788, *Enterococcus durans* ATCC 19432, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Enterococcus faecium* ATCC 19434, *Enterococcus gallinarum* ATCC 49573, *Enterococcus raffinosus* ATCC 49427, *Lactobacillus reuteri* ATCC 23273, *Lactococcus lactis* ATCC 19435, *Listeria monocytogenes* ATCC 15313, *Peptococcus niger* ATCC 27731, *Peptostreptococcus anaerobius* ATCC 27337, *Peptostreptococcus prevotii* ATCC 9321, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* ATCC 14990, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* ATCC 29970, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* ATCC 15305, *Streptococcus agalactiae* ATCC 27591, *Streptococcus anginosus* ATCC 33397, *Streptococcus bovis* ATCC 33317, *Streptococcus constellatus* ATCC 27823, *Streptococcus dysgalactiae* ATCC 43078, *Streptococcus gordonii* ATCC 10558, *Streptococcus mitis* ATCC 33399, *Streptococcus mutans* ATCC 25175, *Streptococcus oralis* ATCC 35037, *Streptococcus parauberis* ATCC 6631, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* ATCC 6303, *Streptococcus pyogenes* ATCC 19615, *Streptococcus salivarius* ATCC 7073, *Streptococcus sanguinis* ATCC 10556, *Streptococcus uberis* ATCC 19436). These microbial species included 15 species of streptococci and many members of the normal vaginal and anal floras. In addition, 40 GBS isolates of human origin, whose identification was confirmed by a latex agglutination test (Streptex, Murex), were also used to evaluate the ubiquity of the assay.

For determination of the sensitivities (i.e., the minimal number of genome copies that could be detected) for conventional and LightCycler<sup>TM</sup> PCR assays, serial 10-fold or 2-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA from 5 GBS ATCC strains were used.

## Results

**Evaluation of the GBS-specific conventional and LightCycler<sup>TM</sup> PCR assays.** The specificity of the two assays demonstrated that only DNAs from GBS

strains could be amplified. Both PCR assays did not amplify DNAs from any other bacterial species tested including 14 streptococcal species other than GBS as well as phylogenetically related species belonging to the genera *Enterococcus*, *Peptostreptococcus* and *Lactococcus*. Important members of the vaginal or anal flora, including coagulase-negative staphylococci, *Lactobacillus* sp., and *Bacteriodes* sp. were also negative with the GBS-specific PCR assay. The LightCycler™ PCR assays detected only GBS DNA by producing an increased fluorescence signal which was interpreted as a positive PCR result. Both PCR methods were able to amplify all of 40 GBS clinical isolates, showing a perfect correlation with the phenotypic identification methods.

The sensitivity of the assay was determined by using purified genomic DNA from the 5 ATCC strains of GBS. The detection limit for all of these 5 strains was one genome copy of GBS. The detection limit of the assay with the LightCycler™ was 3.5 fg of genomic DNA (corresponding to 1-2 genome copies of GBS). These results confirmed the high sensitivity of our GBS-specific PCR assay.

**Direct Detection of GBS from vaginal/anal specimens.** Among 66 vaginal/anal specimens tested, 11 were positive for GBS by both culture and PCR. There was one sample positive by culture only. The sensitivity of both PCR methods with vaginal/anal specimens for identifying colonization status in pregnant women at delivery was 91.7% when compared to culture results. The specificity and positive predictive values were both 100% and the negative predictive value was 97.8%. The time for obtaining results was approximately 45 min for LightCycler™ PCR, approximately 100 min for conventional PCR and 48 hours for culture.

## Conclusion

We have developed two PCR assays (conventional and LightCycler™) for the detection of GBS, which are specific (i.e., no amplification of DNA from a variety of bacterial species other than GBS) and sensitive (i.e., able to detect around 1

genome copy for several reference ATCC strains of GBS). Both PCR assays are able to detect GBS directly from vaginal/anal specimens in a very short turnaround time. Using the real-time PCR assay on LightCycler™, we can detect GBS carriage in pregnant women at delivery within 45 minutes.

#### EXAMPLE 15:

Simultaneous detection and identification of *Streptococcus pyogenes* and its pyrogenic exotoxin A. The rapid detection of *Streptococcus pyogenes* and of its pyrogenic exotoxin A is of clinical importance. We developed a multiplex assay which permits the detection of strains of *S. pyogenes* carrying the pyrogenic toxin A gene, which is associated with scarlet fever and other pathologies. In order to specifically detect *S. pyogenes*, nucleotide sequences of the pyrrolidone carboxyl peptide (pcp) gene were aligned to design PCR primers Spy291 (SEQ ID NO. 1211) and Spy473 (SEQ ID NO. 1210). Next, we designed primers for the specific detection of the pyrogenic exotoxin A. Nucleotide sequences of the *speA* gene, carried on the bacteriophage T12, were aligned as shown in Annex XXIII to design PCR primers Spyt814 (SEQ ID NO. 994) and Spyt927 (SEQ ID NO. 995).

The primer pairs: oligos SEQ ID NOs. 1210-1211, yielding an amplification product of 207 bp, and oligos SEQ ID NOs. 994-995, yielding an amplification product of 135 bp, were used in a multiplex PCR assay.

PCR amplification was carried out using 0.4  $\mu$ M of both pairs of primers, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 0.05  $\mu$ M, dNTP 0.2  $\mu$ M (Pharmacia), 10mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5 U *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart™ antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc.), and 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 20  $\mu$ l. PCR amplification was performed using a PTC-200 thermal cycler (MJ Research). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum specificity and sensitivity were 3 minutes at 94 °C for

initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 63 °C, followed by a final step of 2 minutes at 72 °C. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. Visualization of the PCR products was made under UV at 254 nm.

The detection limit was less than 5 genome copies for both *S. pyogenes* and its pyrogenic exotoxin A. The assay was specific for pyrogenic exotoxin A-producing *S. pyogenes*: strains of the 27 other species of *Streptococcus* tested, as well as 20 strains of various gram-positive and gram-negative bacterial species were all negative.

A similar approach was used to design an alternative set of *speA*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 996 to 998, see Annex XXIV). In addition, another set of primers based on the *tuf* gene (SEQ ID NOs. 999 to 1001, see Annex XXV) could be used to specifically detect *Streptococcus pyogenes*.

#### EXAMPLE 16:

Real-time detection and identification of Shiga toxin-producing bacteria. Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* and *Shigella dysenteriae* cause bloody diarrhea. Currently, identification relies mainly on the phenotypic identification of *S. dysenteriae* and *E. coli* serotype O157:H7. However, other serotypes of *E. coli* are increasingly found to be producers of type 1 and/or type 2 Shiga toxins. Two pairs of PCR primers targeting highly conserved regions present in each of the Shiga toxin genes *stx*<sub>1</sub> and *stx*<sub>2</sub> were designed to amplify all variants of those genes (see Annexes XXVI and XXVII). The first primer pair, oligonucleotides 1SLT224 (SEQ ID NO. 1081) and 1SLT385 (SEQ ID NO. 1080), yields an amplification product of 186 bp from the *stx*<sub>1</sub> gene. For this amplicon, the 1SLTB1-Fam (SEQ ID NO. 1084) molecular beacon was designed for the specific detection of *stx*<sub>1</sub>

using the fluorescent label 6-carboxy-fluorescein. The 1SltS1-FAM (SEQ ID NO. 2012) molecular scorpion was also designed as an alternate way for the specific detection of *stx*<sub>1</sub>. A second pair of PCR primers, oligonucleotides 2SLT537 (SEQ ID NO. 1078) and 2SLT678b (SEQ ID NO. 1079), yields an amplification product of 160 bp from the *stx*<sub>2</sub> gene. Molecular beacon 2SLTB1-Tet (SEQ ID NO. 1085) was designed for the specific detection of *stx*<sub>2</sub> using the fluorescent label 5-tetrachloro-fluorescein. Both primer pairs were combined in a multiplex PCR assay.

PCR amplification was carried out using 0.8  $\mu$ M of primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1080-1081, 0.5  $\mu$ M of primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1078-1079, 0.3  $\mu$ M of each molecular beacon, 8 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 490  $\mu$ g/mL BSA, 0.2 mM dNTPs (Pharmacia), 50 mM Tris-HCl, 16 mM NH<sub>4</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 1X TaqMaster (Eppendorf), 2.5 U KlenTaq1 DNA polymerase (AB Peptides) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc.), and 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 25  $\mu$ l. PCR amplification was performed using a SmartCycler thermal cycler (Cepheid). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 60 seconds at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then 45 cycles of three steps consisting of 10 seconds at 95 °C, 15 seconds at 56 °C and 5 seconds at 72 °C. Detection of the PCR products was made in real-time by measuring the fluorescent signal emitted by the molecular beacon when it hybridizes to its target at the end of the annealing step at 56 °C.

The detection limit was the equivalent of less than 5 genome copies. The assay was specific for the detection of both toxins, as demonstrated by the perfect correlation between PCR results and the phenotypic characterization performed using antibodies specific for each Shiga toxin type. The assay was successfully performed on several Shiga toxin-producing strains isolated from various geographic areas of the world, including 10 O157:H7 *E. coli*, 5 non-O157:H7 *E. coli* and 4 *S. dysenteriae*.

**EXAMPLE 17:**

Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of staphylococci at genus and species levels and its associated *mecA* gene. The *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR primers described in Example 7 (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575) were used in multiplex with the *mecA*-specific PCR primers and the *S. aureus*-specific primers described in our assigned US patent no. 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 261 and 262 for *mecA* and SEQ ID NOs. 152 and 153 for *S. aureus* in the said patent). Sequence alignment analysis of 10 publicly available *mecA* gene sequences allowed to design an internal probe specific to *mecA* (SEQ ID NO. 1177). An internal probe was also designed for the *S. aureus*-specific amplicon (SEQ ID NO 1234). PCR amplification and agarose gel electrophoresis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 7, with the exception that 0.4  $\mu$ M (each) of the two *Staphylococcus*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575) and 0.4  $\mu$ M (each) of the *mecA*-specific primers and 0.4  $\mu$ M (each) of the *S. aureus*-specific primers were used in the PCR mixture. The specificity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR protocols was verified by using purified genomic DNA from five methicillin-resistant and fifteen methicillin-sensitive staphylococcal strains. The sensitivity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR protocols was determined by using purified genomic DNA from twenty-three-methicillin-resistant and twenty-eight methicillin-sensitive staphylococcal strains. The detection limit was 2 to 10 genome copies of genomic DNA, depending on the staphylococcal species tested. Furthermore, the *mecA*-specific internal probe, the *S. aureus*-specific internal probe and the coagulase-negative staphylococci-specific internal probe (described in Example 7) were able to recognize twenty-three methicillin-resistant staphylococcal strains and twenty-eight methicillin-sensitive staphylococcal strains with high sensitivity and specificity.

The format of the assay is not limited to the one described above. A person skilled in the art could adapt the assay for different formats such as PCR with real-time detection using molecular beacon probes. Molecular beacon probes designed to be used in this assay include, but are not limited to, SEQ ID NO. 1232 for detection of the *S. aureus*-specific amplicon, SEQ ID NO. 1233 for detection of coagulase-negative staphylococci and SEQ ID NO. 1231 for detection of *mecA*.

Alternatively, a multiplex PCR assay containing the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR primers described in Example 7 (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575) and the *mecA*-specific PCR primers described in our assigned US patent no. 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 261 and 262 in the said patent) were developed. PCR amplification and agarose gel electrophoresis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 7, with the exception that 0.4  $\mu$ M (each) of the *Staphylococcus*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575) and 0.4  $\mu$ M (each) of the *mecA*-specific primers described in our assigned US patent no. 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 261 and 262 in the said patent) were used in the PCR mixture. The sensitivity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR protocols was determined by using purified genomic DNA from two methicillin-resistant and five methicillin-sensitive staphylococcal strains. The detection limit was 2 to 5 copies of genomic DNA, depending on the staphylococcal species tested. The specificity of the multiplex PCR assay coupled with capture-probe hybridization was tested with two strains of methicillin-resistant *S. aureus*, two strains of methicillin-sensitive *S. aureus* and seven strains of methicillin-sensitive coagulase-negative staphylococci. The *mecA*-specific internal probe (SEQ ID NO. 1177) and the *S. aureus*-specific internal probe (SEQ ID NO. 587) described in Example 7 were able to recognize all the strains with high specificity showing a perfect correlation with susceptibility to methicillin. The sensitivity of the PCR assay coupled with capture-probe hybridization was tested with one strain of methicillin-resistant *S. aureus*. The detection limit was around 10 copies of genomic DNA.



**EXAMPLE 18:**Sequencing of *pbp1a*, *pbp2b* and *pbp2x* genes of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

Penicillin resistance in *Streptococcus pneumoniae* involves the sequential alteration of up to five penicillin-binding proteins (PBPs) 1A, 1B, 2A, 2X and 2B in such a way that their affinity is greatly reduced toward the antibiotic molecule. The altered PBP genes have arisen as the result of interspecies recombination events from related streptococcal species. Among the PBPs usually found in *S. pneumoniae*, PBPs 1A, 2B, and 2X play the most important role in the development of penicillin resistance. Alterations in PBP 2B and 2X mediate low-level resistance to penicillin while additional alterations in PBP 1A play a significant role in full penicillin resistance.

In order to generate a database for *pbp* sequences that can be used for design of primers and/or probes for the specific and ubiquitous detection of  $\beta$ -lactam resistance in *S. pneumoniae*, *pbp1a*, *pbp2b* and *pbp2x* DNA fragments sequenced by us or selected from public databases (GenBank and EMBL) from a variety of *S. pneumoniae* strains were used to design oligonucleotide primers. This database is essential for the design of specific and ubiquitous primers and/or probes for detection of  $\beta$ -lactam resistance in *S. pneumoniae* since the altered PBP 1A, PBP 2B and PBP 2X of  $\beta$ -lactam resistant *S. pneumoniae* are encoded by mosaic genes with numerous sequence variations among resistant isolates. The PCR primers were located in conserved regions of *pbp* genes and were able to amplify *pbp1a*, *pbp2b*, and *pbp2x* sequences of several strains of *S. pneumoniae* having various levels of resistance to penicillin and third-generation cephalosporins. Using primer pairs SEQ ID NOs. 1125 and 1126, SEQ ID NOs. 1142 and 1143, SEQ ID NOs. 1146 and 1147, it was possible to amplify and determine *pbp1a* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1004-1018, 1648, 2056-2060 and 2062-2064, *pbp2b* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1019-1033, and *pbp2x* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1034-1048. Six other PCR primers

(SEQ ID NOs. 1127-1128, 1144-1145, 1148-1149) were also designed and used to complete the sequencing of *pbp1a*, *pbp2b* and *pbp2x* amplification products. The described primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1125 and 1126, SEQ ID NOs. 1142 and 1143, SEQ ID NOs. 1146 and 1147, SEQ ID NOs. 1127-1128, 1144-1145, 1148-1149) represent a powerful tool for generating new *pbp* sequences for design of primers and/or probes for detection of  $\beta$ -lactam resistance in *S. pneumoniae*.

#### **EXAMPLE 19:**

Sequencing of *hexA* genes of *Streptococcus* species. The *hexA* sequence of *S. pneumoniae* described in our assigned US patent no. 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NO. 31 in the said patent, SEQ ID NO. 1183 in the present application) allowed the design of a PCR primer (SEQ ID NO. 1182) which was used with primer Spn1401 described in our assigned US patent no. 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NO. 156 in the said patent, SEQ ID NO. 1179 in the present application) to generate a database for *hexA* sequences that can be used to design primers and/or probes for the specific identification and detection of *S. pneumoniae* (Annex XLII). Using primers SEQ ID NO. 1179 and SEQ ID NO. 1182 (Annex XLII), it was possible to amplify and determine the *hexA* sequence from *S. pneumoniae* (4 strains) (SEQ ID NOs. 1184-1187), *S. mitis* (three strains) (SEQ ID NOs. 1189-1191) and *S. oralis* (SEQ ID NO. 1188).

#### **EXAMPLE 20:**

Development of multiplex PCR assays coupled with capture probe hybridization for the detection and identification of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and its penicillin resistance genes.

Two different assays were developed to identify *S. pneumoniae* and its susceptibility to penicillin.

**ASSAY I:**

**Bacterial strains.** The specificity of the multiplex PCR assay was verified by using a panel of ATCC (American Type Culture Collection) reference strains consisting of 33 gram-negative and 67 gram-positive bacterial species (Table 13). In addition, a total of 98 strains of *S. pneumoniae*, 16 strains of *S. mitis* and 3 strains of *S. oralis* from the American Type Culture Collection, the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL), (Ste-Foy, Québec, Canada), the Laboratoire de santé publique du Québec, (Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Québec, Canada), the Sunnybrook and Women's College Health Sciences Centre (Toronto, Canada), the Infectious Diseases Section, Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center, (Houston, USA) were also tested to further validate the *Streptococcus pneumoniae*-specific PCR assay. The penicillin MICs (minimal inhibitory concentrations) were measured by the broth dilution method according to the recommended protocol of NCCLS.

**PCR primers and internal probes.** The analysis of *hexA* sequences from a variety of streptococcal species from the publicly available *hexA* sequence and from the database described in Example 19 (SEQ ID NOs. 1184-1191) allowed the selection of a PCR primer specific to *S. pneumoniae*, SEQ ID NO. 1181. This primer was used with the *S. pneumoniae*-specific primer SEQ ID NO. 1179 to generate an amplification product of 241 bp (Annex XLII). The PCR primer SEQ ID NO. 1181 is located 127 nucleotides downstream on the *hexA* sequence compared to the original *S. pneumoniae*-specific PCR primer Spn1515 described in our assigned US patent no. 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NO. 157 in the said patent). These modifications were done to ensure the design of the *S. pneumoniae*-specific internal probe according to the new *hexA* sequences of several streptococcal species from the database described in Example 19 (SEQ ID NOs. 1184-1191).

The analysis of *pbp1a* sequences from *S. pneumoniae* strains with various levels of penicillin resistance from public databases and from the database described in Example 18 allowed the identification of amino acid substitutions Ile-459 to Met and Ser-462 to Ala that occur in isolates with high-level penicillin resistance (MICs  $\geq 1\mu\text{g/ml}$ ), and amino acid substitutions Ser-575 to Thr, Gln-576 to Gly and Phe-577 to Tyr that are common to all penicillin-resistant isolates with MICs  $\geq 0.25\mu\text{g/ml}$ . As shown in Annex XXXI, PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1130 and 1131 were designed to detect high-level penicillin resistance (MICs  $\geq 1\mu\text{g/ml}$ ), whereas PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1129 and 1131 were designed to detect intermediate- and high-level penicillin resistance (MICs  $\geq 0.25\mu\text{g/ml}$ ).

The analysis of *hexA* sequences from the publicly available *hexA* sequence and from the database described in Example 19 allowed the design of an internal probe specific to *S. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 1180) (Annex XLII). The range of mismatches between the *S. pneumoniae*-specific 241-bp amplicon was from 2 to 5, in the middle of the 19-bp probe. The analysis of *pbp1a* sequences from public databases and from the database described in Example 18 allowed the design of five internal probes containing all possible mutations to detect the high-level penicillin resistance 383-bp amplicon (SEQ ID NOs. 1197, 1217-1220). Alternatively, two other internal probes (SEQ ID NOs. 2024-2025) can also be used to detect the high-level penicillin resistance 383-bp amplicon. Five internal probes containing all possible mutations to detect the 157-bp amplicon which includes intermediate- and high-level penicillin resistance were also designed (SEQ ID NOs. 1094, 1192-1193, 1214 and 1216). Design and synthesis of primers and probes, and detection of the probe hybridization were performed as described in Example 7. Annex XXXI illustrates one of the internal probe for detection of the high-level penicillin resistance 383-bp amplicon (SEQ ID NO. 1197) and one of the internal probe for detection of the intermediate- and high-level penicillin resistance 157-bp amplicon (SEQ ID NO. 1193).

**PCR amplification.** For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from purified genomic DNA using a PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research). 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA at 0.1 ng/ $\mu$ l, or 1  $\mu$ l of a bacterial lysate, was transferred to a 19  $\mu$ l PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (H 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.1  $\mu$ M (each) of the *S. pneumoniae*-specific primers SEQ ID NO. 1179 and SEQ ID NO. 1181, 0.2  $\mu$ M of primer SEQ ID NO. 1129, 0.7  $\mu$ M of primer SEQ ID NO. 1131, and 0.6  $\mu$ M of primer SEQ ID NO. 1130, 0.05 mM bovine serum albumin (BSA), and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody. In order to generate Digoxigenin (DIG)-labeled amplicons for capture probe hybridization, 0.1X PCR DIG labeling four deoxynucleoside triphosphates mix (Boehringer Mannheim GmbH) was used for amplification.

For determination of the sensitivity of the PCR assays, 10-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA were used to determine the minimal number of genome copies which can be detected.

**Capture probe hybridization.** The DIG-labeled amplicons were hybridized to the capture probes bound to 96-well plates. The plates were incubated with anti-DIG-alkaline phosphatase and the chemiluminescence was measured by using a luminometer (MLX, Dynex Technologies Inc.) after incubation with CSPD and recorded as Relative Light Unit (RLU). The RLU ratio of tested sample with and without captures probes was then calculated. A ratio  $\geq 2.0$  was defined as a positive hybridization signal. All reactions were performed in duplicate.

## Results

**Amplifications with the multiplex PCR assay.** The specificity of the assay was assessed by performing 40-cycle PCR amplifications with the panel of gram-positive (67 species from 12 genera) and gram-negative (33 species from 17

genera) bacterial species listed in Table 13. All bacterial species tested other than *S. pneumoniae* were negative except *S. mitis* and *S. oralis*. Ubiquity tests were performed using a collection of 98 *S. pneumoniae* strains including high-level penicillin resistance (n=53), intermediate resistance (n=12) and sensitive (n=33) strains. There was a perfect correlation between PCR and standard susceptibility testing for 33 penicillin-sensitive isolates. Among 12 *S. pneumoniae* isolates with intermediate penicillin resistance based on susceptibility testing, 11 had intermediate resistance based on PCR, but one *S. pneumoniae* isolate with penicillin MIC of 0.25 µg/ml showed a high-level penicillin resistance based on genotyping. Among 53 isolates with high-level penicillin resistance based on susceptibility testing, 51 had high-level penicillin resistance based on PCR but two isolates with penicillin MIC > 1 µg/ml showed an intermediate penicillin resistance based on genotyping. In general, there was a good correlation between the genotype and classical culture method for bacterial identification and susceptibility testing.

The sensitivity of the *S. pneumoniae*-specific assay with 40-cycle PCR protocols was determined by using purified genomic DNA from 9 isolates of *S. pneumoniae*. The detection limit was around 10 copies of genomic DNA for all of them.

**Post-PCR hybridization with internal probes.** The specificity of the multiplex PCR assay coupled with capture-probe hybridization was tested with 98 strains of *S. pneumoniae*, 16 strains of *S. mitis* and 3 strains of *S. oralis*. The internal probe specific to *S. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 1180) detected all 98 *S. pneumoniae* strains but did not hybridize to the *S. mitis* and *S. oralis* amplicons. The five internal probes specific to the high-level resistance amplicon (SEQ ID NOs. 1197, 1217-1220) detected all amplification patterns corresponding to high-level resistance. The two *S. pneumoniae* strains with penicillin MIC > 1 µg/ml that showed an intermediate penicillin resistance based on PCR amplification were also intermediate resistance based on probe hybridization. Similarly, among 12 strains

with intermediate-penicillin resistance based on susceptibility testing, 11 showed intermediate-penicillin resistance based on hybridization with the five internal probes specific to the intermediate and high-level resistance amplicon (SEQ ID NOs. 1094, 1192-1193, 1214 and 1216). The strain described above having a penicillin MIC of 0.25 µg/ml which was high-level penicillin resistance based on PCR amplification was also high-level resistance based on probe hybridization. In summary, the combination of the multiplex PCR and hybridization assays results in a highly specific test for the detection of penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

## ASSAY II:

**Bacterial strains.** The specificity of the multiplex PCR assay was verified by using the same strains as those used for the development of Assay I. The penicillin MICs (minimal inhibitory concentrations) were measured by the broth dilution method according to the recommended protocol of NCCLS.

**PCR primers and internal probes.** The analysis of *pbpla* sequences from *S. pneumoniae* strains with various levels of penicillin resistance from public databases and from the database described in Example 18 allowed the design of two primers located in the constant region of *pbpla*. PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 2015 and 2016) was designed to amplify a 888-bp variable region of *pbpla* from all *S. pneumoniae* strains. A series of internal probes were designed for identification of the *pbpla* mutations associated with penicillin resistance in *S. pneumoniae*. For detection of high-level penicillin resistance (MICs  $\geq 1\mu\text{g/ml}$ ), three internal probes were designed (SEQ ID NOs. 2017-2019). Alternatively, ten other internal probes were designed that can also be used for detection of high-level resistance within the 888-bp *pbpla* amplicon: (1) three internal probes for identification of the amino acid substitutions Thr-371 to Ser or Ala within the motif S370TMK (SEQ ID NOs. 2031-2033); (2) two internal probes for detection

of the amino acid substitutions Ile-459 to Met and Ser-462 to Ala near the motif S428RN (SEQ ID NOs. 1135 and 2026); (3) two internal probes for identification of the amino acid substitutions Asn-443 to Asp (SEQ ID NOs. 1134 and 2027); and (4) three internal probes for detection of all sequence variations within another region (SEQ ID NOs. 2028-2030). For detection of high-level and intermediate penicillin resistance (MICs  $\geq 0.25$   $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ), four internal probes were designed (SEQ ID NOs. 2020-2023). Alternatively, six other internal probes were designed for detection of the four consecutive amino acid substitutions T574SQF to A574TGY near the motif K557TG (SEQ ID NOs. 2034-2039) that can also be used for detection of intermediate- and high-level resistance within the 888-bp *pbp1a* amplicon.

**PCR amplification.** For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from purified genomic DNA using a PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research). 1  $\mu\text{l}$  of genomic DNA at 0.1 ng/ $\mu\text{l}$ , or 1  $\mu\text{l}$  of a bacterial lysate, was transferred to a 19  $\mu\text{l}$  PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 0.08  $\mu\text{M}$  (each) of the *S. pneumoniae*-specific primers SEQ ID NO. 1179 and SEQ ID NO. 1181, 0.4  $\mu\text{M}$  of the *pbp1a*-specific primer SEQ ID NO. 2015, 1.2  $\mu\text{M}$  of *pbp1a*-specific primer SEQ ID NO. 2016, 0.05 mM bovine serum albumin (BSA), and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody. In order to generate Digoxigenin (DIG)-labeled amplicons for capture probe hybridization, 0.1X PCR DIG labeling four deoxynucleoside triphosphates mix (Boehringer Mannheim GmbH) was used for amplification.

For determination of the sensitivities of the PCR assays, 10-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA were used to determine the minimal number of genome copies which can be detected.



**Capture probe hybridization.** The DIG-labeled amplicons were hybridized to the capture probes bound to 96-well plates as described for Assay I.

## Results

**Amplifications with the multiplex PCR assay.** The specificity of the assay was assessed by performing 40-cycle PCR amplifications with the panel of gram-positive (67 species from 12 genera) and gram-negative (33 species from 17 genera) bacterial species listed in Table 13. All bacterial species tested other than *S. pneumoniae* were negative except *S. mitis* and *S. oralis*. Ubiquity tests were performed using a collection of 98 *S. pneumoniae* strains including high-level penicillin resistance (n=53), intermediate resistance (n=12) and sensitive (n=33) strains. All the above *S. pneumoniae* strains produced the 888-bp amplicon corresponding to *pbp1a* and the 241-bp fragment corresponding to *hexA*.

The sensitivity of the *S. pneumoniae*-specific assay with 40-cycle PCR protocols was determined by using purified genomic DNA from 9 isolates of *S. pneumoniae*. The detection limit was around 10 copies of genomic DNA for all of them.

**Post-PCR hybridization with internal probes.** The specificity of the multiplex PCR assay coupled with capture-probe hybridization was tested with 98 strains of *S. pneumoniae*, 16 strains of *S. mitis* and 3 strains of *S. oralis*. The internal probe specific to *S. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 1180) detected all 98 *S. pneumoniae* strains but did not hybridize to the *S. mitis* and *S. oralis* amplicons. The three internal probes (SEQ ID NOs 2017-2019) specific to high-level resistance detected all the 43 strains with high-level penicillin resistance based on susceptibility testing. Among 12 isolates with intermediate-penicillin resistance based on susceptibility testing, 11 showed intermediate-penicillin resistance based on hybridization with 4 internal probes (SEQ ID NOs. 2020-2023) and one strain

having penicillin MIC of 0.25 µg/ml was misclassified as high-level penicillin resistance. In summary, the combination of the multiplex PCR and hybridization assays results in a highly specific test for the detection of penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

#### **EXAMPLE 21:**

##### Sequencing of the vancomycin resistance *vanA*, *vanC1*, *vanC2* and *vanC3* genes.

The publicly available sequences of the *vanH-vanA-vanX-vanY* locus of transposon Tn1546 from *E. faecalis*, *vanC1* sequence from one strain of *E. gallinarum*, *vanC2* and *vanC3* sequences from a variety of *E. casseliflavus* and *E. flavescens* strains, respectively, allowed the design of PCR primers able to amplify the *vanA*, *vanC1*, *vanC2* and *vanC3* sequences of several *Enterococcus* species. Using primer pairs van6877 and van9106 (SEQ ID NOs. 1150 and 1155), vanC1-122 and vanC1-1315 (SEQ ID NOs. 1110 and 1109), and vanC2C3-1 and vanC2C3-1064 (SEQ ID NOs. 1108 and 1107), it was possible to amplify and determine *vanA* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1049-1057, *vanC1* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1058-1059, *vanC2* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1060-1063 and *vanC3* sequences SEQ ID NOs. 1064-1066, respectively. Four other PCR primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1151-1154) were also designed and used to complete the sequencing of *vanA* amplification products.

#### **EXAMPLE 22:**

Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of enterococci at genus and species levels and its associated resistance genes *vanA* and *vanB*. The comparison of *vanA* and *vanB* sequences revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers specific to both *vanA* and *vanB* sequences (Annex XXXVIII). The PCR primer pair vanAB459 and vanAB830R (SEQ ID NOs. 1112 and 1111) was used in multiplex with the *Enterococcus*-specific primers Encg313dF and Encg599c (SEQ ID NOs. 1137 and 1136) described in Example

11. Sequence alignment analysis of *vanA* and *vanB* sequences revealed regions suitable for the design of internal probes specific to *vanA* (SEQ ID NO. 1170) and *vanB* (SEQ ID NO. 1171). PCR amplification and agarose gel electrophoresis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 11. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were found to be 3 min. at 94 °C, followed by forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 62°C, plus a terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. The specificity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 nanogram of purified genomic DNA from a panel of bacteria listed in Table 10. The sensitivity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with three strains of *E. casseliflavus*, eight strains of *E. gallinarum*, two strains of *E. flavescens*, two vancomycin-resistant strains of *E. faecalis* and one vancomycin-sensitive strain of *E. faecalis*, three vancomycin-resistant strains of *E. faecium*, one vancomycin-sensitive strain of *E. faecium* and one strain of each of the other enterococcal species listed in Table 10. The detection limit was 1 to 10 copies of genomic DNA, depending on the enterococcal species tested. The *vanA*- and *vanB*-specific internal probes (SEQ ID NOs. 1170 and 1171), as well as the *E. faecalis*- and *E. faecium*-specific internal probes (SEQ ID NOs. 1174 and 602) and the internal probe specific to the group including *E. casseliflavus*, *E. gallinarum* and *E. flavescens* (SEQ ID NO. 1122) described in Example 11, were able to recognize vancomycin-resistant enterococcal species with high sensitivity, specificity and ubiquity showing a perfect correlation between the genotypic and phenotypic analysis.

The format of the assay is not limited to the one described above. A person skilled in the art could adapt the assay for different formats such as PCR with real-time detection using molecular beacon probes. Molecular beacon probes designed to be used in this assay include, but are not limited to, SEQ ID NO. 1236 for the detection of *E. faecalis*, SEQ ID NO. 1235 for the detection of *E. faecium*, SEQ ID NO. 1240 for the detection of *vanA*, and SEQ ID NO. 1241 for the detection of *vanB*.

**EXAMPLE 23:**

Development of a multiplex PCR assay for detection and identification of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium* and the group including *Enterococcus gallinarum*, *Enterococcus casseliflavus*, and *Enterococcus flavescens*. The analysis of *vanA* and *vanB* sequences revealed conserved regions allowing design of a PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1089 and 1090) specific to *vanA* sequences (Annex XXVIII) and a PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1095 and 1096) specific to *vanB* sequences (Annex XXIX). The *vanA*-specific PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1089 and 1090) was used in multiplex with the *vanB*-specific PCR primer pair described in our assigned US patent 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 1095 and 1096 in the present patent and SEQ ID NOs. 231 and 232 in the said patent). The comparison of *vanC1*, *vanC2* and *vanC3* sequences revealed conserved regions allowing design of PCR primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1101 and 1102) able to generate a 158-bp amplicon specific to the group including *E. gallinarum*, *E. casseliflavus* and *E. flavescens* (Annex XXX). The *vanC*-specific PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1101 and 1102) was used in multiplex with the *E. faecalis*-specific PCR primer pair described in our assigned US patent 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 40 and 41 in the said patent) and with the *E. faecium*-specific PCR primer pair described in our patent publication WO98/20157 (SEQ ID NOs. 1 and 2 in the said publication). For both multiplexes, the optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were found to be 3 min. at 94 °C, followed by forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 58 °C, plus a terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. The *vanA*-specific PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1089 and 1090), the *vanB*-specific primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1095 and 1096) and the *vanC*-specific primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1101 and 1102) were tested for their specificity by using 0.1 nanogram of purified genomic DNA from a panel of 5 vancomycin-

sensitive *Enterococcus* species, 3 vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus* species, 13 other gram-positive bacteria and one gram-negative bacterium. Specificity tests were performed with the *E. faecium*-specific PCR primer pair described in our patent publication WO98/20157 (SEQ ID NOs. 1 and 2 in the said publication) and with the *E. faecalis*-specific PCR primer pair described in our assigned US patent 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 40 and 41 in the said patent) on a panel of 37 gram-positive bacterial species. All *Enterococcus* strains were amplified with high specificity showing a perfect correlation between the genotypic and phenotypic analysis. The sensitivity of the assays was determined for several strains of *E. gallinarum*, *E. casseliflavus*, *E. flavescens* and vancomycin-resistant *E. faecalis* and *E. faecium*. Using each of the *E. faecalis*- and *E. faecium*-specific PCR primer pairs as well as *vanA*-, *vanB*- and *vanC*-specific PCR primers used alone or in multiplex as described above, the sensitivity ranged from 1 to 10 copies of genomic DNA.

The format of the assay is not limited to the one described above. A person skilled in the art could adapt the assay for different formats such as PCR with real-time detection using molecular beacon probes. Molecular beacon probes designed to be used in this assay include, but are not limited to, SEQ ID NO. 1238 for the detection of *E. faecalis*, SEQ ID NO. 1237 for the detection of *E. faecium*, SEQ ID NO. 1239 for the detection of *vanA*, and SEQ ID NO. 1241 for the detection of *vanB*.

Alternatively, another PCR assay was developed for the detection of vancomycin-resistant *E. faecium* and vancomycin-resistant *E. faecalis*. This assay included two multiplex: (1) the first multiplex contained the *vanA*-specific primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1090-1091) and the *vanB*-specific PCR primer pair described in our assigned US patent 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 1095 and 1096 in the present patent and SEQ ID NOs. 231 and 232 in the said patent), and (2) the second multiplex contained the *E. faecalis*-specific PCR primer pair described in our assigned US patent 5,994,066 (SEQ ID NOs. 40 and 41 in the said patent) and the *E. faecium*-specific PCR primer pair described in our patent publication WO98/20157 (SEQ ID NOs. 1

and 2 in the said publication). For both multiplexes, the optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were found to be 3 min. at 94 °C, followed by forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 58 °C, plus a terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25 µg/ml of ethidium bromide. The two multiplexes were tested for their specificity by using 0.1 nanogram of purified genomic DNA from a panel of two vancomycin-sensitive *E. faecalis* strains, two vancomycin-resistant *E. faecalis* strains, two vancomycin-sensitive *E. faecium* strains, two vancomycin-resistant *E. faecium* strains, 16 other enterococcal species and 31 other gram-positive bacterial species. All the *E. faecium* and *E. faecalis* strains were amplified with high specificity showing a perfect correlation between the genotypic analysis and the susceptibility to glycopeptide antibiotics (vancomycin and teicoplanin). The sensitivity of the assay was determined for two vancomycin-resistant *E. faecalis* strains and two vancomycin-resistant *E. faecium* strains. The detection limit was 5 copies of genomic DNA for all the strains.

This multiplex PCR assay was coupled with capture-probe hybridization. Four internal probes were designed: one specific to the *vanA* amplicon (SEQ ID NO. 2292), one specific to the *vanB* amplicon (SEQ ID NO. 2294), one specific to the *E. faecalis* amplicon (SEQ ID NO. 2291) and one specific to the *E. faecium* amplicon (SEQ ID NO. 2287). Each of the internal probes detected their specific amplicons with high specificity and sensitivity.

#### **EXAMPLE 24:**

Universal amplification involving the EF-G (*fusA*) subdivision of *tuf* sequences. As shown in Figure 3, primers SEQ ID NOs. 1228 and 1229 were designed to amplify the region between the end of *fusA* and the beginning of *tuf* genes in the *str* operon. Genomic DNAs from a panel of 35 strains were tested for PCR amplification with those primers. In the initial experiment, the following strains showed a positive

result: *Abiotrophia adiacens* ATCC 49175, *Abiotrophia defectiva* ATCC 49176, *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 27370, *Clostridium difficile* ATCC 9689, *Enterococcus avium* ATCC 14025, *Enterococcus casseliflavus* ATCC 25788, *Enterococcus cecorum* ATCC 43198, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Enterococcus faecium* ATCC 19434, *Enterococcus flavescens* ATCC 49996, *Enterococcus gallinarum* ATCC 49573, *Enterococcus solitarius* ATCC 49428, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 11775, *Haemophilus influenzae* ATCC 9006, *Lactobacillus acidophilus* ATCC 4356, *Peptococcus niger* ATCC 27731, *Proteus mirabilis* ATCC 25933, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 43300, *Staphylococcus auricularis* ATCC 33753, *Staphylococcus capitis* ATCC 27840, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* ATCC 14990, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* ATCC 29970, *Staphylococcus hominis* ATCC 27844, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis* ATCC 43809, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* ATCC 15305, *Staphylococcus simulans* ATCC 27848, and *Staphylococcus warneri* ATCC 27836. This primer pair could amplify additional bacterial species; however, there was no amplification for some species, suggesting that the PCR cycling conditions could be optimized or the primers modified. For example, SEQ ID NO. 1227 was designed to amplify a broader range of species.

In addition to other possible primer combinations to amplify the region covering *fusA* and *tuf*, Figure 3 illustrates the positions of amplification primers SEQ ID NOs. 1221-1227 which could be used for universal amplification of *fusA* segments. All of the above mentioned primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1221-1229) could be useful for the universal and/or the specific detection of bacteria.

Moreover, different combinations of primers SEQ ID NOs. 1221-1229, sometimes in combination with *tuf* sequencing primer SEQ ID NO. 697, were used to sequence portions of the *str* operon, including the intergenic region. In this manner, the following sequences were generated: SEQ ID NOs. 1518-1526, 1578-1580, 1786-1821, 1822-1834, 1838-1843, 2184, 2187, 2188, 2214-2249, and 2255-2269.

#### **EXAMPLE 25:**

DNA fragment isolation from *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* by arbitrarily primed PCR. DNA sequences of unknown coding potential for the species-specific detection and identification of *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* were obtained by the method of arbitrarily primed PCR (AP-PCR).

AP-PCR is a method which can be used to generate specific DNA probes for microorganisms (Fani *et al.*, 1993, *Molecular Ecology* 2:243-250). A description of the AP-PCR protocol used to isolate a species-specific genomic DNA fragment from *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* follows. Twenty different oligonucleotide primers of 10 nucleotides in length (all included in the AP-PCR kit OPAD (Operon Technologies, Inc., Alameda, CA)) were tested systematically with DNAs from 5 bacterial strains of *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* as well as with bacterial strains of 27 other staphylococcal (non-*S. saprophyticus*) species. For all bacterial species, amplification was performed directly from one  $\mu\text{L}$  (0.1 ng/ $\mu\text{L}$ ) of purified genomic DNA. The 25  $\mu\text{L}$  PCR reaction mixture contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 1.2  $\mu\text{M}$  of only one of the 20 different AP-PCR primers OPAD, 200  $\mu\text{M}$  of each of the four dNTPs, 0.5 U of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega Corp., Madison, Wis.) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto, CA). PCR reactions were subjected to cycling using a MJ Research PTC-200 thermal cycler as follows: 3 min at 96 °C followed by 42 cycles of 1 min at 94 °C for the denaturation step, 1 min at 31 °C for the annealing step and 2 min at 72 °C for the extension step. A final extension step of 7 min at 72 °C followed the 42 cycles to ensure complete extension of PCR products. Subsequently, twenty microliters of the PCR-amplified mixture were resolved by electrophoresis on a 1.5 % agarose gel containing 0.25  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  of ethidium bromide. The size of the amplification products was estimated by comparison with a 50-bp molecular weight ladder.

Amplification patterns specific for *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* were observed with the AP-PCR primer OPAD-16 (sequence: 5'-AACGGGCGTC-3'). Amplification with this primer consistently showed a band corresponding to a



DNA fragment of approximately 380 bp for all *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* strains tested but not for any of the other staphylococcal species tested.

The band corresponding to the 380 bp amplicon, specific and ubiquitous for *S. saprophyticus* based on AP-PCR, was excised from the agarose gel and purified using the QIAquick<sup>TM</sup> gel extraction kit (QIAGEN Inc.). The gel-purified DNA fragment was cloned into the T/A cloning site of the pCR 2.1<sup>TM</sup> plasmid vector (Invitrogen Inc.) using T4 DNA ligase (New England BioLabs). Recombinant plasmids were transformed into *E. coli* DH5 $\alpha$  competent cells using standard procedures. All reactions were performed according to the manufacturer's instructions. Plasmid DNA isolation was done by the method of Birnboim and Doly (Nucleic Acid Res., 1979, 7:1513-1523) for small-scale preparations. All plasmid DNA preparations were digested with the EcoRI restriction endonuclease to ensure the presence of the approximately 380 bp AP-PCR insert into the plasmid. Subsequently, a large-scale and highly purified plasmid DNA preparation was performed from two selected clones shown to carry the AP-PCR insert by using the QIAGEN plasmid purification kit (midi format). These large-scale plasmid preparations were used for automated DNA sequencing.

The 380 bp nucleotide sequence was determined for three strains of *S. saprophyticus* (SEQ ID NOs. 74, 1093, and 1198). Both strands of the AP-PCR insert from the two selected clones were sequenced by the dideoxynucleotide chain termination sequencing method with SP6 and T7 sequencing primers by using the Applied Biosystems automated DNA sequencer (model 373A) with their PRISM<sup>TM</sup> Sequenase<sup>RTM</sup> Terminator Double-stranded DNA Sequencing Kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA).

Optimal species-specific amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1208 and 1209) have been selected from the sequenced AP-PCR *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* DNA fragments with the help of the primer analysis software Oligo<sup>TM</sup> 5.0 (National BioSciences Inc.). The selected primers were tested in PCR assays to verify their specificity and ubiquity. Data obtained with DNA preparations from reference ATCC strains of 49 gram-positive and 31 gram-negative bacterial

species, including 28 different staphylococcal species, indicate that the selected primer pairs are specific for *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* since no amplification signal has been observed with DNAs from the other staphylococcal or bacterial species tested. This assay was able to amplify efficiently DNA from all 60 strains of *S. saprophyticus* from various origins tested. The sensitivity level achieved for three *S. saprophyticus* reference ATCC strains was around 6 genome copies.

#### **EXAMPLE 26:**

Sequencing of prokaryotic *tuf* gene fragments. The comparison of publicly available *tuf* sequences from a variety of bacterial species revealed conserved regions, allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *tuf* sequences from a wide range of bacterial species. Using primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 697, it was possible to amplify and determine *tuf* sequences SEQ ID NOs.: 1-73, 75-241, 607-618, 621, 662, 675, 717-736, 868-888, 932, 967-989, 992, 1002, 1572-1575, 1662-1663, 1715-1733, 1835-1837, 1877-1878, 1880-1881, 2183, 2185, 2200, 2201, and 2270-2272.

#### **EXAMPLE 27:**

Sequencing of procaryotic *recA* gene fragments. The comparison of publicly available *recA* sequences from a variety of bacterial species revealed conserved regions, allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *recA* sequences from a wide range of bacterial species. Using primer pairs SEQ ID NOs. 921-922 and 1605-1606, it was possible to amplify and determine *recA* sequences SEQ ID NOs.: 990-991, 1003, 1288-1289, 1714, 1756-1763, 1866-1873 and 2202-2212.

#### **EXAMPLE 28:**

Specific detection and identification of *Escherichia coli/Shigella* sp. using *tuf* sequences. The analysis of *tuf* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1661 and 1665) and of an internal probe (SEQ ID NO. 2168) specific to *Escherichia coli/Shigella* sp. The strategy used to design the PCR primers was based on the analysis of a multiple sequence alignment of various *tuf* sequences. The multiple sequence alignment included the *tuf* sequences of *Escherichia coli/Shigella* sp. as well as *tuf* sequences from other species and bacterial genera, especially representatives of closely related species. A careful analysis of this alignment allowed the selection of oligonucleotide sequences which are conserved within the target species but which discriminate sequences from other species, especially from the closely related species, thereby permitting the species-specific and ubiquitous detection and identification of the target bacterial species.

The chosen primer pair, oligos SEQ ID NOs. 1661 and 1665, gives an amplification product of 219 bp. Standard PCR was carried out using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 0.05 mM, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1 % Triton X-100, dNTPs 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 0.5 U *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc.), 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 20  $\mu$ l using a PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 60 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25  $\mu$ g/ml of ethidium bromide. Visualization of the PCR products was made under UV at 254 nm.

Specificity of the assay was tested by adding to the PCR reactions 0.1 ng of genomic DNA from each of the following bacterial species: *Escherichia coli* (7

strains), *Shigella sonnei*, *Shigella flexneri*, *Shigella dysenteriae*, *Salmonella typhimurium*, *Salmonella typhi*, *Salmonella enteritidis*, *Tatumella tyseos*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (2 strains), *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Citrobacter farmeri*, *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Serratia marcescens*. Amplification was observed only for the *Escherichia coli* and *Shigella* sp. strains listed and *Escherichia fergusonii*. The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with one strain of *E. coli* and three strains of *Shigella* sp. The detection limit for *E. coli* and *Shigella* sp. was 1 to 10 copies of genomic DNA, depending on the strains tested.

#### **EXAMPLE 29:**

Specific detection and identification of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* using *atpD* sequences. The analysis of *atpD* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers specific to *K. pneumoniae*. The primer design strategy is similar to the strategy described in Example 28 except that *atpD* sequences were used in the alignment.

Two *K. pneumoniae*-specific primers were selected, (SEQ ID NOs. 1331 and 1332) which give an amplification product of 115 bp. Standard PCR was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research) using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were as follow: three minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 55°C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes.

Specificity of the assay was tested by adding to the PCR reactions 0.1 ng of genomic DNA from each of the following bacterial species: *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (2 strains), *Klebsiella ornitholytica*, *Klebsiella oxytoca* (2 strains), *Klebsiella planticola*, *Klebsiella terrigena*, *Citrobacter freundii*, *Escherichia coli*, *Salmonella cholerasuis typhi*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Proteus vulgaris*,

*Kluyvera ascorbata*, *Kluyvera georgiana*, *Kluyvera cryocrescens* and *Yersinia enterocolitica*. Amplification was detected for the two *K. pneumoniae* strains, *K. planticola*, *K. terrigena* and the three *Kluyvera* species tested. Analysis of the multiple alignment sequence of the *atpD* gene allowed the design of an internal probe SEQ ID NO. 2167 which can discriminate *Klebsiella pneumoniae* from other *Klebsiella* sp. and *Kluyvera* sp. The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with one strain of *K. pneumoniae*. The detection limit for *K. pneumoniae* was around 10 copies of genomic DNA.

### EXAMPLE 30:

Specific detection and identification of *Acinetobacter baumannii* using *atpD* sequences. The analysis of *atpD* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers specific to *Acinetobacter baumannii*. The primer design strategy is similar to the strategy described in Example 28.

Two *A. baumannii*-specific primers were selected, SEQ ID NOs. 1690 and 1691, which give an amplification product of 233 bp. Standard PCR was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research) using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were as follow: three minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 60°C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes.

Specificity of the assay was tested by adding to the PCR reactions 0.1 ng of genomic DNA from each of the following bacterial species: *Acinetobacter baumannii* (3 strains), *Acinetobacter anitratus*, *Acinetobacter lwöffi*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Enterobacter cloacae*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicus*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Haemophilus haemoliticus*, *Yersinia enterocolitica*, *Proteus vulgaris*, *Eikenella corrodens*,

*Escherichia coli*. Amplification was detected only for *A. baumannii*, *A. anitratus* and *A. lwoffii*. The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with two strains of *A. baumannii*. The detection limit for the two *A. baumannii* strains tested was 5 copies of genomic DNA. Analysis of the multiple alignment sequence of the *atpD* gene allowed the design of a *A. baumannii*-specific internal probe (SEQ ID NO. 2169).

### EXAMPLE 31:

#### Specific detection and identification of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* using *tuf* sequences.

The analysis of *tuf* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers specific to *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*. The primer design strategy is similar to the strategy described in Example 28.

Two *N. gonorrhoeae*-specific primers were selected, SEQ ID NOs. 551 and 552, which give an amplification product of 139 bp. PCR amplification was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research) using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were as follow: three minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 65°C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes.

Specificity of the assay was tested by adding into the PCR reactions, 0.1 ng of genomic DNA from each of the following bacterial species: *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (19 strains), *Neisseria meningitidis* (2 strains), *Neisseria lactamica*, *Neisseria flavescens*, *Neisseria animalis*, *Neisseria canis*, *Neisseria cuniculi*, *Neisseria elongata*, *Neisseria mucosa*, *Neisseria polysaccharea*, *Neisseria sicca*, *Neisseria subflava*, *Neisseria weaveri*. Amplification was detected only for *N. gonorrhoeae*, *N. sicca* and *N. polysaccharea*. The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with two strains of *N. gonorrhoeae*. The detection limit for the *N.*

*gonorrhoeae* strains tested was 5 copies of genomic DNA. Analysis of the multiple alignment sequence of the *tuf* gene allowed the design of an internal probe, SEQ ID NO. 2166, which can discriminate *N. gonorrhoeae* from *N. sicca* and *N. polysaccharea*.

### EXAMPLE 32:

Sequencing of bacterial *gyrA* and *parC* gene fragments. Sequencing of bacterial *gyrA* and *parC* fragments. One of the major mechanism of resistance to quinolone in various bacterial species is mediated by target changes (DNA gyrase and/or topoisomerase IV). These enzymes control DNA topology and are vital for chromosome function and replication. Each of these enzymes is a tetramer composed of two subunits: GyrA and GyrB forming A<sub>2</sub>B<sub>2</sub> complex in DNA gyrase; and ParC and ParE forming C<sub>2</sub>E<sub>2</sub> complex in DNA topoisomerase IV. It has been shown that they are hotspots, called the quinolone-resistance-determining region (QRDR) for mutations within *gyrA* that encodes for the GyrA subunit of DNA gyrase and within *parC* that encodes the *parC* subunit of topoisomerase IV.

In order to generate a database for *gyrA* and *parC* sequences that can be used for design of primers and/or probes for the specific detection of quinolone resistance in various bacterial species, *gyrA* and *parC* DNA fragments selected from public database (GenBank and EMBL) from a variety of bacterial species were used to design oligonucleotide primers.

Using primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1297 and 1298, it was possible to amplify and determine *gyrA* sequences from *Klebsiella oxytoca* (SEQ ID NO. 1764), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subsp. *ozanae* (SEQ ID NO. 1765), *Klebsiella planticola* (SEQ ID NO. 1766), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 1767), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subsp. *pneumoniae* (two strains) (SEQ ID NOs. 1768-1769), *Klebsiella*

*pneumoniae* subsp. *rhinoscleromatis* (SEQ ID NO. 1770), *Klebsiella terrigena* (SEQ ID NO. 1771), *Kluyvera ascorbata* (SEQ ID NO. 2013), *Kluyvera georgiana* (SEQ ID NO. 2014) and *Escherichia coli* (4 strains) (SEQ ID NOs. 2277-2280). Using primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1291 and 1292, it was possible to amplify and determine *gyrA* sequences from *Legionella pneumophila* subsp. *pneumophila* (SEQ ID NO. 1772), *Proteus mirabilis* (SEQ ID NO. 1773), *Providencia rettgeri* (SEQ ID NO. 1774), *Proteus vulgaris* (SEQ ID NO. 1775) and *Yersinia enterocolitica* (SEQ ID NO. 1776). Using primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1340 and 1341, it was possible to amplify and determine *gyrA* sequence from *Staphylococcus aureus* (SEQ ID NO. 1255).

Using primers SEQ ID NOs. 1318 and 1319, it was possible to amplify and determine *parC* sequences from *K. oxytoca* (two strains) (SEQ ID NOs. 1777-1778), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subsp. *ozaenae* (SEQ ID NO. 1779), *Klebsiella planticola* (SEQ ID NO. 1780), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 1781), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subsp. *pneumoniae* (two strains) (SEQ ID NOs. 1782-1783), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subsp. *rhinoscleromatis* (SEQ ID NO. 1784) and *Klebsiella terrigena* (SEQ ID NO. 1785).

### EXAMPLE 33:

Development of a PCR assay for the specific detection and identification of *Staphylococcus aureus* and its quinolone resistance genes *gyrA* and *parC*. The analysis of *gyrA* and *parC* sequences from a variety of bacterial species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers specific to the quinolone-resistance-determining region (QRDR) of *gyrA* and *parC* from *Staphylococcus aureus*. PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1340 and 1341 was designed to amplify the *gyrA* sequence of *S. aureus*, whereas PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1342 and 1343 was designed to amplify *S. aureus parC*. The comparison of *gyrA* and *parC* sequences from *S. aureus* strains with various levels of quinolone resistance



allowed the identification of amino acid substitutions Ser-84 to Leu, Glu-88 to Gly or Lys in the GyrA subunit of DNA gyrase encoded by *gyrA* and amino acid changes Ser-80 to Phe or Tyr and Ala-116 to Glu in the ParC subunit of topoisomerase IV encoded by *parC*. These amino acid substitutions in GyrA and ParC subunits occur in isolates with intermediate- or high-level quinolone resistance. Internal probes for the specific detection of wild-type *S. aureus gyrA* (SEQ ID NO. 1940) and wild-type *S. aureus parC* (SEQ ID NO. 1941) as well as internal probes for the specific detection of each of the *gyrA* (SEQ ID NOs. 1333-1335) and *parC* mutations identified in quinolone-resistant *S. aureus* (SEQ ID NOs. 1336-1339) were designed.

The *gyrA*- and *parC*-specific primer pairs (SEQ ID NOs. 1340-1341 and SEQ ID NOs. 1342-1343) were used in multiplex. PCR amplification was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research) using 0.3, 0.3, 0.6 and 0.6  $\mu$ M of each primers, respectively, as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 62 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. Detection of the PCR products was made by electrophoresis in agarose gels (2 %) containing 0.25  $\mu$ g/ml of ethidium bromide. The specificity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of gram-positive bacteria. The list included the following: *Abiotrophia adiacens*, *Abiotrophia defectiva*, *Bacillus cereus*, *Bacillus mycoides*, *Enterococcus faecalis* (2 strains), *Enterococcus flavescens*, *Gemella morbillorum*, *Lactococcus lactis*, *Listeria innocua*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Staphylococcus aureus* (5 strains), *Staphylococcus auricularis*, *Staphylococcus capitis* subsp. *urealyticus*, *Staphylococcus carnosus*, *Staphylococcus chromogenes*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (3 strains), *Staphylococcus gallinarum*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* (2 strains), *Staphylococcus hominis*, *Staphylococcus hominis* subsp. *hominis*, *Staphylococcus lentus*, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis*, *Staphylococcus*

*saccharolyticus*, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* (3 strains), *Staphylococcus simulans*, *Staphylococcus warneri*, *Staphylococcus xylosus*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Strong amplification of both *gyrA* and *parC* genes was only detected for the *S. aureus* strains tested. The sensitivity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with one quinolone-sensitive and four quinolone-resistant strains of *S. aureus*. The detection limit was 2 to 10 copies of genomic DNA, depending on the strains tested.

Detection of the hybridization with the internal probes was performed as described in Example 7. The internal probes specific to wild-type *gyrA* and *parC* of *S. aureus* and to the *gyrA* and *parC* variants of *S. aureus* were able to recognize two quinolone-resistant and one quinolone-sensitive *S. aureus* strains showing a perfect correlation with the susceptibility to quinolones.

The complete assay for the specific detection of *S. aureus* and its susceptibility to quinolone contains the *Staphylococcus*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575) described in Example 7 and the multiplex containing the *S. aureus gyrA*- and *parC*-specific primer pairs (SEQ ID NOs. 1340-1341 and SEQ ID NOs. 1342-1343). Amplification is coupled with post-PCR hybridization with the internal probe specific to *S. aureus* (SEQ ID NO. 587) described in Example 7 and the internal probes specific to wild-type *S. aureus gyrA* and *parC* (SEQ ID NOs. 1940-1941) and to the *S. aureus gyrA* and *parC* variants (SEQ ID NOs. 1333-1338).

An assay was also developed for the detection of quinolone-resistant *S. aureus* using the SmartCycler (Cepheid). Real-time detection is based on the use of *S. aureus parC*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1342 and 1343) and the *Staphylococcus*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 553 and 575) described in Example 7. Internal probes were designed for molecular beacon detection of the wild-type *S. aureus parC* (SEQ ID NO. 1939), for detection of the Ser-80 to Tyr or

Phe amino acid substitutions in the ParC subunit encoded by *S. aureus parC* (SEQ ID NOs. 1938 and 1955) and for detection of *S. aureus* (SEQ ID NO. 2282) .

#### EXAMPLE 34:

Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and its quinolone resistance genes *gyrA* and *parC*. The analysis of *gyrA* and *parC* sequences from a variety of bacterial species from the public databases and from the database described in Example 32 revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers specific to the quinolone-resistance-determining region (QRDR) of *gyrA* and *parC* from *K. pneumoniae*. PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1936 and 1937, or pair SEQ ID NOs. 1937 and 1942, were designed to amplify the *gyrA* sequence of *K. pneumoniae*, whereas PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1934 and 1935 was designed to amplify *K. pneumoniae parC* sequence. An alternative pair, SEQ ID NOs. 1935 and 1936, can also amplify *K. pneumoniae parC*. The comparison of *gyrA* and *parC* sequences from *K. pneumoniae* strains with various levels of quinolone resistance allowed the identification of amino acid substitutions Ser-83 to Tyr or Phe and Asp-87 to Gly or Ala and Asp-87 to Asn in the GyrA subunit of DNA gyrase encoded by *gyrA* and amino acid changes Ser-80 to Ile or Arg and Glu-84 to Gly or Lys in the ParC subunit of topoisomerase IV encoded by *parC*. These amino acid substitutions in the GyrA and ParC subunits occur in isolates with intermediate- or high-level quinolone resistance. Internal probes for the specific detection of wild-type *K. pneumoniae gyrA* (SEQ ID NO. 1943) and wild-type *K. pneumoniae parC* (SEQ ID NO. 1944) as well as internal probes for the specific detection of each of the *gyrA* (SEQ ID NOs. 1945-1949) and *parC* mutations identified in quinolone-resistant *K. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NOs. 1950-1953) were designed.

Two multiplex using the *K. pneumoniae gyrA*- and *parC*-specific primer pairs were used: the first multiplex contained *K. pneumoniae gyrA*-specific primers (SEQ ID

NOs. 1937 and 1942) and *K. pneumoniae parC*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1934 and 1935) and the second multiplex contained *K. pneumoniae gyrA/parC*-specific primer (SEQ ID NOs. 1936), *K. pneumoniae gyrA*-specific primer (SEQ ID NO. 1937) and *K. pneumoniae parC*-specific primer (SEQ ID NO. 1935). Standard PCR was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research) using for the first multiplex 0.6, 0.6, 0.4, 0.4  $\mu\text{M}$  of each primer, respectively, and for the second multiplex 0.8, 0.4, 0.4  $\mu\text{M}$  of each primer, respectively. PCR amplification and agarose gel electrophoresis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 62 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. The specificity of the two multiplex assays with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of gram-negative bacteria. The list included: *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Citrobacter freundii*, *Eikenella corrodens*, *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Enterobacter cancerogenes*, *Enterobacter cloacae*, *Escherichia coli* (10 strains), *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Klebsiella ornitholytica*, *Klebsiella oxytoca* (2 strains), *Klebsiella planticola*, *Klebsiella terrigena*, *Kluyvera ascorbata*, *Kluyvera cryocrescens*, *Kluyvera georgiana*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Proteus mirabilis*, *Proteus vulgaris*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Salmonella choleraesuis* subsp. *typhimurium*, *Salmonella enteritidis*, *Serratia liquefaciens*, *Serratia marcescens* and *Yersinia enterocolytica*. For both multiplex, strong amplification of both *gyrA* and *parC* was observed only for the *K. pneumoniae* strain tested. The sensitivity of the two multiplex assays with 40-cycle PCR was verified with one quinolone-sensitive strain of *K. pneumoniae*. The detection limit was around 10 copies of genomic DNA.

The complete assay for the specific detection of *K. pneumoniae* and its susceptibility to quinolone contains the *Klebsiella*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1331 and 1332) described in Example 29 and either the multiplex containing the *K.*

*pneumoniae gyrA*- and *parC*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1935, 1936, 1937) or the multiplex containing the *K. pneumoniae gyrA*- and *parC*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1934, 1937, 1939, 1942). Amplification is coupled with post-PCR hybridization with the internal probe specific to *K. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 2167) described in Example 29 and the internal probes specific to wild-type *K. pneumoniae gyrA* and *parC* (SEQ ID NOs. 1943, 1944) and to the *K. pneumoniae gyrA* and *parC* variants (SEQ ID NOs. 1945-1949 and 1950-1953).

An assay was also developed for the detection of quinolone-resistant *K. pneumoniae* using the SmartCycler (Cepheid). Real-time detection is based on the use of resistant *K. pneumoniae gyrA*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1936 and 1937) and the *K. pneumoniae*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1331 and 1332) described in Example 29. Internal probes were designed for molecular beacon detection of the wild-type *K. pneumoniae gyrA* (SEQ ID NO. 2251), for detection of the Ser-83 to Tyr or Phe and/or Asp-87 to Gly or Asn in the GyrA subunit of DNA gyrase encoded by *gyrA* (SEQ ID NOs. 2250) and for detection of *K. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 2281).

#### **EXAMPLE 35:**

Development of a PCR assay for detection and identification of *S. pneumoniae* and its quinolone resistance genes *gyrA* and *parC*. The analysis of *gyrA* and *parC* sequences from a variety of bacterial species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify the quinolone-resistance-determining region (QRDR) of *gyrA* and *parC* from all *S. pneumoniae* strains. PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 2040 and 2041 was designed to amplify the QRDR of *S. pneumoniae gyrA*, whereas PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 2044 and 2045 was designed to amplify the QRDR of *S. pneumoniae parC*. The comparison of *gyrA* and *parC* sequences from *S. pneumoniae* strains with various levels of quinolone resistance allowed the identification of amino acid substitutions Ser-81 to Phe or

Tyr in the GyrA subunit of DNA gyrase encoded by *gyrA* and amino acid changes Ser-79 to Phe in the ParC subunit of topoisomerase IV encoded by *parC*. These amino acid substitutions in the GyrA and ParC subunits occur in isolates with intermediate- or high-level quinolone resistance. Internal probes for the specific detection of each of the *gyrA* (SEQ ID NOs. 2042 and 2043) and *parC* (SEQ ID NO. 2046) mutations identified in quinolone-resistant *S. pneumoniae* were designed.

For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from purified genomic DNA. 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA at 0.1 ng/ $\mu$ L was transferred directly to a 19  $\mu$ l PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4  $\mu$ M (each) of the above primers SEQ ID NOs. 2040, 2041, 2044 and 2045, 0.05 mM bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 58 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes. In order to generate Digoxigenin (DIG)-labeled amplicons for capture probe hybridization, 0.1X PCR DIG labeling four deoxynucleoside triphosphates mix (Boehringer Mannheim GmbH) was used for amplification.

The DIG-labeled amplicons were hybridized to the capture probes bound to 96-well plates. The plates were incubated with anti-DIG-alkaline phosphatase and the chemiluminescence was measured by using a luminometer (MLX, Dynex Technologies Inc.) after incubation with CSPD and recorded as Relative Light Unit (RLU). The RLU ratio of tested sample with and without captures probes was then calculated. A ratio  $\geq 2.0$  was defined as a positive hybridization signal. All reactions were performed in duplicate.

The specificity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of bacteria listed in Table 13. Strong amplification of both *gyrA* and *parC* was detected only for the *S. pneumoniae* strains tested. Weak amplification of both *gyrA* and *parC* genes was detected for *Staphylococcus simulans*. The detection limit tested with purified genomic DNA from 5 strains of *S. pneumoniae* was 1 to 10 genome copies. In addition, 5 quinolone-resistant and 2 quinolone-sensitive clinical isolates of *S. pneumoniae* were tested to further validate the developed multiplex PCR coupled with capture probe hybridization assays. There was a perfect correlation between detection of *S. pneumoniae gyrA* and *parC* mutations and the susceptibility to quinolone.

The complete assay for the specific detection of *S. pneumoniae* and its susceptibility to quinolone contains the *S. pneumoniae*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1179 and 1181) described in Example 20 and the multiplex containing the *S. pneumoniae gyrA*-specific and *parC*-specific primer pairs (SEQ ID NOS. 2040 and 2041 and SEQ ID NOs. 2044 and 2045). Amplification is coupled with post-PCR hybridization with the internal probe specific to *S. pneumoniae* (SEQ ID NO. 1180) described in Example and the internal probes specific to each of the *S. pneumoniae gyrA* and *parC* variants (SEQ ID NOs. 2042, 2043 and 2046).

### EXAMPLE 36:

Detection of extended-spectrum TEM-type  $\beta$ -lactamases in *Escherichia coli*. The analysis of TEM sequences which confer resistance to third-generation cephalosporins and to  $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors allowed the identification of amino acid substitutions Met-69 to Ile or Leu or Val, Ser-130 to Gly, Arg-164 to Ser or His, Gly-238 to Ser, Glu-240 to Lys and Arg-244 to Ser or Cys or Thr or His or Leu. PCR primers SEQ ID NOs. 1907 and 1908 were designed to amplify TEM sequences. Internal probes for the specific detection of wild-type TEM (SEQ ID NO. 2141) and for each of the amino acid substitutions (SEQ ID NOs. 1909-1926) identified in TEM variants were designed to detect resistance to third-generation

cephalosporins and to  $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors. Design and synthesis of primers and probes, and detection of the hybridization were performed as described in Example 7.

For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from purified genomic DNA. One  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA at 0.1ng/ $\mu$ l was transferred directly to a 19  $\mu$ l PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0); 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4  $\mu$ M of the TEM-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1907 and 1908, 200  $\mu$ M (each) of the four deoxynucleoside triphosphates, 0.05 mM bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody. PCR amplification and agarose gel analysis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of three steps consisting of 5 seconds at 95 °C, 30 seconds at 55 °C and 30 seconds at 72 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes.

The specificity of the TEM-specific primers with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic from the following bacteria: three third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Escherichia coli* strains (one with TEM-10, one with TEM-28 and the other with TEM-49), two third-generation cephalosporin-sensitive *Escherichia coli* strain (one with TEM-1 and the other without TEM), one third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain (with TEM-47), and one  $\beta$ -lactamase-inhibitor-resistant *Proteus mirabilis* strain (with TEM-39). Amplification with the TEM-specific primers was detected only for strains containing TEM.

The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with three *E. coli* strains containing TEM-1 or TEM-10 or TEM-49, one *K. pneumoniae* strain containing TEM-47 and one *P. mirabilis* strain containing TEM-39. The detection



limit was 5 to 100 copies of genomic DNA, depending on the TEM-containing strains tested.

The TEM-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1907 and 1908 were used in multiplex with the *Escherichia coli/Shigella sp.*-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1661 and 1665 described in Example 28 to allow the complete identification of *Escherichia coli/Shigella sp.* and the susceptibility to  $\beta$ -lactams. PCR amplification with 0.4  $\mu$ M of each of the primers and agarose gel analysis of the amplified products was performed as described above.

The specificity of the multiplex with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from the following bacteria: three third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Escherichia coli* strains (one with TEM-10, one with TEM-28 and the other with TEM-49), two third-generation cephalosporin-sensitive *Escherichia coli* strain (one with TEM-1 and the other without TEM), one third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain (with TEM-47), and one  $\beta$ -lactamase-inhibitor-resistant *Proteus mirabilis* strain (with TEM-39). The multiplex was highly specific to *Escherichia coli* strains containing TEM.

The complete assay for detection of TEM-type  $\beta$ -lactamases in *E. coli* includes PCR amplification using the multiplex containing the TEM-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1907 and 1908) and the *Escherichia coli/Shigella sp.*-specific primers (SEQ ID NOs. 1661 and 1665) coupled with post PCR-hybridization with the internal probes specific to wild-type TEM (SEQ ID NO. 2141) and to the TEM variants (SEQ ID NOs. 1909-1926).

#### **EXAMPLE 37:**

##### Detection of extended-spectrum SHV-type $\beta$ -lactamases in *Klebsiella pneumoniae*.

The comparison of SHV sequences, which confer resistance to third-generation

cephalosporins and to  $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors, allowed the identification of amino acid substitutions Ser-130 to Gly, Asp-179 to Ala or Asn, Gly-238 to Ser, and Glu-240 to Lys. PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1884 and 1885 was designed to amplify SHV sequences. Internal probes for the specific identification of wild-type SHV (SEQ ID NO. 1896) and for each of the amino acid substitutions (SEQ ID NOs. 1886-1895 and 1897-1898) identified in SHV variants were designed to detect resistance to third-generation cephalosporins and to  $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors. Design and synthesis of primers and probes, and detection of the hybridization were performed as described in Example 7.

For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from purified genomic DNA. One  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA at 0.1ng/ $\mu$ l was transferred directly to a 19  $\mu$ l PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM  $MgCl_2$ , 0.4  $\mu$ M of the SHV-specific primers SEQ ID NO. 1884 and 1885, 200  $\mu$ M (each) of the four deoxynucleoside triphosphates, 0.05 mM bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody. PCR amplification and agarose gel analysis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of three steps consisting of 5 seconds at 95 °C, 30 seconds at 55 °C and 30 seconds at 72 °C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes.

The specificity of the SHV-specific primers with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic from the following bacteria: two third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strains (one with SHV-2a and the other with SHV-12), one third-generation cephalosporin-sensitive *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain (with SHV-1), two third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Escherichia coli* strains (one with SHV-8 and the other with SHV-7), and two third-generation cephalosporin-sensitive *Escherichia coli* strains (one with SHV-1

and the other without any SHV). Amplification with the SHV-specific primers was detected only for strains containing SHV.

The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with four strains containing SHV. The detection limit was 10 to 100 copies of genomic DNA, depending on the SHV-containing strains tested.

The amplification was coupled with post-PCR hybridization with the internal probes specific for identification of wild-type SHV (SEQ ID NO. 1896) and for each of the amino acid substitutions (SEQ ID NOs. 1886-1895 and 1897-1898) identified in SHV variants. The specificity of the probes was verified with six strains containing various SHV enzymes, one *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain containing SHV-1, one *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain containing SHV-2a, one *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain containing SHV-12, one *Escherichia coli* strain containing SHV-1, one *Escherichia coli* strain containing SHV-7 and one *Escherichia coli* strain containing SHV-8. The probes correctly detected each of the SHV genes and their specific mutations. There was a perfect correlation between the SHV genotype of the strains and the susceptibility to  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics.

The SHV-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1884 and 1885 were used in multiplex with the *K. pneumoniae*-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1331 and 1332 described in Example 29 to allow the complete identification of *K. pneumoniae* and the susceptibility to  $\beta$ -lactams. PCR amplification with 0.4  $\mu$ M of each of the primers and agarose gel analysis of the amplified products were performed as described above.

The specificity of the multiplex with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from the following bacteria: three *K. pneumoniae* strains containing SHV-1, one *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain containing SHV-2a, one

*Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain containing SHV-12, one *K. rhinoscleromatis* strain containing SHV-1, one *Escherichia coli* strain without SHV. The multiplex was highly specific to *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain containing SHV.

#### EXAMPLE 38:

Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and its associated tetracycline resistance gene *tetM*. The analysis of publicly available *tetM* sequences revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers specific to *tetM* sequences. The PCR primer pair SEQ ID NOs. 1588 and 1589 was used in multiplex with the *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 551 and 552 described in Example 31. Sequence alignment analysis of *tetM* sequences revealed regions suitable for the design of an internal probe specific to *tetM* (SEQ ID NO. 2254). PCR amplification was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research) using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer pair as described in Example 28. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were as follow: three minutes at 95 °C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 °C and 30 seconds at 60°C, followed by terminal extension at 72 °C for 2 minutes.

The specificity of the multiplex PCR assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from the following bacteria: two tetracycline-resistant *Escherichia coli* strains (one containing the tetracycline-resistant gene *tetB* and the other containing the tetracycline-resistant gene *tetC*), one tetracycline-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strain (containing the tetracycline-resistant gene *tetA*), nine tetracycline-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* strains, two tetracycline-sensitive *Neisseria meningitidis* strains, one tetracycline-sensitive *Neisseria polysaccharea* strain, one tetracycline-sensitive *Neisseria sicca* strain and one tetracycline-sensitive *Neisseria subflava* strain. Amplification with both the *tetM*-specific and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*-specific primers was detected

only for *N. gonorrhoeae* strains containing *tetM*. There was a weak amplification signal using *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*-specific primers for the following species: *Neisseria sicca*, *Neisseria polysaccharea* and *Neisseria meningitidis*. There was a perfect correlation between the *tetM* genotype and the tetracycline susceptibility pattern of the *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* strains tested. The internal probe specific to *N. gonorrhoeae* SEQ ID NO. 2166 described in Example 31 can discriminate *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* from the other *Neisseria* sp.

The sensitivity of the assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with two tetracycline resistant strains of *N. gonorrhoeae*. The detection limit was 5 copies of genomic DNA for both strains.

#### EXAMPLE 39:

Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Shigella* sp. and their associated trimethoprim resistance gene *dhfrIa*. The analysis of publicly available *dhfrIa* and other *dhfr* sequences revealed regions allowing the design of PCR primers specific to *dhfrIa* sequences. The PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1459 and 1460) was used in multiplex with the *Escherichia coli/Shigella* sp.-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1661 and 1665 described in Example 28. Sequence alignment analysis of *dhfrIa* sequences revealed regions suitable for the design of an internal probe specific to *dhfrIa* (SEQ ID NO. 2253). PCR amplification and agarose gel analysis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 28 with an annealing temperature of 60 °C. The specificity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of bacteria. The list included the following trimethoprim-sensitive strains, *Salmonella typhimurium*, *Salmonella typhi*, *Salmonella enteritidis*, *Tatumella ptyseos*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Citrobacter farmeri*, *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Shigella dysenteriae*, *Shigella flexneri*, *Shigella sonnei*, six trimethoprim-resistant *Escherichia coli* strains (containing *dhfrIa* or *dhfrV* or *dhfrVII* or *dhfrXII* or

*dhfrXIII* or *dhfrXV*), four trimethoprim-resistant strains containing *dhfrIa* (*Shigella sonnei*, *Shigella flexneri*, *Shigella dysenteriae* and *Escherichia coli*). There was a perfect correlation between the *dhfrIa* genotype and the trimethoprim susceptibility pattern of the *Escherichia coli* and *Shigella* sp. strains tested. The *dhfrIa* primers were specific to the *dhfrIa* gene and did not amplify any of the other trimethoprim-resistant *dhfr* genes tested. The sensitivity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with three strains of trimethoprim-resistant strains of *Shigella* sp. The detection limit was 5 to 10 genome copies of DNA, depending on the *Shigella* sp. strains tested.

#### EXAMPLE 40:

Development of a PCR assay for the detection and identification of *Acinetobacter baumannii* and its associated aminoglycoside resistance gene *aph(3')-VIa*. The comparison of publicly available *aph(3')-VIa* sequence revealed regions allowing the design of PCR primers specific to *aph(3')-VIa*. The PCR primer pair (SEQ ID NOs. 1404 and 1405) was used in multiplex with the *Acinetobacter baumannii*-specific primers SEQ ID NOs. 1692 and 1693 described in Example 30. Analysis of the *aph(3')-VIa* sequence revealed region suitable for the design of an internal probe specific to *aph(3')-VIa* (SEQ ID NO. 2252). PCR amplification and agarose gel analysis of the amplified products were performed as described in Example 28. The specificity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified by using 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of bacteria including: two aminoglycoside-resistant *A. baumannii* strains (containing *aph(3')-VIa*), one aminoglycoside-sensitive *A. baumannii* strain, one of each of the following aminoglycoside-resistant bacteria, one *Serratia marcescens* strain containing the aminoglycoside-resistant gene *aacC1*, one *Serratia marcescens* strain containing the aminoglycoside-resistant gene *aacC4*, one *Enterobacter cloacae* strain containing the aminoglycoside-resistant gene *aacC2*, one *Enterococcus faecalis* containing the aminoglycoside-resistant gene *aacA-aphD*, one *Pseudomonas*

*aeruginosa* strain containing the aminoglycoside-resistant gene *aac6IIa* and one of each of the following aminoglycoside-sensitive bacterial species, *Acinetobacter anitratus*, *Acinetobacter lwoffii*, *Psychobacter phenylpyruvian*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Haemophilus haemolyticus*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Yersinia enterocolitica*, *Proteus vulgaris*, *Eikenella corrodens*, *Escherichia coli*. There was a perfect correlation between the *aph(3')-VIa* genotype and the aminoglycoside susceptibility pattern of the *A. baumannii* strains tested. The *aph(3')-VIa*-specific primers were specific to the *aph(3')-VIa* gene and did not amplify any of the other aminoglycoside-resistant genes tested. The sensitivity of the multiplex assay with 40-cycle PCR was verified with two strains of aminoglycoside-resistant strains of *A. baumannii*. The detection limit was 5 genome copies of DNA for both *A. baumannii* strains tested.

#### EXAMPLE 41:

Specific identification of *Bacteroides fragilis* using *atpD* (V-type) sequences. The comparison of *atpD* (V-type) sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers for *Bacteroides fragilis*. The strategy used to design the PCR primers was based on the analysis of a multiple sequence alignment of various *atpD* sequences from *B. fragilis*, as well as *atpD* sequences from the related species *B. dispar*, bacterial genera and archaea, especially representatives with phylogenetically related *atpD* sequences. A careful analysis of this alignment allowed the selection of oligonucleotide sequences which are conserved within the target species but which discriminate sequences from other species, especially from closely related species *B. dispar*, thereby permitting the species-specific and ubiquitous detection and identification of the target bacterial species.

The chosen primer pair, SEQ ID NOs. 2134-2135, produces an amplification product of 231 bp. Standard PCR was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research Inc.) using 0.4 $\mu$ M of each primers pair as described in Example 28. The

optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were as follows: three minutes at 95°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95 C and 30 seconds at 60°C, followed by terminal extension at 72°C for 2 minutes.

The format of this assay is not limited to the one described above. A person skilled in the art could adapt the assay for different formats such as PCR with real-time detection using molecular beacon probes. Molecular beacon probes designed to be used in this assay include, but are not limited to, SEQ ID NO. 2136 for the detection of the *B. fragilis* amplicon.

#### EXAMPLE 42:

Evidence for horizontal gene transfer in the evolution of the elongation factor Tu in Enterococci.

#### ABSTRACT

The elongation factor Tu, encoded by *tuf* genes, is a GTP binding protein that plays a central role in protein synthesis. One to three *tuf* genes per genome are present depending on the bacterial species. Most low G+C gram-positive bacteria carry only one *tuf* gene. We have designed degenerate PCR primers derived from consensus sequences of the *tuf* gene to amplify partial *tuf* sequences from 17 enterococcal species and other phylogenetically related species. The amplified DNA fragments were sequenced either by direct sequencing or by sequencing cloned inserts containing putative amplicons. Two different *tuf* genes (*tufA* and *tufB*) were found in 11 enterococcal species, including *Enterococcus avium*, *E. casseliflavus*, *E. dispar*, *E. durans*, *E. faecium*, *E. gallinarum*, *E. hirae*, *E. malodoratus*, *E. mundtii*, *E. pseudoavium*, and *E. raffinosus*. For the other six enterococcal species (*E. cecorum*, *E. columbae*, *E. faecalis*, *E. sulfureus*, *E.*



*saccharolyticus*, and *E. solitarius*), only the *tufA* gene was present. Based on 16S rRNA gene sequence analysis, the 11 species having two *tuf* genes all share a common ancestor, while the six species having only one copy diverged from the enterococcal lineage before that common ancestor. The presence of one or two copies of the *tuf* gene in enterococci was confirmed by Southern hybridization. Phylogenetic analysis of *tuf* sequences demonstrated that the enterococcal *tufA* gene branches with the *Bacillus*, *Listeria* and *Staphylococcus* genera, while the enterococcal *tufB* gene clusters with the genera *Streptococcus* and *Lactococcus*. Primary structure analysis showed that four amino acid residues within the sequenced regions are conserved and unique to the enterococcal *tufB* genes and the *tuf* genes of streptococci and *L. lactis*. The data suggest that an ancestral streptococcus or a streptococcus-related species may have horizontally transferred a *tuf* gene to the common ancestor of the 11 enterococcal species which now carry two *tuf* genes.

## INTRODUCTION

The elongation factor Tu (EF-Tu) is a GTP binding protein playing a central role in protein synthesis. It mediates the recognition and transport of aminoacyl-tRNAs and their positioning to the A-site of the ribosome. The highly conserved function and ubiquitous distribution render the elongation factor a valuable phylogenetic marker among eubacteria and even throughout the archaeobacterial and eukaryotic kingdoms. The *tuf* genes encoding elongation factor Tu are present in various copy numbers per bacterial genome. Most gram-negative bacteria contain two *tuf* genes. As found in *Escherichia coli*, the two genes, while being almost identical in sequence, are located in different parts of the bacterial chromosome. However, recently completed microbial genomes revealed that only one *tuf* gene is found in *Helicobacter pylori* as well as in some obligate parasitic bacteria, such as *Borrelia burgdorferi*, *Rickettsia prowazekii*, and *Treponema pallidum*, and in some cyanobacteria. In most gram-positive bacteria studied so far, only one *tuf* gene was found. However, Southern hybridization showed that there are two *tuf* genes in

some clostridia as well as in *Streptomyces coelicolor* and *S. lividans*. Up to three *tuf*-like genes have been identified in *S. ramocissimus*.

Although massive prokaryotic gene transfer is suggested to be one of the factors responsible for the evolution of bacterial genomes, the genes encoding components of the translation machinery are thought to be highly conserved and difficult to be transferred horizontally due to the complexity of their interactions. However, a few recent studies demonstrated evidence that horizontal gene transfer has also occurred in the evolution of some genes coding for the translation apparatus, namely, 16S rRNA and some aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases. No further data suggest that such a mechanism is involved in the evolution of the elongation factors. Previous studies concluded that the two copies of *tuf* genes in the genomes of some bacteria resulted from an ancient event of gene duplication. Moreover, a study of the *tuf* gene in *R. prowazekii* suggested that intrachromosomal recombination has taken place in the evolution of the genome of this organism.

To date, little is known about the *tuf* genes of enterococcal species. In this study, we analyzed partial sequences of *tuf* genes in 17 enterococcal species, namely, *E. avium*, *E. casseliflavus*, *E. cecorum*, *E. columbae*, *E. dispar*, *E. durans*, *E. faecalis*, *E. faecium*, *E. gallinarum*, *E. hirae*, *E. malodoratus*, *E. mundtii*, *E. pseudoavium*, *E. raffinosus*, *E. saccharolyticus*, *E. solitarius*, and *E. sulfureus*. We report here the presence of two divergent copies of *tuf* genes in 11 of these enterococcal species. The 6 other species carried a single *tuf* gene. The evolutionary implications are discussed.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

**Bacterial strains.** Seventeen enterococcal strains and other gram-positive bacterial strains obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, Va.) were used in this study (Table 16). All strains were grown on sheep blood agar or in brain-heart infusion broth prior to DNA isolation.

**DNA isolation.** Bacterial DNAs were prepared using the G NOME DNA extraction kit (Bio101, Vista, Calif.) as previously described.

**Sequencing of putative *tuf* genes.** In order to obtain the *tuf* gene sequences of enterococci and other gram-positive bacteria, two sequencing approaches were used: 1) sequencing of cloned PCR products and 2) direct sequencing of PCR products. A pair of degenerate primers (SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 697) were used to amplify an 886-bp portion of the *tuf* genes from enterococcal species and other gram-positive bacteria as previously described. For *E. avium*, *E. casseliflavus*, *E. dispar*, *E. durans*, *E. faecium*, *E. gallinarum*, *E. hirae*, *E. mundtii*, *E. pseudoavium*, and *E. raffinosus*, the amplicons were cloned using the Original TA cloning kit (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.) as previously described. Five clones for each species were selected for sequencing. For *E. cecorum*, *E. faecalis*, *E. saccharolyticus*, and *E. solitarius* as well as the other gram-positive bacteria, the sequences of the 886-bp amplicons were obtained by direct sequencing. Based on the results obtained from the earlier rounds of sequencing, two pairs of primers were designed for obtaining the partial *tuf* sequences from the other enterococcal species by direct sequencing. One pair of primers (SEQ ID NOs. 543 and 660) were used to amplify the enterococcal *tuf* gene fragments from *E. columbae*, *E. malodoratus*, and *E. sulfureus*. Another pair of primers (SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 661) were used to amplify the second *tuf* gene fragments from *E. avium*, *E. malodoratus*, and *E. pseudoavium*.

Prior to direct sequencing, PCR products were electrophoresed on 1% agarose gel at 120V for 2 hours. The gel was then stained with 0.02% methylene blue for 30 minutes and washed twice with autoclaved distilled water for 15 minutes. The gel slices containing PCR products of the expected sizes were cut out and purified with the QIAquick gel extraction kit (QIAGEN Inc., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada) according to the manufacturer's instructions. PCR mixtures for sequencing were prepared as described previously. DNA sequencing was carried out with the Big Dye™ Terminator Ready Reaction cycle sequencing kit using a 377 DNA sequencer (PE Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.). Both strands of the

amplified DNA were sequenced. The sequence data were verified using the Sequencer<sup>TM</sup> 3.0 software (Gene Codes Corp., Ann Arbor, Mich.).

**Sequence analysis and phylogenetic study.** Nucleotide sequences of the *tuf* genes and their respective flanking regions for *E. faecalis*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, were retrieved from the TIGR microbial genome database and *S. pyogenes* from the University of Oklahoma database. DNA sequences and deduced protein sequences obtained in this study were compared with those in all publicly available databases using the BLAST and FASTA programs. Unless specified, sequence analysis was conducted with the programs from GCG package (Version 10; Genetics Computer Group, Madison, Wisc.). Sequence alignment of the *tuf* genes from 74 species representing all three kingdoms of life (Tables 16 and 17) were carried out by use of Pileup and corrected upon visual analysis. The N- and C-termini extremities of the sequences were trimmed to yield a common block of 201 amino acids sequences and equivocal residues were removed. Phylogenetic analysis was performed with the aid of PAUP 4.0b4 written by Dr. David L. Swofford (Sinauer Associates, Inc., Publishers, Sunderland, Mass.). The distance matrix and maximum parsimony were used to generate phylogenetic trees and bootstrap resampling procedures were performed using 500 and 100 replications in each analysis, respectively.

**Protein structure analysis.** The crystal structures of (i) *Thermus aquaticus* EF-Tu in complex with Phe-tRNA<sup>Phe</sup> and a GTP analog and (ii) *E. coli* EF-Tu in complex with GDP served as templates for constructing the equivalent models for enterococcal EF-Tu. Homology modeling of protein structure was performed using the SWISS-MODEL server and inspected using the SWISS-PDB viewer version 3.1.

**Southern hybridization.** In a previous study, we amplified and cloned an 803-bp PCR product of the *tuf* gene fragment from *E. faecium*. Two divergent sequences of the inserts, which we assumed to be *tufA* and *tufB* genes, were obtained. The recombinant plasmid carrying either *tufA* or *tufB* sequence was used to generate two probes labeled with Digoxigenin (DIG)-11-dUTP by PCR

incorporation following the instructions of the manufacturer (Boehringer Mannheim, Laval, Québec, Canada). Enterococcal genomic DNA samples (1-2 µg) were digested to completion with restriction endonucleases *Bgl*III and *Xba*I as recommended by the supplier (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). These restriction enzymes were chosen because no restriction sites were observed within the amplified *tuf* gene fragments of most enterococci. Southern blotting and filter hybridization were performed using positively charged nylon membranes (Boehringer Mannheim) and QuikHyb hybridization solution (Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, Calif.) according to the manufacturers' instructions with modifications. Twenty µl of each digestion were electrophoresed for 2 h at 120V on a 0.8% agarose gel. The DNA fragments were denatured with 0.5 M NaOH and transferred by Southern blotting onto a positively charged nylon membrane (Boehringer Mannheim). The filters were pre-hybridized for 15 min and then hybridized for 2 h in the QuikHyb solution at 68°C with either DIG-labeled probe. Posthybridization washings were performed twice with 0.5x SSC, 1% SDS at room temperature for 15 min and twice in the same solution at 60°C for 15 min. Detection of bound probes was achieved using disodium 3- (4-methoxyspiro (1,2-dioxetane-3,2'- (5'-chloro) tricyclo(3,3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>) decan)-4-yl) phenyl phosphate (CSPD) (Boehringer Mannheim) as specified by the manufacturer.

**GenBank submission.** The GenBank accession numbers for partial *tuf* gene sequences generated in this study are given in Table 16.

## RESULTS

**Sequencing and nucleotide sequence analysis.** In this study, all gram-positive bacteria other than enterococci yielded a single *tuf* sequence of 886 bp using primers SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 697 (Table 16). Each of four enterococcal species including *E. cecorum*, *E. faecalis*, *E. saccharolyticus*, and *E. solitarius* also yielded one 886-bp *tuf* sequence. On the other hand, for *E. avium*, *E. casseliflavus*, *E. dispar*, *E. durans*, *E. faecium*, *E. gallinarum*, *E. hirae*, *E. mundtii*, *E. pseudoavium*,

and *E. raffinosus*, direct sequencing of the 886-bp fragments revealed overlapping peaks according to their sequence chromatograms, suggesting the presence of additional copies of the *tuf* gene. Therefore, the *tuf* gene fragments of these 10 species were cloned first and then sequenced. Sequencing data revealed that two different types of *tuf* sequences (*tufA* and *tufB*) are found in eight of these species including *E. casseliflavus*, *E. dispar*, *E. durans*, *E. faecium*, *E. gallinarum*, *E. hirae*, *E. mundtii*, and *E. raffinosus*. Five clones from *E. avium* and *E. pseudoavium* yielded only a single *tuf* sequence. These new sequence data allowed the design of new primers specific for the enterococcal *tufA* or *tufB* sequences. Primers SEQ ID NOs. 543 and 660 were designed to amplify only enterococcal *tufA* sequences and a 694-bp fragment was amplified from all 17 enterococcal species. The 694-bp sequences of *tufA* genes from *E. columbae*, *E. malodoratus*, and *E. sulfureus* were obtained by direct sequencing using these primers. Primers SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 661 were designed for the amplification of 730-bp portion of *tufB* genes and yielded the expected fragments from 11 enterococcal species, including *E. malodoratus* and the 10 enterococcal species in which heterogeneous *tuf* sequences were initially found. The sequences of the *tufB* fragments for *E. avium*, *E. malodoratus* and *E. pseudoavium* were determined by direct sequencing using the primers SEQ ID NOs. 664 and 661. Overall, *tufA* gene fragments were obtained from all 17 enterococcal species but *tufB* gene fragments were obtained with only 11 enterococcal species (Table 16).

The identities between *tufA* and *tufB* for each enterococcal species were 68-79% at the nucleotide level and 81 to 89% at the amino acid level. The *tufA* gene is highly conserved among all enterococcal species with identities varying from 87% to 99% for DNA and 93% to 99% for amino acid sequences, while the identities among *tufB* genes of enterococci varies from 77% to 92% for DNA and 91% to 99% for amino acid sequences, indicating their different origins and evolution (Table 18). Since *E. solitarius* has been transferred to the genus *Tetragenococcus*, which is also a low G+C gram-positive bacterium, our sequence comparison did not include this species as an enterococcus. G+C content of enterococcal *tufA*

sequences ranged from 40.8% to 43.1%, while that of enterococcal *tufB* sequences varied from 37.8% to 46.3%. Based on amino acid sequence comparison, the enterococcal *tufA* gene products share higher identities with those of *Abiotrophia adiacens*, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *S. aureus*, and *S. epidermidis*. On the other hand, the enterococcal *tufB* gene products share higher percentages of amino acid identity with the *tuf* genes of *S. pneumoniae*, *S. pyogenes* and *Lactococcus lactis* (Table 18).

In order to elucidate whether the two enterococcal *tuf* sequences encode genuine EF-Tu, the deduced amino acid sequences of both genes were aligned with other EF-Tu sequences available in SWISSPROT (Release 38). Sequence alignment demonstrated that both gene products are highly conserved and carry all conserved residues present in this portion of prokaryotic EF-Tu (Figure 4). Therefore, it appears that both gene products could fulfill the function of EF-Tu. The partial *tuf* gene sequences encode the portion of EF-Tu from residues 117 to 317, numbered as in *E. coli*. This portion makes up of the last four  $\alpha$ -helices and two  $\beta$ -strands of domain I, the entire domain II and the N-terminal part of domain III on the basis of the determined structures of *E. coli* EF-Tu.

Based on the deduced amino acid sequences, the enterococcal *tufB* genes have unique conserved residues Lys129, Leu140, Ser230, and Asp234 (*E. coli* numbering) that are also conserved in streptococci and *L. lactis*, but not in the other bacteria (Figure 4). All these residues are located in loops except for Ser230. In other bacteria the residue Ser230 is substituted for highly conserved Thr, which is the 5<sup>th</sup> residue of the third  $\beta$ -strand of domain II. This region is partially responsible for the interaction between the EF-Tu and aminoacyl-tRNA by the formation of a deep pocket for any of the 20 naturally occurring amino acids. According to our three-dimensional model (data not illustrated), the substitution Thr230→Ser in domain II of EF-Tu may have little impact on the capability of the pocket to accommodate any amino acid. However, the high conservation of Thr230 comparing to the unique Ser substitution found only in streptococci and 11 enterococci could suggest a subtle functional role for this residue.

The *tuf* gene sequences obtained for *E. faecalis*, *S. aureus*, *S. pneumoniae* and *S. pyogenes* were compared with their respective incomplete genome sequence. Contigs with more than 99% identity were identified. Analysis of the *E. faecalis* genome data revealed that the single *E. faecalis tuf* gene is located within an *str* operon where *tuf* is preceded by *fus* that encodes the elongation factor G. This *str* operon is present in *S. aureus* and *B. subtilis* but not in the two streptococcal genomes examined. The 700-bp or so sequence upstream the *S. pneumoniae tuf* gene has no homology with any known gene sequences. In *S. pyogenes*, the gene upstream of *tuf* is similar to a cell division gene, *ftsW*, suggesting that the *tuf* genes in streptococci are not arranged in a *str* operon.

**Phylogenetic analysis.** Phylogenetic analysis of the *tuf* amino acid sequences with representatives of eubacteria, archeabacteria, and eukaryotes using neighbor-joining and maximum parsimony methods showed three major clusters representing the three kingdoms of life. Both methods gave similar topologies consistent with the rRNA gene data (data not shown). Within the bacterial clade, the tree is polyphyletic but *tufA* genes from all enterococcal species always clustered with those from other low G+C gram-positive bacteria (except for streptococci and lactococci), while the *tufB* genes of the 11 enterococcal species form a distinct cluster with streptococci and *L. lactis* (Figure 5). Duplicated genes from the same organism do not cluster together, thereby not suggesting evolution by recent gene duplication.

**Southern hybridization.** Southern hybridization of *Bgl*III/*Xba*I digested genomic DNA from 12 enterococcal species tested with the *tufA* probe (DIG-labeled *tufA* fragment from *E. faecium*) yielded two bands of different sizes in 9 species, which also carried two divergent *tuf* sequences according to their sequencing data. For *E. faecalis* and *E. solitarius*, a single band was observed indicating that one *tuf* gene is present (Figure 6). A single band was also found when digested genomic DNA from *S. aureus*, *S. pneumoniae*, and *S. pyogenes* were hybridized with the *tufA* probe (data not shown). For *E. faecium*, the presence of three bands can be explained by the existence of a *Xba*I restriction site in the



middle of the *tufA* sequence, which was confirmed by sequencing data. Hybridization with the *tufB* probe (DIG-labeled *tufB* fragment of *E. faecium*) showed a banding profile similar to the one obtained with the *tufA* probe (data not shown).

## DISCUSSION

In this study, we have shown that two divergent copies of genes encoding the elongation factor Tu are present in some enterococcal species. Sequence data revealed that both genes are highly conserved at the amino acid level. One copy (*tufA*) is present in all enterococcal species, while the other (*tufB*) is present only in 11 of the 17 enterococcal species studied. Based on 16S rRNA sequence analysis, these 11 species are members of three different enterococcal subgroups (*E. avium*, *E. faecium*, and *E. gallinarum* species groups) and a distinct species (*E. dispar*). Moreover, 16S rDNA phylogeny suggests that these 11 species possessing 2 *tuf* genes all share a common ancestor before they further evolved to become the modern species. Since the six other species having only one copy diverged from the enterococcal lineage before that common ancestor, it appears that the presence of one *tuf* gene in these six species is not attributable to gene loss.

Two clusters of low G+C gram-positive bacteria were observed in the phylogenetic tree of the *tuf* genes: one contains a majority of low G+C gram-positive bacteria and the other contains lactococci and streptococci. This is similar to the finding on the basis of phylogenetic analysis of the 16S rRNA gene and the *hrcA* gene coding for a unique heat-shock regulatory protein. The enterococcal *tufA* genes branched with most of the low G+C gram-positive bacteria, suggesting that they originated from a common ancestor. On the other hand, the enterococcal *tufB* genes branched with the genera *Streptococcus* and *Lactococcus* that form a distinct lineage separated from other low G+C gram-positive bacteria (Figure 5). The finding that these EF-Tu proteins share some conserved amino acid residues unique to this branch also supports the idea that they may share a common ancestor. Although these conserved residues might result from convergent

evolution upon a specialized function, such convergence at the sequence level, even for a few residues, seems to be rare, making it an unlikely event. Moreover, no currently known selective pressure, if any, would account for keeping one versus two *tuf* genes in bacteria. The G+C contents of enterococcal *tufA* and *tufB* sequences are similar, indicating that they both originated from low G+C gram-positive bacteria, in accordance with the phylogenetic analysis.

The *tuf* genes are present in various copy numbers in different bacteria. Furthermore, the two *tuf* genes are normally associated with characteristic flanking genes. The two *tuf* gene copies commonly encountered within gram-negative bacteria are part of the bacterial *str* operon and tRNA-*tufB* operon, respectively. The arrangement of *tufA* in the *str* operon was also found in a variety of bacteria, including *Thermotoga maritima*, the most ancient bacteria sequenced so far, *Aquifex aeolicus*, cyanobacteria, *Bacillus* sp., *Micrococcus luteus*, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, and *Streptomyces* sp. Furthermore, the tRNA-*tufB* operon has also been identified in *Aquifex aeolicus*, *Thermus thermophilus*, and *Chlamydia trachomatis*. The two widespread *tuf* gene arrangements argue in favor of their ancient origins. It is noteworthy that most obligate intracellular parasites, such as *Mycoplasma* sp., *R. prowazekii*, *B. burgdorferi*, and *T. pallidum*, contain only one *tuf* gene. Their flanking sequences are distinct from the two conserved patterns as a result of selection for effective propagation by an extensive reduction in genome size by intragenomic recombination and rearrangement.

Most gram-positive bacteria with low G+C content sequenced to date contain only a single copy of the *tuf* gene as a part of the *str* operon. This is the case for *B. subtilis*, *S. aureus* and *E. faecalis*. PCR amplification using a primer targeting a conserved region of the *fus* gene and the *tufA*-specific primer SEQ ID NO. 660, but not the *tufB*-specific primer SEQ ID NO. 661, yielded the expected amplicons for all 17 enterococcal species tested, indicating the presence of the *fus-tuf* organization in all enterococci (data not shown). However, in the genomes of *S. pneumoniae* and *S. pyogenes*, the sequences flanking the *tuf* genes varies although the *tuf* gene itself remains highly conserved. The enterococcal *tufB* genes are

clustered with streptococci, but at present we do not have enough data to identify the genes flanking the enterococcal *tufB* genes. Furthermore, the functional role of the enterococcal *tufB* genes remains unknown. One can only postulate that the two divergent gene copies are expressed under different conditions.

The amino acid sequence identities between the enterococcal *tufA* and *tufB* genes are lower than either i) those between the enterococcal *tufA* and the *tuf* genes from other low G+C gram-positive bacteria (streptococci and lactococci excluded) or ii) those between the enterococcal *tufB* and streptococcal and lactococcal *tuf* genes. These findings suggest that the enterococcal *tufA* genes share a common ancestor with other low G+C gram-positive bacteria via the simple scheme of vertical evolution, while the enterococcal *tufB* genes are more closely related to those of streptococci and lactococci. The facts that some enterococci possess an additional *tuf* gene and that the single streptococcal *tuf* gene is not clustered with other low G+C gram-positive bacteria cannot be explained by the mechanism of gene duplication or intrachromosomal recombination. According to sequence and phylogenetic analysis, we propose that the presence of the additional copy of the *tuf* genes in 11 enterococcal species is due to horizontal gene transfer. The common ancestor of the 11 enterococcal species now carrying *tufB* genes acquired a *tuf* gene from an ancestral streptococcus or a streptococcus-related species during enterococcal evolution through gene transfer before the diversification of modern enterococci. Further study of the flanking regions of the gene may provide more clues for the origin and function of this gene in enterococci.

Recent studies of genes and genomes have demonstrated that considerable horizontal transfer occurred in the evolution of aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases in all three kingdoms of life. The heterogeneity of 16S rRNA is also attributable to horizontal gene transfer in some bacteria, such as *Streptomyces*, *Thermomonospora chromogena* and *Mycobacterium celatum*. In this study, we provide the first example in support of a likely horizontal transfer of the *tuf* gene encoding the elongation factor Tu. This may be an exception since stringent functional constraints do not allow for frequent horizontal transfer of the *tuf* gene as with

other genes. However, enterococcal *tuf* genes should not be the only such exception as we have noticed that the phylogeny of *Streptomyces tuf* genes is equally or more complex than that of enterococci. For example, the three *tuf*-like genes in a high G+C gram-positive bacterium, *S. ramocissimus*, branched with the *tuf* genes of phylogenetically divergent groups of bacteria (Figure 5). Another example may be the *tuf* genes in clostridia, which represent a phylogenetically very broad range of organisms and form a plethora of lines and groups of various complexities and depths. Four species belonging to three different clusters within the genus *Clostridium* have been shown by Southern hybridization to carry two copies of the *tuf* gene. Further sequence data and phylogenetic analysis may help interpreting the evolution of the elongation factor Tu in these gram-positive bacteria. Since the *tuf* genes and 16S rRNA genes are often used for phylogenetic study, the existence of duplicate genes originating from horizontal gene transfer may alter the phylogeny of microorganisms when the laterally acquired copy of the gene is used for such analysis. Hence, caution should be taken in interpreting phylogenetic data. In addition, the two *tuf* genes in enterococci have evolved separately and are distantly related to each other phylogenetically. The enterococcal *tufB* genes are less conserved and unique to the 11 enterococcal species only. We previously demonstrated that the enterococcal *tufA* genes could serve as a target to develop a DNA-based assay for identification of enterococci. The enterococcal *tufB* genes would also be useful in identification of these 11 enterococcal species.

#### **EXAMPLE 43:**

Elongation Factor Tu (*tuf*) and the F-ATPase beta-subunit (*atpD*) as phylogenetic tools for species of the family *Enterobacteriaceae*.

#### **SUMMARY**

The phylogeny of enterobacterial species commonly found in clinical samples was analyzed by comparing partial sequences of their elongation factor Tu (*tuf*) genes and their F-ATPase beta-subunit (*atpD*) genes. A 884-bp fragment for *tuf* and a 884- or 871-bp fragment for *atpD* were sequenced for 88 strains of 72 species from 25 enterobacterial genera. The *atpD* sequence analysis revealed a specific indel to *Pantoea* and *Tatumella* species showing for the first time a tight phylogenetic affiliation between these two genera. Comprehensive *tuf* and *atpD* phylogenetic trees were constructed and are in agreement with each other. Monophyletic genera are *Yersinia*, *Pantoea*, *Edwardsiella*, *Cedecea*, *Salmonella*, *Serratia*, *Proteus*, and *Providencia*. Analogous trees were obtained based on available 16S rDNA sequences from databases. *tuf* and *atpD* phylogenies are in agreement with the 16S rDNA analysis despite the smaller resolution power for the latter. In fact, distance comparisons revealed that *tuf* and *atpD* genes provide a better resolution for pairs of species belonging to the family *Enterobacteriaceae*. However, 16S rDNA distances are better resolved for pairs of species belonging to different families. In conclusion, *tuf* and *atpD* conserved genes are sufficiently divergent to discriminate different species inside the family *Enterobacteriaceae* and offer potential for the development of diagnostic tests based on DNA to identify enterobacterial species.

## INTRODUCTION

Members of the family *Enterobacteriaceae* are facultatively anaerobic gram-negative rods, catalase-positive and oxydase-positive (Brenner, 1984). They are found in soil, water, plants, and in animals from insects to man. Many enterobacteria are opportunistic pathogens. In fact, members of this family are responsible for about 50 % of nosocomial infections in the United States (Brenner, 1984). Therefore, this family is of considerable clinical importance.

Major classification studies on the family *Enterobacteriaceae* are based on phenotypic traits (Brenner *et al.*, 1999; Brenner *et al.*, 1980; Dickey & Zumoff,

1988; Farmer III *et al.*, 1980; Farmer III *et al.*, 1985b; Farmer III *et al.*, 1985a) such as biochemical reactions and physiological characteristics. However, phenotypically distinct strains may be closely related by genotypic criteria and may belong to the same genospecies (Bercovier *et al.*, 1980; Hartl & Dykhuizen, 1984). Also, phenotypically close strains (biogroups) may belong to different genospecies, like *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Enterobacter aerogenes* (Brenner, 1984) for example. Consequently, identification and classification of certain species may be ambiguous with techniques based on phenotypic tests (Janda *et al.*, 1999; Kitch *et al.*, 1994; Sharma *et al.*, 1990).

More advances in the classification of members of the family *Enterobacteriaceae* have come from DNA-DNA hybridization studies (Brenner *et al.*, 1993; Brenner *et al.*, 1986; Brenner, *et al.*, 1980; Farmer III, *et al.*, 1980; Farmer III, *et al.*, 1985b; Izard *et al.*, 1981; Steigerwalt *et al.*, 1976). Furthermore, the phylogenetic significance of bacterial classification based on 16S rDNA sequences has been recognized by many workers (Stackebrandt & Goebel, 1994; Wayne *et al.*, 1987). However, members of the family *Enterobacteriaceae* have not been subjected to extensive phylogenetic analysis of 16S rDNA (Sproer *et al.*, 1999). In fact, this molecule was not thought to solve taxonomic problems concerning closely related species because of its very high degree of conservation (Brenner, 1992; Sproer, *et al.*, 1999). Another drawback of the 16S rDNA gene is that it is found in several copies within the genome (seven in *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella typhimurium*) (Hill & Harnish, 1981). Due to sequence divergence between the gene copies, direct sequencing of PCR products is often not suitable to achieve a representative sequence (Cilia *et al.*, 1996; Hill & Harnish, 1981). Other genes such as *gap* and *ompA* (Lawrence *et al.*, 1991), *rpoB* (Mollet *et al.*, 1997), and *infB* (Hedegaard *et al.*, 1999) were used to resolve the phylogeny of enterobacteria. However, none of these studies covered an extensive number of species.

*tuf* and *atpD* are the genes encoding the elongation factor Tu (EF-Tu) and the F-ATPase beta-subunit, respectively. EF-Tu is involved in peptide chain formation (Ludwig *et al.*, 1990). The two copies of the *tuf* gene (*tufA* and *tufB*) found in enterobacteria (Sela *et al.*, 1989) share high identity level (99 %) in *Salmonella typhimurium* and in *E. coli*. The recombination phenomenon could explain sequence homogenization between the two copies (Abdulkarim & Hughes, 1996; Grunberg-Manago, 1996). F-ATPase is present on the plasma membranes of eubacteria (Nelson & Taiz, 1989). It functions mainly in ATP synthesis (Nelson & Taiz, 1989) and the beta-subunit contains the catalytic site of the enzyme. EF-Tu and F-ATPase are highly conserved throughout evolution and shows functional constancy (Amann *et al.*, 1988; Ludwig, *et al.*, 1990). Recently, phylogenies based on protein sequences from EF-Tu and F-ATPase beta-subunit showed good agreement with each other and with the rDNA data (Ludwig *et al.*, 1993).

We elected to sequence 884-bp fragments of *tuf* and *atpD* from 88 clinically relevant enterobacterial strains representing 72 species from 25 genera. These sequences were used to create phylogenetic trees that were compared with 16S rDNA trees. These trees revealed good agreement with each others and demonstrated the high resolution of *tuf* and *atpD* phylogenies at the species level.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

**Bacterial strains and genomic material.** All bacterial strains used in this study were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) or the Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH (DSMZ). These enterobacteria can all be recovered from clinical specimens, but not all are pathogens. Whenever possible, we choose type strains. Identification of all strains was confirmed by classical biochemical tests using the automated system MicroScan WalkAway-96 system equipped with a Negative BP Combo Panel Type 15 (Dade Behring Canada). Genomic DNA was purified using the G NOME

DNA kit (Bio 101). Genomic DNA from *Yersinia pestis* was kindly provided by Dr. Robert R. Brubaker. Strains used in this study and their descriptions are shown in Table 19.

**PCR primers.** The eubacterial *tuf* and *atpD* gene sequences available from public databases were analyzed using the GCG package (version 8.0) (Genetics Computer Group). Based on multiple sequence alignments, two highly conserved regions were chosen for each genes, and PCR primers were derived from these regions with the help of Oligo primer analysis software (version 5.0) (National Biosciences). A second 5' primer was design to amplify the gene *atpD* for few enterobacteria difficult to amplifiy with the first primer set. When required, the primers contained inosines or degeneracies to account for variable positions. Oligonucleotide primers were synthesized with a model 394 DNA/RNA synthesizer (PE Applied Biosystems). PCR primers used in this study are listed in Table 20.

**DNA sequencing.** An 884-bp portion of the *tuf* gene and an 884-bp portion (or alternatively an 871-bp portion for a few enterobacterial strains) of the *atpD* gene were sequenced for all enterobacteria listed in the first strain column of Table 19. Amplification was performed with 4 ng of genomic DNA. The 40- $\mu$ l PCR mixtures used to generate PCR products for sequencing contained 1.0  $\mu$ M each primer, 200  $\mu$ M each deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate (Pharmacia Biotech), 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0 at 25 °C), 50 mM KCl, 0.1 % (w/v) Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.05 mM BSA, 0.3 U of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega) coupled with TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories). The TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> neutralizing monoclonal antibody for *Taq* DNA polymerase was added to all PCR mixtures to enhance efficiency of amplification (Kellogg *et al.*, 1994). The PCR mixtures were subjected to thermal cycling (3 min at 95 °C and then 35 cycles of 1 min at 95 °C, 1 min at 55 °C for *tuf* or 50 °C for *atpD*, and 1 min at 72 °C, with a 7-min final extension at 72 °C) using a PTC-200 DNA Engine thermocycler (MJ Research).



PCR products having the predicted sizes were recovered from an agarose gel stained for 15 min with 0.02 % of methylene blue followed by washing in sterile distilled water for 15 min twice (Flores *et al.*, 1992). Subsequently, PCR products having the predicted sizes were recovered from gels using the QIAquick gel extraction kit (QIAGEN).

Both strands of the purified amplicons were sequenced using the ABI Prism BigDye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction Kit (PE Applied Biosystems) on an automated DNA sequencer (Model 377). Amplicons from two independent PCR amplifications were sequenced for each strain to ensure the absence of sequencing errors attributable to nucleotide misincorporations by the *Taq* DNA polymerase. Sequence assembly was performed with the aid of Sequencher 3.0 software (Gene Codes).

**Phylogenetic analysis.** Multiple sequence alignments were performed using PileUp from the GCG package (Version 10.0) (Genetics Computer Group) and checked by eye with the editor SeqLab to edit sequences if necessary and to note which regions were to be excluded for phylogenetic analysis. *Vibrio cholerae* and *Shewanella putrefaciens* were used as outgroups. Bootstrap subsets (750 sets) and phylogenetic trees were generated with the Neighbor Joining algorithm from Dr. David Swofford's PAUP (Phylogenetic Analysis Using Parsimony) Software version 4.0b4 (Sinauer Associates) and with tree-bisection branch-swapping. The distance model used was Kimura (1980) two-parameter. Relative rate test was performed with the aid of Phyltest program version 2.0 (c).

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### DNA amplification, sequencing and sequence alignments

A PCR product of the expected size of 884 bp was obtained for *tuf* and of 884 or 871 bp for *atpD* from all bacterial strains tested. After subtracting for biased

primer regions and ambiguous single strand data, sequences of at least 721 bp for *tuf* and 713 bp for *atpD* were submitted to phylogenetic analyses. These sequences were aligned with *tuf* and *atpD* sequences available in databases to verify that the nucleotide sequences indeed encoded a part of tested genes. Gaps were excluded to perform phylogenetic analysis.

### Signature sequences

From the sequence alignments obtained from both tested genes, only one insertion was observed. This five amino acids insertion is located between the positions 325 and 326 of *atpD* gene of *E. coli* strain K-12 (Saraste *et al.*, 1981) and can be considered a signature sequence of *Tatumella ptyseos* and *Pantoea* species (Fig. 7). The presence of a conserved indel of defined length and sequence and flanked by conserved regions could suggest a common ancestor, particularly when members of a given taxa share this indel (Gupta, 1998). To our knowledge, high relatedness between the genera *Tatumella* and *Pantoea* is demonstrated for the first time.

*Enterobacter agglomerans* ATCC 27989 sequence does not possess the five amino acid indel (Fig. 7). This indel could represent a useful marker to help resolve the *Enterobacter agglomerans* and *Pantoea* classification. Indeed, the transfer of *Enterobacter agglomerans* to *Pantoea agglomerans* was proposed in 1989 by Gavini *et al.* (Gavini *et al.*, 1989). However, some strains are provisionally classified as *Pantoea* sp. until their interrelatedness is elucidated (Gavini, *et al.*, 1989). Since the transfer was proposed, the change of nomenclature has not yet been made for all *Enterobacter agglomerans* in the ATCC database. The absence of the five amino acids indel suggests that some strains of *Enterobacter agglomerans* most likely do not belong to the genus *Pantoea*.

**Phylogenetic trees based on partial *tuf* sequences, *atpD* sequences, and published 16S rDNA data of members of the *Enterobacteriaceae*.**

Representative trees constructed from *tuf* and *atpD* sequences with the neighbor-joining method are shown in Fig. 8. The phylogenetic trees generated from partial *tuf* sequences and *atpD* sequences are very similar. Nevertheless, *atpD* tree shows more monophyletic groups corresponding to species that belong to the same genus. These groups are more consistent with the actual taxonomy. For both genes, some genera are not monophyletic. These results support previous phylogenies based on the genes *gap* and *ompA* (Lawrence, *et al.*, 1991), *rpoB* (Mollet, *et al.*, 1997), and *infB* (Hedegaard, *et al.*, 1999) which all showed that the genera *Escherichia* and *Klebsiella* are polyphyletic. There were few differences in branching between *tuf* and *atpD* genes.

Even though *Pantoea agglomerans* and *Pantoea dispersa* indels were excluded for phylogenetic analysis, these two species grouped together and were distant from *Enterobacter agglomerans* ATCC 27989, adding another evidence that the latter species is heterogenous and that not all members of this species belong to the genus *Pantoea*. In fact, the *E. agglomerans* strain ATCC 27989 exhibits branch lengths similar to others *Enterobacter* species with both genes. Therefore, we suggest that this strain belong to the genus *Enterobacter* until further reclassification of that genus.

*tuf* and *atpD* trees exhibit very short genetic distances between taxa belonging to the same genetic species including species segregated for clinical considerations. This first concern *E. coli* and *Shigella* species that were confirmed to be the same genetic species by hybridization studies (Brenner *et al.*, 1972; Brenner *et al.*, 1972; Brenner *et al.*, 1982) and phylogenies based on 16S rDNA (Wang *et al.*, 1997) and *rpoB* genes (Mollet, *et al.*, 1997). Hybridization studies (Bercovier, *et al.*, 1980) and phylogeny based on 16S rDNA genes (Ibrahim *et al.*, 1994) demonstrated also that *Yersinia pestis* and *Y. pseudotuberculosis* are the same genetic species. Among

*Yersinia pestis* and *Y. pseudotuberculosis*, the three *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subspecies, *E. coli-Shigella* species, and *Salmonella choleraesuis* subspecies, *Salmonella* is a less tightly knit species than the other genetic species. The same is true for *E. coli* and *Shigella* species.

*Escherichia fergusonii* is very close to *E. coli-Shigella* genetic species. This observation is corroborated by 16S rDNA phylogeny (McLaughlin *et al.*, 2000) but not by DNA hybridization values. In fact, *E. fergusonii* is only 49% to 63% related to *E. coli-Shigella* (Farmer III, *et al.*, 1985b). It was previously observed that very recently diverged species may not be recognizable based on 16S rDNA sequences although DNA hybridization established them as different species (Fox *et al.*, 1992). Therefore, *E. fergusonii* could be a new “quasi-species”.

*atpD* phylogeny revealed *Salmonella* subspecies divisions consistent with the actual taxonomy. This result was already observed by Christensen *et al.* (Christensen & Olsen, 1998). Nevertheless, *tuf* partial sequences discriminate less than *atpD* between *Salmonella* subspecies.

Overall, *tuf* and *atpD* phylogenies exhibit enough divergence between species to ensure efficient discrimination. Therefore, it could be easy to distinguish phenotypically close enterobacteria belonging to different genetic species such as *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Enterobacter aerogenes*.

Phylogenetic relationships between *Salmonella*, *E. coli* and *C. freundii* are not well defined. 16S rDNA and 23S rDNA sequence data reveals a closer relationship between *Salmonella* and *E. coli* than between *Salmonella* and *C. freundii* (Christensen *et al.*, 1998), while DNA homology studies (Selander *et al.*, 1996) and *infB* phylogeny (Hedegaard, *et al.*, 1999) showed that *Salmonella* is more closely related to *C. freundii* than to *E. coli*. In that regard, *tuf* and *atpD* phylogenies are coherent with 16S rDNA and 23S rDNA sequence analysis.

Phylogenetic analyses were also performed using amino acids sequences. *tuf* tree based on amino acids is characterized by a better resolution between taxa outgroup and taxa ingroup (enterobacteria) than tree based on nucleic acids whereas *atpD* trees based on amino acids and nucleic acids give almost the same resolution between taxa outgroup and ingroup (data not shown).

Relative rate test (or two cluster test (Takezaki *et al.*, 1995)) evaluates if evolution is constant between two taxa. Before to apply the test, the topology of a tree is determined by tree-building method without the assumption of rate constancy. Therefore, two taxa (or two groups of taxa) are compared with a third taxon that is an outgroup of the first two taxa (Takezaki, *et al.*, 1995). Few pairs of taxa that exhibited a great difference between their branch lengths at particular nodes were chosen to perform the test. This test reveals that *tuf* and *atpD* are not constant in their evolution within the family *Enterobacteriaceae*. For *tuf*, for example, the hypothesis of rate constancy is rejected (Z value higher than 1.96) between *Yersinia* species. The same is true for *Proteus* species. For *atpD*, for example, evolution is not constant between *Proteus* species, between *Proteus* species and *Providencia* species, and between *Yersinia* species and *Escherichia coli*. For 16S rDNA, for example, evolution is not constant between two *E. coli*, between *E. coli* and *Enterobacter aerogenes*, and between *E. coli* and *Proteus vulgaris*. These results suggest that *tuf*, *atpD* and 16S rDNA could not serve as a molecular clock for the entire family *Enterobacteriaceae*.

Since the number and the nature of taxa can influence topology of trees, phylogenetic trees from *tuf* and *atpD* were reconstructed using sequences corresponding to strains for which 16S rDNA genes were published in GenEMBL. These trees were similar to those generated using 16S rDNA (Fig. 9). Nevertheless, 16S rDNA tree gave poorer resolution power than *tuf* and *atpD* gene trees. Indeed, these latter exhibited less multifurcation (polytomy) than the 16S rDNA tree.

**Comparison of distances based on *tuf*, *atpD*, and 16S rDNA data.**

*tuf*, *atpD*, and 16S rDNA distances (i.e. the number of differences per nucleotide site) were compared with each other for each pair of strains. We found that the *tuf* and *atpD* distances were respectively  $2.268 \pm 0.965$  and  $2.927 \pm 0.896$  times larger than 16S rDNA distances (Fig. 10a and b). *atpD* distances were  $1.445 \pm 0.570$  times larger than *tuf* distances (Fig. 10c). Figure 10 also shows that the *tuf*, *atpD*, and 16S rDNA distances between members of different species of the same genus ( $0.053 \pm 0.034$ ,  $0.060 \pm 0.020$ , and  $0.024 \pm 0.010$ , respectively) were in mean smaller than the distances between members of different genera belonging to the same family ( $0.103 \pm 0.053$ ,  $0.129 \pm 0.051$ , and  $0.044 \pm 0.013$ , respectively). However, the overlap exhibits with standard deviations add to a focus of evidences that some enterobacterial genera are not well defined (Brenner, 1984). In fact, many distances for pairs of species especially belonging to the genera *Escherichia*, *Shigella*, *Enterobacter*, *Citrobacter*, *Klebsiella*, and *Kluyvera* overlap distances for pairs of species belonging to the same genus (Fig. 10). For example, distances for pairs composed by species of *Citrobacter* and species of *Klebsiella* overlap distances for pairs composed by two *Citrobacter* or by two *Klebsiella*.

Observing the distance distributions, 16S rDNA distances reveal a clear separation between the families *Enterobacteriaceae* and *Vibrionaceae* despite the fact that the family *Vibrionaceae* is genetically very close to the *Enterobacteriaceae* (Fig. 10a and b). Nevertheless, *tuf* and *atpD* show higher discriminating power below the family level (Fig. 10a and b).

There were some discrepancies in the relative distances for the same pairs of taxa between the two genes studied. First, distances between *Yersinia* species are at least two times lower for *atpD* than for *tuf* (Fig. 10c). Also, distances at the family level (between *Enterobacteriaceae* and *Vibrionaceae*) show that *Enterobacteriaceae* is a tightlier knit family with *atpD* gene (*Proteus* genus

excepted) than with *tuf* gene. Both genes well delineate taxa belonging to the same species. There is one exception with *atpD*: *Klebsiella planticola* and *K. ornithinolithica* belong to the same genus but fit with taxa belonging to the same species (Fig. 10a and c). These two species are also very close genotypically with *tuf* gene. This suggest that *Klebsiella planticola* and *K. ornithinolithica* could be two newborn species. *tuf* and *atpD* genes exhibit little distances between *Escherichia fergusonii* and *E. coli-Shigella* species. Unfortunately, comparison with 16S rDNA could not be achieved because the *E. fergusonii* 16S rDNA sequence is not yet accessible in GenEMBL database. Therefore, the majority of phenotypically close enterobacteria could be easily discriminated genotypically using *tuf* and *atpD* gene sequences.

In conclusion, *tuf* and *atpD* genes exhibit phylogenies consistent with 16S rDNA genes phylogeny. For example, they reveal that the family *Enterobacteriaceae* is monophyletic. Moreover, *tuf* and *atpD* distances provide a higher discriminating power than 16S rDNA distances. In fact, *tuf* and *atpD* genes discriminate well between different genospecies and are conserved between strains of the same genetic species in such a way that primers and molecular probes for diagnostic purposes could be designed. Preliminary studies support these observations and diagnostic tests based on *tuf* and *atpD* sequence data to identify enterobacteria are currently under development.

#### **EXAMPLE 44:**

Testing new pairs of PCR primers selected from two species-specific genomic DNA fragments which are objects of our assigned US patent 6,001,564

Objective: The goal of these experiments is to demonstrate that it is relatively easy for a person skilled in the art to find other PCR primer pairs from the species-specific

fragments used as targets for detection and identification of a variety of microorganisms. In fact, we wish to prove that the PCR primers previously tested by our group and which are objects of the present patent application are not the only possible good choices for diagnostic purposes. For this example, we used diagnostic targets described in our assigned US patent 6,001,564.

Experimental strategy: We have selected randomly two species-specific genomic DNA fragments for this experiment. The first one is the 705-bp fragment specific to *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (SEQ ID NO: 36 from US patent 6,001,564) while the second one is the 466-bp fragment specific to *Moraxella catarrhalis* (SEQ ID NO: 29 from US patent 6,001,564). Subsequently, we have selected from these two fragments a number of PCR primer pairs other than those previously tested. We have chosen 5 new primer pairs from each of these two sequences which are well dispersed along the DNA fragment (Figures 11 and 12). We have tested these primers for their specificity and compared them with the original primers previously tested. For the specificity tests, we have tested all bacterial species closely related to the target species based on phylogenetic analysis with three conserved genes (rRNA genes, *tuf* and *atpD*). The rationale for selecting a restricted number of bacterial species to evaluate the specificity of the new primer pairs is based on the fact that the lack of specificity of a DNA-based assay is attributable to the detection of closely related species which are more similar at the nucleotide level. Based on the phylogenetic analysis, we have selected (i) species from the closely related genus *Staphylococcus*, *Enterococcus*, *Streptococcus* and *Listeria* to test the specificity of the *S. epidermidis*-specific PCR assays and (ii) species from the closely related genus *Moraxella*, *Kingella* and *Neisseria* to test the specificity of the *M. catarrhalis*-specific PCR assays.

## Materials and methods



**Bacterial strains.** All bacterial strains used for these experiments were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Rockville, MD).

**Genomic DNA isolation.** Genomic DNA was purified from the ATCC reference strains by using the G-nome DNA kit (Bio 101 Inc., Vista, CA).

**Oligonucleotide design and synthesis.** PCR primers were designed with the help of the Oligo<sup>TM</sup> primer analysis software Version 4.0 (National Biosciences Inc., Plymouth, Minn.) and synthesized using a model 391 DNA synthesizer (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA).

**PCR assays.** All PCR assays were performed by using genomic DNA purified from reference strains obtained from the ATCC. One  $\mu$ l of purified DNA preparation (containing 0.01 to 1 ng of DNA per  $\mu$ l) was added directly into the PCR reaction mixture. The 20  $\mu$ L PCR reactions contained final concentrations of 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primer, 200  $\mu$ M of each of the four dNTPs and 0.5 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega, Madison, WI) combined with the TaqStart<sup>TM</sup> antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto, CA). An internal control was integrated into all amplification reactions to verify the efficiency of the amplification reaction as well as to ensure that significant PCR inhibition was absent. Primers amplifying a region of 252 bp from a control plasmid added to each amplification reaction were used to provide the internal control. PCR reactions were then subjected to thermal cycling (3 min at 95°C followed by 30 cycles of 1 second at 95°C for the denaturation step and 30 seconds at 50 to 65°C for the annealing-extension step) using a PTC-200 thermal cycler (MJ Research Inc., Watertown, MA). PCR amplification products were then analyzed by standard agarose gel (2%) electrophoresis. Amplification products were visualized in agarose gels containing 0.25  $\mu$ g/mL of ethidium bromide under UV at 254 nm.

## Results

Tables 21 and 22 show the results of specificity tests with the 5 new primer pairs selected from SEQ ID NO: 29 (specific to *M. catarrhalis* from US patent 6,001,564) and SEQ ID NO: 36 (specific to *S. epidermidis* from US patent 6,001,564), respectively. In order to evaluate the performance of these new primers pairs, we compared them in parallel with the original primer pairs previously tested.

For *M. catarrhalis*, all of the 5 selected PCR primer pairs were specific for the target species because none of the closely related species could be amplified (Table 21). In fact, the comparison with the original primer pair SEQ ID NO: 118 + SEQ ID NO: 119 (from US patent 6,001,564) revealed that all new pairs showed identical results in terms of specificity and sensitivity thereby suggesting their suitability for diagnostic purposes.

For *S. epidermidis*, 4 of the 5 selected PCR primer pairs were specific for the target species (Table 22). It should be noted that for 3 of these four primer pairs the annealing temperature had to be increased from 55 °C to 60 or 65 °C to attain specificity for *S. epidermidis*. Again the comparison with the original primer pair SEQ ID NO: 145 + SEQ ID NO: 146 (from US patent 6,001,564) revealed that these four primer pairs were as good as the original pair. Increasing the annealing temperature for the PCR amplification is well known by persons skilled in the art to be a very effective way to improve the specificity of a PCR assay (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.; Ehrlich and Greenberg, 1994, PCR-based Diagnostics in Infectious Disease, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, MA). In fact, those skilled in the art are well aware of the fact that the annealing temperature is critical for the optimization of PCR assays. Only the primer pair VBsep3 + VBsep4 amplified bacterial species other than *S. epidermidis* including the staphylococcal species *S. capitis*, *S. cohnii*, *S. aureus*, *S. haemolyticus* and *S. hominis* (Table 22). For this non-specific primer pair, increasing the annealing temperature

from 55 to 65 °C was not sufficient to attain the desired specificity. One possible explanation for the fact that it appears slightly easier to select species-specific primers for *M. catarrhalis* than for *S. epidermidis* is that *M. catarrhalis* is more isolated in phylogenetic trees than *S. epidermidis*. The large number of coagulase negative staphylococcal species such as *S. epidermidis* is largely responsible for this phylogenetic clustering.

### Conclusion

These experiment clearly show that it is relatively easy for a person skilled in the art to select, from the species-specific DNA fragments selected as target for identification, PCR primer pairs suitable for diagnostic purposes other than those previously tested. The amplification conditions can be optimize by modifying critical variables such as the annealing temperature to attain the desired specificity and sensitivity. Consequently, we consider that it is legitimate to claim any possible primer sequences selected from the species-specific fragment and that it would be unfair to grant only the claims dealing with the primer pairs previously tested. By extrapolation, these results strongly suggest that it is also relatively easy for a person skilled in the art to select, from the species-specific DNA fragments, DNA probes suitable for diagnostic purposes other than those previously tested.

### EXAMPLE 45:

Testing modified versions of PCR primers derived from the sequence of several primers which are objects of US patent 6,001,564.

Objective: The purpose of this project is to verify the efficiency of amplification by modified PCR primers derived from primers previously tested. The types of primer modifications to be tested include (i) variation of the sequence at one or more nucleotide positions and (ii) increasing or reducing the length of the primers. For this example, we used diagnostic targets described in US patent 6,001,564.

Experimental strategy:

## a) Testing primers with nucleotide changes

We have designed 13 new primers which are derived from the *S. epidermidis*-specific SEQ ID NO: 146 from US patent 6,001,564 (Table 23). These primers have been modified at one or more nucleotide positions. As shown in Table 23, the nucleotide changes were introduced all along the primer sequence. Furthermore, instead of modifying the primer at any nucleotide position, the nucleotide changes were introduced at the third position of each codon to better reflect potential genetic variations *in vivo*. It should be noted that no nucleotide changes were introduced at the 3' end of the oligonucleotide primers because those skilled in the art are well aware of the fact that mismatches at the 3' end should be avoided (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). All of these modified primers were tested in PCR assays in combination with SEQ ID NO: 145 from US patent 6,001,564 and the efficiency of the amplification was compared with the original primer pair SEQ ID NO: 145 + SEQ ID NO: 146 previously tested in US patent 6,001,564.

## b) Testing shorter or longer versions of primers

We have designed shorter and longer versions of the original *S. epidermidis*-specific PCR primer pair SEQ ID NO: 145 + 146 from US patent 6,001,564 (Table 24) as well as shorter versions of the original *P. aeruginosa*-specific primer pair SEQ ID NO: 83 + 84 from US patent 6,001,564 (Table 25). As shown in Tables 24 and 25, both primers of each pair were shortened or lengthen to the same length. Again, those skilled in the art know that the melting temperature of both primers from a pair should be similar to avoid preferential binding at one primer binding site which is

detrimental in PCR (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.; Ehrlich and Greenberg, 1994, PCR-based Diagnostics in Infectious Disease, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, MA). All of these shorter or longer primer versions were tested in PCR assays and the efficiency of the amplification was compared with the original primer pair SEQ ID NOs 145 and 146.

## Materials and methods

See the Materials and methods section of Example 44.

## Results

### a) Testing primers with nucleotide changes

The results of the PCR assays with the 13 modified versions of SEQ ID NO: 146 from US patent 6,001,564 are shown in Table 23. The 8 modified primers having a single nucleotide variation showed an efficiency of amplification identical to the original primer pair based on testing with 3 different dilutions of genomic DNA. The four primers having two nucleotide variations and primer VBmut12 having 3 nucleotide changes also showed PCR results identical to those obtained with the original pair. Finally, primer VBmut13 with four nucleotide changes showed a reduction in sensitivity by approximately one log as compared with the original primer pair. However, reducing the annealing temperature from 55 to 50 °C gave an efficiency of amplification very similar to that observed with the original primer pair (Table 23). In fact, reducing the annealing temperature of PCR cycles represents an effective way to reduce the stringency of hybridization for the primers and consequently allows the binding of probes with mismatches (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). Subsequently, we have confirmed the

specificity of the PCR assays with each of these 13 modified versions of SEQ ID NO: 146 from US patent 6,001,564 by performing amplifications from all bacterial species closely related to *S. epidermidis* which are listed in Table 22.

b) Testing shorter or longer versions of primers

For these experiments, two primer pairs were selected: i) SEQ ID NO: 145 + 146 from US patent 6,001,564 (specific to *S. epidermidis*) which are AT rich and ii) SEQ ID NO: 83 + 84 (specific to *P. aeruginosa*) which are GC rich. For the AT rich sequence, primers of 15 to 30 nucleotide in length were designed (Table 24) while for the GC rich sequences, primers of 13 to 19 nucleotide in length were designed (Table 25).

Table 24 shows that, for an annealing temperature of 55 °C, the 30-, 25-, 20- and 17-nucleotide versions of SEQ ID NO: 145 and 146 from US patent 6,001,564 all showed identical results as compared with the original primer pair except that the 17-nucleotide version amplified slightly less efficiently the *S. epidermidis* DNA. Reducing the annealing temperature from 55 to 45 °C for the 17-nucleotide version allowed to increase the amplification efficiency to a level very similar to that with the original primer pair (SEQ ID NO: 145 + 146 from US patent 6,001,564). Regarding the 15-nucleotide version, there was amplification of *S. epidermidis* DNA only when the annealing temperature was reduced to 45 °C. Under those PCR conditions the assay remained *S. epidermidis*-specific but the amplification signal with *S. epidermidis* DNA was slightly lower as compared with the original primer pair. Subsequently, we have further confirmed the specificity of the shorter or longer versions by amplifying DNA from all bacterial species closely related to *S. epidermidis* which are listed in Table 22.

Table 25 shows that, for an annealing temperature of 55 °C, all shorter versions of SEQ ID NO: 83 and 84 from US patent 6,001,564 showed identical PCR results as

compared with the original primer pair. As expected, these results show that it is simpler to reduce the length of GC rich as compared with AT rich. This is attributable to the fact that GC binding is more stable than AT binding.

## Conclusion

### a) Testing primers with nucleotide changes

The above experiments clearly show that PCR primers may be modified at one or more nucleotide positions without affecting the specificity and the sensitivity of the PCR assay. These results strongly suggest that a given oligonucleotide can detect variant genomic sequences from the target species. In fact, the nucleotide changes in the selected primers were purposely introduced at the third position of each codon to mimic nucleotide variation in genomic DNA. Thus we conclude that it is justified to claim "a variant thereof" for i) the SEQ IDs of the fragments and oligonucleotides which are object of the present patent application and ii) genomic variants of the target species.

### b) Testing shorter or longer versions of primers

The above experiments clearly show that PCR primers may be shorter or longer without affecting the specificity and the sensitivity of the PCR assay. We have showed that oligonucleotides ranging in sizes from 13 to 30 nucleotides may be as specific and sensitive as the original primer pair from which they were derived. Consequently, these results suggest that it is not exaggerated to claim sequences having at least 12 nucleotide in length.

**This invention has been described herein above, and it is readily apparent that modifications can be made thereto without departing from the spirit of this invention. These modifications are under the scope of this invention, as defined in the appended claims.**



**Table 1. Distribution (%) of nosocomial pathogens for various human infections in USA (1990-1992)<sup>1</sup>.**

Pathogen	UTI <sup>2</sup>	SSI <sup>3</sup>	BSI <sup>4</sup>	Pneumonia	CSF <sup>5</sup>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	27	9	5	4	2
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	2	21	17	21	2
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	2	6	20	0	1
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	16	12	9	2	0
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	1	1	0	0	0
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	12	9	3	18	0
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	7	3	4	9	0
<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	5	3	1	2	0
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	0	0	3	1	18
Group B <i>Streptococci</i>	1	1	2	1	6
Other streptococci	3	5	2	1	3
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	0	0	0	6	45
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	0	0	0	0	14
<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	0	0	0	0	3
Other enterococci	1	1	0	0	0
Other staphylococci	2	8	13	2	0
<i>Candida albicans</i>	9	3	5	5	0
Other <i>Candida</i>	2	1	3	1	0
<i>Enterobacter</i> sp.	5	7	4	12	2
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp.	1	1	2	4	2
<i>Citrobacter</i> sp.	2	1	1	1	0
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	1	1	1	3	1
Other <i>Klebsiella</i>	1	1	1	2	1
Others	0	6	4	5	0

<sup>1</sup> Data recorded by the National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) from 80 hospitals (Emori and Gaynes, 1993, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 6:428-442).

<sup>2</sup> Urinary tract infection.

<sup>3</sup> Surgical site infection.

<sup>4</sup> Bloodstream infection.

<sup>5</sup> Cerebrospinal fluid.

**Table 2. Distribution (%) of bloodstream infection pathogens in Quebec (1995), Canada (1992), UK (1969-1988) and USA (1990-1992).**

5	Organism	Quebec <sup>1</sup>	Canada <sup>2</sup>	UK <sup>3</sup>		USA <sup>4</sup>
				Community-acquired	Hospital-acquired	
	<i>E. coli</i>	15.6	53.8	24.8	20.3	5.0
10	<i>S. epidermidis</i> and other CoNS <sup>5</sup>	25.8	-	0.5	7.2	31.0
	<i>S. aureus</i>	9.6	-	9.7	19.4	16.0
	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	6.3	-	22.5	2.2	-
	<i>E. faecalis</i>	3.0	-	1.0	4.2	-
15	<i>E. faecium</i>	2.6	-	0.2	0.5	-
	<i>Enterococcus</i> sp.	-	-	-	9.0	-
	<i>H. influenzae</i>	1.5	-	3.4	0.4	-
	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	1.5	8.2	1.0	8.2	3.0
	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	3.0	11.2	3.0	9.2	4.0
20	<i>P. mirabilis</i>	-	3.9	2.8	5.3	1.0
	<i>S. pyogenes</i>	-	-	1.9	0.9	-
	<i>Enterobacter</i> sp.	4.1	5.5	0.5	2.3	4.0
	<i>Candida</i> sp.	8.5	-	-	1.0	8.0
	Others	18.5	17.4	28.7	18.9	19.0

- 25 <sup>1</sup> Data obtained for 270 isolates collected at the Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL) during a 5 month period (May to October 1995).
- <sup>2</sup> Data from 10 hospitals throughout Canada representing 941 gram-negative isolates. (Chamberland *et al.*, 1992, *Clin. Infect. Dis.*, 15:615-628).
- 30 <sup>3</sup> Data from a 20-year study (1969-1988) for nearly 4000 isolates. (Eykyn *et al.*, 1990, *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, Suppl. C, 25:41-58).
- <sup>4</sup> Data recorded by the National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) from 80 hospitals (Emori and Gaynes, 1993, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 6:428-442).
- <sup>5</sup> Coagulase-negative staphylococci.

**Table 3. Distribution of positive and negative clinical specimens tested at the microbiology laboratory of the CHUL (February 1994 – January 1995).**

5	Clinical specimens and/or sites	No. of samples tested (%)	% of positive specimens	% of negative specimens
	Urine	17,981 (54.5)	19.4	80.6
	Blood culture/marrow	10,010 (30.4)	6.9	93.1
	Sputum	1,266 (3.8)	68.4	31.6
10	Superficial pus	1,136 (3.5)	72.3	27.7
	Cerebrospinal fluid	553 (1.7)	1.0	99.0
	Synovial fluid	523 (1.6)	2.7	97.3
	Respiratory tract	502 (1.5)	56.6	43.4
	Deep pus	473 (1.4)	56.8	43.2
15	Ears	289 (0.9)	47.1	52.9
	Pleural and pericardial fluid	132 (0.4)	1.0	99.0
	Peritoneal fluid	101 (0.3)	28.6	71.4
	<b>Total:</b>	<b>32,966 (100.0)</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>80.0</b>

Table 4. Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/ *r atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/ *r* sequences are used in the present invention.

5	Bacterial species	
	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	<i>Brevibacterium flavum</i>
	<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i>	<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>
	<i>Achromobacter xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>denitrificans</i>	65 <i>Buchnera aphidicola</i>
10	<i>Acetobacterium woodii</i>	<i>Budvicia aquatica</i>
	<i>Acetobacter acetii</i>	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>
	<i>Acetobacter altoacetigenes</i>	<i>Burkholderia mallei</i>
	<i>Acetobacter polyoxogenes</i>	<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>
	<i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i>	70 <i>Buttiauxella agrestis</i>
15	<i>Acidothermus cellulolyticus</i>	<i>Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens</i>
	<i>Acidiphilum facilis</i>	<i>Campylobacter coli</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	<i>Campylobacter curvus</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i>	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>fetus</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter hwoffii</i>	75 <i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>venerealis</i>
20	<i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>	<i>Campylobacter gracilis</i>
	<i>Aerococcus viridans</i>	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>
	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>doylei</i>
	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i>	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>
	<i>Agrobacterium radiobacter</i>	80 <i>Campylobacter lari</i>
25	<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>	<i>Campylobacter rectus</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i> subsp. <i>faecalis</i>	<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i> subsp. <i>sputorum</i>
	<i>Allochromatium vinosum</i>	<i>Campylobacter upsaliensis</i>
	<i>Anabaena variabilis</i>	<i>Cedecea davisae</i>
	<i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	85 <i>Cedecea lapagei</i>
30	<i>Anaerorhabdus furcosus</i>	<i>Cedecea neteri</i>
	<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>	<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>
	<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>	<i>Chlamydia psittaci</i>
	<i>Arcanobacterium haemolyticum</i>	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>
	<i>Archaeoglobus fulgidus</i>	90 <i>Chlorobium vibrioforme</i>
35	<i>Azotobacter vinelandii</i>	<i>Chloroflexus aurantiacus</i>
	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	<i>Chryseobacterium meningosepticum</i>
	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	<i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>
	<i>Bacillus firmus</i>	<i>Citrobacter braakii</i>
	<i>Bacillus halodurans</i>	95 <i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>
40	<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>
	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	<i>Citrobacter koseri</i>
	<i>Bacillus pseudomycoides</i>	<i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>
	<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	<i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>
	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	100 <i>Citrobacter youngae</i>
45	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>
	<i>Bacillus weihenstephanensis</i>	<i>Clostridium beijerinckii</i>
	<i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	<i>Clostridium bifermentans</i>
	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>
	<i>Bacteroides forsythus</i>	105 <i>Clostridium difficile</i>
50	<i>Bacteroides ovatus</i>	<i>Clostridium innocuum</i>
	<i>Bacteroides vulgatus</i>	<i>Clostridium histolyticum</i>
	<i>Bartonella henselae</i>	<i>Clostridium novyi</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>	110 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>
55	<i>Bifidobacterium dentium</i>	<i>Clostridium ramosum</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium longum</i>	<i>Clostridium sordellii</i>
	<i>Blastochloris viridis</i>	<i>Clostridium tertium</i>
	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	<i>Clostridium tetani</i>
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	115 <i>Comamonas acidovorans</i>
60	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	<i>Corynebacterium accolens</i>
	<i>Brucella abortus</i>	<i>Corynebacterium bovis</i>
	<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>	<i>Corynebacterium cervicis</i>

Table 4. Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/ *r atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in the present invention (continued).

Bacterial species (continued)	
5	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium flavescens</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium genitalium</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>
10	<i>Corynebacterium jeikeium</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium kutscheri</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium minutissimum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium mycetoides</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>
15	<i>Corynebacterium pseudogenitalium</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium renale</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium striatum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>
20	<i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium xerosis</i>
	<i>Coxiella burnetii</i>
	<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>
	<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>
25	<i>Deinonema</i> sp.
	<i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>
	<i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>
	<i>Ehrlichia canis</i>
	<i>Ehrlichia risticii</i>
30	<i>Eikenella corrodens</i>
	<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>
	<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>
	<i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>
	<i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>
35	<i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>
	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>
	<i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>
	<i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>
	<i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>
40	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>
	<i>Enterococcus columbae</i>
	<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>
45	<i>Enterococcus durans</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>
	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>
50	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>
	<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>
	<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>
	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>
55	<i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>
	<i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>
	<i>Erwinia amylovora</i>
	<i>Erwinia carotovora</i>
60	<i>Escherichia coli</i>
	<i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>
	<i>Escherichia hermannii</i>
	<i>Escherichia vulneris</i>
65	<i>Eubacterium lentum</i>
	<i>Eubacterium nodatum</i>
	<i>Ewingella americana</i>
	<i>Francisella tularensis</i>
	<i>Frankia alni</i>
	<i>Fervidobacterium islandicum</i>
70	<i>Fibrobacter succinogenes</i>
	<i>Flavobacterium ferrigineum</i>
	<i>Flexistipes sinusarabici</i>
	<i>Fusobacterium gonidiaformans</i>
	<i>Fusobacterium necrophorum</i> subsp. <i>necrophorum</i>
75	<i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>
	<i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>
	<i>Gemella haemolysans</i>
	<i>Gemella morbillorum</i>
	<i>Globicatella sanguis</i>
80	<i>Gloeobacter violaceus</i>
	<i>Gloeotheca</i> sp.
	<i>Gluconobacter oxydans</i>
	<i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>
	<i>Haemophilus aphrophilus</i>
85	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>
	<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>
	<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>
90	<i>Haemophilus paraphrophilus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus segnis</i>
	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>
	<i>Halobacterium marismortui</i>
	<i>Halobacterium salinarum</i>
95	<i>Haloferax volcanii</i>
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>
	<i>Herpetosiphon aurantiacus</i>
	<i>Kingella kingae</i>
	<i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>
100	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>
	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp.
105	<i>rhinoscleromatis</i>
	<i>Klebsiella terrigena</i>
	<i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>
	<i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>
	<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>
110	<i>Kocuria kristinae</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus garvieae</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus paracasei</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i>
115	<i>Lactococcus garvieae</i>
	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i>
	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>
	<i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>
	<i>Legionella micdadei</i>

**Table 4.** Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in the present invention (continued).

5	Bacterial species (continued)	
	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>	
	<i>Leminorella grimontii</i>	
	<i>Leminorella richardii</i>	
10	<i>Leptospira biflexa</i>	65
	<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>	
	<i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i> subsp. <i>dextranicum</i>	
15	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	70
	<i>Listeria ivanovii</i>	
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	
	<i>Listeria seeligeri</i>	
	<i>Macrococcus caseolyticus</i>	
20	<i>Magnetospirillum magnetotacticum</i>	75
	<i>Megamonas hypermegale</i>	
	<i>Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum</i>	
	<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	
	<i>Methanococcus vannielii</i>	
	<i>Methanosarcina barkeri</i>	80
25	<i>Methanosarcina jannaschii</i>	
	<i>Methylobacillus flagellatum</i>	
	<i>Methylomonas clara</i>	
	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	
	<i>Micrococcus lylae</i>	85
30	<i>Mitsuokella multacidus</i>	
	<i>Mobiluncus curtisii</i> subsp. <i>holmesii</i>	
	<i>Moellerella thermoacetica</i>	
	<i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>	
	<i>Moorella thermoacetica</i>	90
35	<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	
	<i>Moraxella osloensis</i>	
	<i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>	
	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	
	<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	95
40	<i>Mycobacterium gordonae</i>	
	<i>Mycobacterium kansasii</i>	
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>	
	<i>Mycobacterium terrae</i>	
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	100
45	<i>Mycoplasma capricolum</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma hominis</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma pirum</i>	105
50	<i>Mycoplasma mycoides</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma pulmonis</i>	
	<i>Mycoplasma salivarium</i>	
	<i>Myxococcus xanthus</i>	110
55	<i>Neisseria animalis</i>	
	<i>Neisseria canis</i>	
	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	
	<i>Neisseria cuniculi</i>	
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i>	115
60	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>intermedia</i>	
	<i>Neisseria flava</i>	
	<i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	
	<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	
	<i>Neisseria perflava</i>	
	<i>Neisseria pharyngis</i> var. <i>flava</i>	
	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	
	<i>Neisseria sicca</i>	
	<i>Neisseria subflava</i>	
	<i>Neisseria weaveri</i>	
	<i>Obesumbacterium proteus</i>	
	<i>Ochrobactrum anthropi</i>	
	<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>	
	<i>Pantoea dispersa</i>	
	<i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i>	
	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	
	<i>Pectinatus frisingensis</i>	
	<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	
	<i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	
	<i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i>	
	<i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>	
	<i>Phormidium ectocarpi</i>	
	<i>Pirellula marina</i>	
	<i>Planobispora rosea</i>	
	<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>	
	<i>Plectonema boryanum</i>	
	<i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	
	<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	
	<i>Pragia fontium</i>	
	<i>Prevotella buccalis</i>	
	<i>Prevotella melaninogenica</i>	
	<i>Prevotella oralis</i>	
	<i>Prevotella ruminicola</i>	95
	<i>Prochlorothrix hollandica</i>	
	<i>Propionibacterium acnes</i>	
	<i>Propionigenium modestum</i>	
	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	
	<i>Proteus penneri</i>	100
	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	
	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	
	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	
	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	
	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	105
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	
	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	
	<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	
	<i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>	
	<i>Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicum</i>	110
	<i>Pyrococcus abyssi</i>	
	<i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>	
	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	
	<i>Rhizobium leguminosarum</i>	
	<i>Rhizobium phaseoli</i>	115
	<i>Rhodobacter capsulatus</i>	
	<i>Rhodobacter sphaeroides</i>	

Table 4. Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in the present invention (continued).

5	Bacterial species (continued)	
10	<i>Rhodopseudomonas palustris</i> <i>Rhodospirillum rubrum</i> <i>Ruminococcus albus</i> <i>Ruminococcus bromii</i> <i>Salmonella bongori</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizonae</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>indica</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i> <i>Serpulina hyodysenteriae</i> <i>Serratia ficaria</i> <i>Serratia fonticola</i> <i>Serratia grimesii</i> <i>Serratia liquefaciens</i> <i>Serratia marcescens</i> <i>Serratia odorifera</i> <i>Serratia plymuthica</i> <i>Serratia rubidaea</i> <i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i> <i>Shigella boydii</i> <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> <i>Shigella flexneri</i> <i>Shigella sonnei</i> <i>Sinorhizobium meliloti</i> <i>Spirochaeta aurantia</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> subsp. <i>aureus</i> <i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i> <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i> <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus sciuri</i> subsp. <i>sciuri</i> <i>Staphylococcus simulans</i> <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i> <i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i> <i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i> <i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i> <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i> <i>Streptococcus anginosus</i> <i>Streptococcus bovis</i> <i>Streptococcus cricetus</i> <i>Streptococcus cristatus</i> <i>Streptococcus downei</i> <i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i> <i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i> <i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115
	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i> <i>Streptococcus macacae</i> <i>Streptococcus mitis</i> <i>Streptococcus mutans</i> <i>Streptococcus oralis</i> <i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i> <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> <i>Streptococcus rattus</i> <i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> <i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> subsp. <i>thermophilus</i> <i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i> <i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i> <i>Streptococcus suis</i> <i>Streptococcus uberis</i> <i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i> <i>Streptomyces anofaciens</i> <i>Streptomyces aureofaciens</i> <i>Streptomyces cinnamomeus</i> <i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i> <i>Streptomyces collinus</i> <i>Streptomyces lividans</i> <i>Streptomyces netropsis</i> <i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i> <i>Streptomyces rimosus</i> <i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i> <i>Succinivibrio dextrinosolvens</i> <i>Synechococcus</i> sp. <i>Synechocystis</i> sp. <i>Tatumella ptyseos</i> <i>Taxobacter occealus</i> <i>Tetragenococcus halophilus</i> <i>Thermoplasma acidophilum</i> <i>Thermotoga maritima</i> <i>Thermus aquaticus</i> <i>Thermus thermophilus</i> <i>Thiobacillus ferrooxidans</i> <i>Thiomonas cuprina</i> <i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i> <i>Treponema pallidum</i> <i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i> <i>Veillonella parvula</i> <i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i> <i>Vibrio anguillarum</i> <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> <i>Vibrio mimicus</i> <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> <i>Xanthomonas citri</i> <i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i> <i>Xenorhabdus bovienii</i> <i>Xenorhabdus nematophilus</i> <i>Yersinia bercovieri</i> <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> <i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i> <i>Yersinia intermedia</i> <i>Yersinia pestis</i>	

**Table 4.** Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in the present invention (continued).

---

5	<b>Bacterial species (continued)</b>
	<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>
	<i>Yersinia rohdei</i>
	<i>Yokenella regensburgei</i>
10	<i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>



**Table 4.** Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/ *r atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in the present invention (continued).

5	Fungal species
	<i>Absidia corymbifera</i>
	<i>Absidia glauca</i>
	<i>Alternaria alternata</i>
10	<i>Arxula adeninivorans</i>
	<i>Aspergillus flavus</i>
	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>
	<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i>
	<i>Aspergillus niger</i>
15	<i>Aspergillus oryzae</i>
	<i>Aspergillus terreus</i>
	<i>Aspergillus versicolor</i>
	<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i>
	<i>Basidiobolus ranarum</i>
20	<i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i>
	<i>Bilophila wadsworthia</i>
	<i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>
	<i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i>
	<i>Candida albicans</i>
25	<i>Candida catenulata</i>
	<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>
	<i>Candida famata</i>
	<i>Candida glabrata</i>
	<i>Candida guilliermondii</i>
30	<i>Candida haemulonii</i>
	<i>Candida inconspicua</i>
	<i>Candida kefyr</i>
	<i>Candida krusei</i>
	<i>Candida lambica</i>
35	<i>Candida lusitanae</i>
	<i>Candida norvegica</i>
	<i>Candida norvegensis</i>
	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>
	<i>Candida rugosa</i>
40	<i>Candida sphaerica</i>
	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>
	<i>Candida utilis</i>
	<i>Candida viswanathii</i>
	<i>Candida zeylanoides</i>
45	<i>Cladophialophora carrionii</i>
	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>
	<i>Coprinus cinereus</i>
	<i>Cryptococcus albidus</i>
	<i>Cryptococcus humicolus</i>
50	<i>Cryptococcus laurentii</i>
	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>
	<i>Cunninghamella bertholletiae</i>
	<i>Curvularia lunata</i>
	<i>Emericella nidulans</i>
55	<i>Emmonsia parva</i>
	<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>
	<i>Exophiala dermatitidis</i>
	<i>Exophiala jeanselmei</i>
	<i>Exophiala moniliae</i>
60	<i>Exserohilum rostratum</i>
	<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>
	<i>Fonsecaea pedrosoi</i>
	<i>Fusarium moniliforme</i>
	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>
65	<i>Fusarium solani</i>
	<i>Geotrichum</i> sp.
	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>
	<i>Hortaea werneckii</i>
	<i>Issatchenkia orientalis</i> Kudrjanzev
70	<i>Kluyveromyces lactis</i>
	<i>Malassezia furfur</i>
	<i>Malassezia pachydermatis</i>
	<i>Malbranchea filamentosa</i>
	<i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i>
75	<i>Microsporum audouinii</i>
	<i>Microsporum canis</i>
	<i>Mucor circinelloides</i>
	<i>Neurospora crassa</i>
	<i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>
80	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>
	<i>Penicillium marneffei</i>
	<i>Phialaphora verrucosa</i>
	<i>Pichia anomala</i>
	<i>Piedraia hortai</i>
85	<i>Podospora anserina</i>
	<i>Podospora curvicolla</i>
	<i>Puccinia graminis</i>
	<i>Pseudallescheria boydii</i>
	<i>Reclinomonas americana</i>
90	<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>
	<i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>
	<i>Rhodotorula minuta</i>
	<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i>
	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>
95	<i>Saksenaea vasiformis</i>
	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>
	<i>Scopulariopsis koningii</i>
	<i>Sordaria macrospora</i>
	<i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolor</i>
100	<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>
	<i>Stephanoascus ciferrii</i>
	<i>Syncephalastrum racemosum</i>
	<i>Trichoderma reesei</i>
	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>
105	<i>Trichophyton rubrum</i>
	<i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>
	<i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>
	<i>Ustilago maydis</i>
	<i>Wangiella dermatitidis</i>
110	<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>

**Table 4.** Example of microbial species for which *tuf* and/ *r atpD* and/or *recA* nucleic acids and/or sequences are used in the present invention (continued).

Parasitital species	
5	<i>Babesia bigemina</i> <i>Babesia bovis</i> <i>Babesia microti</i>
10	<i>Blastocystis hominis</i> <i>Crithidia fasciculata</i> <i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i> <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> <i>Giardia lamblia</i> <i>Kentrophoros sp.</i>
15	<i>Leishmania aethiopica</i> <i>Leishmania amazonensis</i> <i>Leishmania braziliensis</i> <i>Leishmania donovani</i> <i>Leishmania infantum</i>
20	<i>Leishmania enriettii</i> <i>Leishmania gerbilli</i> <i>Leishmania guyanensis</i> <i>Leishmania hertigi</i> <i>Leishmania major</i>
25	<i>Leishmania mexicana</i> <i>Leishmania panamensis</i> <i>Leishmania tarentolae</i> <i>Leishmania tropica</i> <i>Neospora caninum</i>
30	<i>Onchocerca volvulus</i> <i>Plasmodium berghei</i> <i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> <i>Plasmodium knowlesi</i> <i>Porphyra purpurea</i>
35	<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i> <i>Treponema pallidum</i> <i>Trichomonas tenax</i> <i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i> <i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>
40	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i> subsp. <i>brucei</i> <i>Trypanosoma congolense</i> <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>

Tabl 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes.

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5	<i>aac(3)-Ib</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	L06157
	<i>aac(3)-IIb</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	
	<i>aac(3)-IVa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	M97172
10	<i>aac(3)-VIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	
	<i>aac(2')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X01385
	<i>aac(6')-aph(2'')</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	M88012
15	<i>aac(6')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	
	<i>aac(6')-Ic</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X04555
20	<i>aac(6')-IIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	
	<i>aadB [ant(2'')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	
	<i>aacC1 [aac(3)-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	112 <sup>4</sup>
	<i>aacC2 [aac(3)-IIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	53-54 <sup>3</sup>
	<i>aacC3 [aac(3)-III</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	55-56 <sup>3</sup>
25	<i>aacA4 [aac(6')-Ib</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	57-58 <sup>3</sup>
	<i>ant(3'')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	59-60 <sup>3</sup>
			<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	65-66 <sup>3</sup>
			<i>Enterococcus</i> sp.,	
			<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	
30	<i>ant(4')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	
	<i>aph(3')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	V01282
	<i>aph(3')-IIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	J01839
	<i>aph(3')-IIIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	V00618
35	<i>aph(3')-VIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	
	<i>rpsL</i> <sup>2</sup>	Streptomycin	<i>Enterococcus</i> sp.,	V01547
			<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	
			<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X07753
40			<i>Pseudomonads</i>	
	<i>bla<sub>OXA</sub></i> <sup>5,6</sup>	$\beta$ -lactams	<i>M. tuberculosis</i> ,	X80120
			<i>M. avium complex</i>	U14749
				X70995
				L08011
45				
			<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	Y10693
			<i>Pseudomonads</i>	110 <sup>4</sup>
50				
				AJ238349
				AJ009819
				X06046
				X03037
				X07260
				U13880
				X75562
				AF034958
				J03427
				Z22590
55				U59183
				L38523
				U63835
				AF043100
				AF060206
60				U85514
				AF043381
				AF024602
				AF064820
65	<i>bla<sub>ROB</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	$\beta$ -lactams	<i>Haemophilus</i> sp.	
			<i>Pasteurella</i> sp.	45-48 <sup>3</sup>

Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5 <i>bla<sub>SHV</sub></i> <sup>5,6</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	AF124984 AF148850 M59181 X98099 M33655 AF148851 X53433 L47119 AF074954 X53817 AF096930 X55640 Y11069 U20270 U92041 S82452 X98101 X98105 AF164577 AJ011428 AF116855 AB023477 AF293345 AF227204 AF208796 AF132290 AF012911 U48775 AF093512 AF052748 X64523 Y13612 X57972 AF157413 U31280 U36911 U48775 V00613 X97254 AJ012256 X04515 AF126482 U09188 M88143 Y14574 AF188200 AJ251946 Y17581 Y17582 Y17583 M88143 U37195 Y17584 X64523 U95363 Y10279 Y10280 Y10281 AF027199 AF104441 AF104442 AF062386 X57972 AF047171 AF188199 AF157553 AF190694 AF190695 AF190693 AF190692	41-44 <sup>3</sup>
10				
15				
20				
25				
30				
35	<i>bla<sub>TEM</sub></i> <sup>5,6</sup>	β-lactams <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Neisseria</i> sp., <i>Haemophilus</i> sp.		37-40 <sup>3</sup>
40				
45				
50				
55				
60				
65				
70				
75				

Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5				
<i>bla<sub>CARB</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp., <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	J05162 S46063 M69058 U14749 D86225 D13210 Z18955 AF071555 AF153200 AF030945	
10				
15				
<i>bla<sub>CTX-M-1</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X92506	
<i>bla<sub>CTX-M-2</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X92507	
<i>bla<sub>CMY-2</sub></i> <sup>7</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X91840	
20				
			AJ007826 AJ011293 AJ011291 Y17716 Y16783 Y16781 Y15130 U77414 S83226 Y15412 X78117	
25				
30				
<i>bla<sub>IMP</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	AJ223604 S71932 D50438 D29636 X98393 AB010417 D78375 Z21957	
35				
<i>bla<sub>PER-1</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Pseudomonadaceae</i>	X93314	
40				
<i>bla<sub>PER-2</sub></i> <sup>7</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>		
<i>bla<sub>Z</sub></i> <sup>12</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterococcus</i> sp., <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.		111 <sup>4</sup>
<i>mecA</i> <sup>12</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.		97-98 <sup>3</sup>

Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5				
<i>pbp1a</i> <sup>13</sup>	$\beta$ -lactams	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	M90527 X67872 AB006868 AB006874 X67873 AB006878 AB006875 AB006877 AB006879 AF046237 AF046235 AF026431 AF046232 AF046233 AF046236 X67871 Z49095 AF046234 AB006873 X67866 X67868 AB006870 AB006869 AB006872 X67870 AB006871 X67867 X67869 AB006876 AF046230 AF046238 Z49094	1004-1018, 1648,2056-2064, 2273-2276
10				
15				
20				
25				
30				
35				
40	<i>pbp2b</i> <sup>13</sup>	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	X16022 M25516 M25518 M25515 U20071 U20084 U20082 U20067 U20079 Z22185 U20072 U20083 U20081 M25522 U20075 U20070 U20077 U20068 Z22184 U20069 U20078 M25521 M25525 M25519 Z21981 M25523 M25526 U20076 U20074 M25520 M25517 M25524 Z22230 U20073 U20080	1019-1033
45				
50	<i>pbp2b</i> <sup>13</sup>	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>		
55				
60				
65				
70				
75				

Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5 <i>pbp2x</i> <sup>13</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	X16367 X65135 AB011204 AB011209 AB011199 AB011200 AB011201 AB011202 AB011198 AB011208 AB011205 AB015852 AB011210 AB015849 AB015850 AB015851 AB015847 AB015846 AB011207 AB015848 Z49096	1034-1048
10				
15				
20				
25				
<i>int</i>	-lactams, trimethoprim	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> ,		99-102 <sup>3</sup>
30 <i>sul</i>	aminoglycosides, antiseptic, chloramphenicol	<i>Pseudomonads</i>		103-106 <sup>3</sup>
<i>ermA</i> <sup>14</sup>	Macrolides, lincosamides, streptogramin B	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.		113 <sup>4</sup>
35 <i>ermB</i> <sup>14</sup>	Macrolides,	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.		114 <sup>4</sup>
40 <i>ermC</i> <sup>14</sup>	lincosamides, streptogramin B Macrolides, lincosamides, streptogramin B	<i>Enterococcus</i> sp. <i>Streptococcus</i> sp. <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.		115 <sup>4</sup>
45 <i>ereA</i> <sup>12</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	M11277 E01199 AF099140	
<i>ereB</i> <sup>12</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	A15097	
50 <i>msrA</i> <sup>12</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp. <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	X03988	77-80 <sup>3</sup>
<i>mefA</i> , <i>mefE</i> <sup>8</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Streptococcus</i> sp.	U70055 U83667	
<i>mphA</i> <sup>8</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	D16251 U34344 U36578	
55 <i>linA/linA'</i> <sup>9</sup>	Lincosamides	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	J03947 M14039 A15070 E01245	
60 <i>linB</i> <sup>10</sup>	Lincosamides	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	AF110130 AJ238249	
<i>vga</i> <sup>15</sup>	Streptogramin	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	M90056 U82085	89-90 <sup>3</sup>
65 <i>vgb</i> <sup>15</sup>	Streptogramin	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	M36022 M20219 AF015628	

Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5				
<i>vat</i> 15	Streptogramin	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	L07778	87-88 <sup>3</sup>
<i>vatB</i> 15	Streptogramin	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	U19459	
			L38809	
10			L12033	81-82 <sup>3</sup>
<i>sata</i> 15	Streptogramin	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	X75439	
<i>mupA</i> 12	Mupirocin	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	X59478	
			X59477	
<i>gyrA</i> 16	Quinolones	Gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria	X95718	1255, 1607-1608,
15			X06744	1764-1776,
			X57174	2013-2014,
			X16817	2277-2280
			X71437	
			AF065152	
20			AF060881	
<i>parC/grlA</i> 16	Quinolones	Gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria	D32252	
			AB005036	1777-1785
			AF056287	
			X95717	
25			AF129764	
			AB017811	
			AF065152	
<i>parE/grlB</i> 16	Quinolones	Gram-positive bacteria	X95717	
30			AF065153	
<i>norA</i> 16	Quinolones	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	AF058920	
			D90119	
			M80252	
			M97169	
35			U23763	
<i>mexR (nalB)</i> 16	Quinolones	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	X65646	
<i>nfxB</i> 16	Quinolones	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	M55620	
<i>cat</i> 12	Chloramphenicol	Gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria	X15100	
			A24651	
40			M28717	
			A00568	
			A00569	
			X74948	
			Y00723	
45			A24362	
			A00569	
			M93113	
			M62822	
			M58516	
50			V01277	
			X02166	
			M77169	
			X53796	
			J01841	
			X07848	
55				
<i>ppfI-like</i>	Chloramphenicol		AF071555	
<i>embB</i> 17	Ethambutol	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	U68480	
<i>pncA</i> 17	Pyrazinamide	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	U59967	
60				
<i>rpoB</i> 17	Rifampin	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	AF055891	
			AF055892	
			S71246	
			L27989	
65			AF055893	
<i>inhA</i> 17	Isoniazid	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	AF106077	
			U02492	



Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5				
<i>vanA</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus</i> sp.		67-70 <sup>3</sup>
<i>vanB</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus</i> sp.		1049-1057
<i>vanC1</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>		116 <sup>4</sup>
10				117 <sup>4</sup>
<i>vanC2</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>		1058-1059
				1060-1063
			U94521	
			U94522	
15			U94523	
			U94524	
			U94525	
			L29638	
<i>vanC3</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>		1064-1066
20			L29639	
<i>vanD</i> 18	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	U72706	
<i>vanE</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	AF130997	
<i>tetB</i> 19	Tetracycline	Gram-negative bacteria	AF136925	
25			J01830	
			AF162223	
			AP000342	
			S83213	
			U81141	
			V00611	
30	<i>tetM</i> 19	Gram-negative and Gram-positive bacteria	X52632	
			AF116348	
			U50983	
			X92947	
			M211136	
35			U08812	
<i>sul II</i> 20	Sulfonamides	Gram-negative bacteria	X04388	
			M36657	
			AF017389	
40	<i>dhfrIa</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	AF017391	
			AJ238350	
			X17477	
			K00052	
			U09476	
45	<i>dhfrIb</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	X00926	
			Z50805	
	<i>dhfrV</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	Z50804	
	<i>dhfrVI</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	X12868	
	<i>dhfrVII</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	Z86002	
			U31119	
50			AF139109	
<i>dhfrVIII</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	X58425	
			U10186	
			U09273	
	<i>dhfrIX</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	X57730	
55	<i>dhfrXII</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	Z21672	
			AF175203	
			AF180731	
			M84522	
	<i>dhfrXIII</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	Z50802	
	<i>dhfrXV</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	Z83331	
60	<i>dhfrXVII</i> 20	Gram-negative bacteria	AF170088	
			AF180469	
			AF169041	

Table 5. Antimicrobial agents resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Gene	Antimicrobial agent	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO.
5 <i>dfrA</i> <sup>20</sup>	Trimethoprim	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.	AF045472 U40259 AF051916 X13290 Y07536 Z16422 Z48233	
10				
15				
1	Bacteria having high incidence for the specified antibiotic resistance gene. The presence of the antibiotic resistance genes in other bacteria is not excluded.			
2	Shaw, K. J., P. N. Rather, R. S. Hare, and G. H. Miller. 1993. Molecular genetics of aminoglycoside resistance genes and familial relationships of the aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes. Microbiol. Rev. 57:138-163.			
20	3 Antibiotic resistance genes from our assigned US patent no. 6,001,564 for which we have selected PCR primer pairs.			
4	These SEQ ID NOs. refer to a previous patent (publication WO98/20157).			
5	Bush, K., G.A. Jacoby and A. Medeiros. 1995. A functional classification scheme for $\beta$ -lactamase and its correlation with molecular structure. Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother. 39:1211-1233.			
25	6 Nucleotide mutations in blaSHV, blaTEM, and blaOXA, are associated with extended-spectrum $\beta$ -lactamase or inhibitor-resistant $\beta$ -lactamase.			
7	Bauerfeind, A., Y. Chong, and K. Lee. 1998. Plasmid-encoded AmpC beta-lactamases: how far have we gone 10 years after discovery? Yonsei Med. J. 39:520-525.			
30	8 Sutcliffe, J., T. Grebe, A. Tait-Kamradt, and L. Wondrack. 1996. Detection of erythromycin-resistant determinants by PCR. Antimicrob. Agent Chemother. 40:2562-2566.			
9	Leclerc, R., A., Brisson-Noël, J. Duval, and P. Courvalin. 1991. Phenotypic expression and genetic heterogeneity of lincosamide inactivation in <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp. Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother. 31:1887-1891.			
35	10 Bozdogan, B., L. Berrezouga, M.-S. Kuo, D. A. Yurek, K. A. Farley, B. J. Stockman, and R. Leclercq. 1999. A new gene, linB, conferring resistance to lincosamides by nucleotidylation in <i>Enterococcus faecium</i> HM1025. Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother. 43:925-929.			
11	Cockerill III, F.R. 1999. Genetic methods for assessing antimicrobial resistance. Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother. 43:199-212.			
40	12 Tenover, F. C., T. Popovic, and O. Olsvik. 1996. Genetic methods for detecting antibacterial resistance genes. pp. 1368-1378. In Murray, P. R., E. J. Baron, M. A. Pfaller, F. C. Tenover, R. H. Tenover (eds). Manual of clinical microbiology. 6th ed., ASM Press, Washington, D.C. USA			
13	Dowson, C. G., T. J. Tracey, and B. G. Spratt. 1994. Origin and molecular epidemiology of penicillin-binding-protein-mediated resistance to $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics. Trends Molec. Microbiol. 2: 361-366.			
45	14 Jensen, L. B., N. Frimodt-Moller, F. M. Aarestrup. 1999. Presence of erm gene classes in Gram-positive bacteria of animal and human origin in Denmark. FEMS Microbiol. 170:151-158.			
15	Thal, L. A., and M. J. Zervos. 1999. Occurrence and epidemiology of resistance to virginimycin and streptogramins. J. Antimicrob. Chemother. 43:171-176.			
50	16 Martinez J. L., A. Alonso, J. M. Gomez-Gomez, and F. Baquero. 1998. Quinolone resistance by mutations in chromosomal gyrase genes. Just the tip of the iceberg? J. Antimicrob. Chemother. 42:683-688			
17	Cockerill III, F.R. 1999. Genetic methods for assessing antimicrobial resistance. Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother. 43:199-212.			
55	18 Casadewall, B. and P. Courvalin. 1999 Characterization of the vanD glycopeptide resistance gene cluster from <i>Enterococcus faecium</i> BM 4339. J. Bacteriol. 181:3644-3648.			
19	Roberts, M.C. 1999. Genetic mobility and distribution of tetracycline resistance determinants. Ciba Found. Symp. 207:206-222.			
60	20 Huovinen, P., L. Sundström, G. Swedberg, and O. Sköld. 1995. Trimethoprim and sulfonamide resistance. Antimicrob. Agent Chemother. 39:279-289.			

Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes.

	Organism	Toxin	Accession number
5	<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	Cytolethal distending toxin ( <i>cdtA</i> , <i>cdtB</i> , <i>cdtC</i> )	AF006830
	<i>Actinomyces pyogenes</i>	Leukotoxin ( <i>ltxA</i> )	M27399
	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>	Hemolysin ( <i>pyolysin</i> )	U84782
10		Aerolysin ( <i>aerA</i> )	M16495
		Haemolysin ( <i>hlyA</i> )	U81555
	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Cytotoxic enterotoxin ( <i>alt</i> )	L77573
15	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	Anthrax toxin ( <i>cya</i> )	M23179
		Enterotoxin ( <i>bceT</i> )	D17312
			AF192766, AF192767
		Enterotoxigenic hemolysin BL	AJ237785
20	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	Non-haemolytic enterotoxins A,B and C ( <i>nhe</i> )	Y19005
	<i>Bacillus pseudomycoides</i>	Hemolytic enterotoxin HBL	AJ243150 to AJ243153
	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	Hemolytic enterotoxin HBL	AJ243154 to AJ243156
		Enterotoxin ( <i>bftP</i> )	U67735
25		Matrix metalloprotease/enterotoxin (fragilysin)	S75941, AF038459
		Metalloprotease toxin-2	U90931
			AF081785
30	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	Metalloprotease toxin-3	AF056297
		Adenylate cyclase hemolysin ( <i>cyaA</i> )	Z37112, U22953
		Dermonecrotic toxin ( <i>dnt</i> )	U59687
35	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Pertussis toxin (S1 subunit, <i>tox</i> )	AB020025
			AJ006151
			AJ006153
			AJ006155
			AJ006157
			AJ006159
40			AJ007363
			M14378, M16494
			AJ007364
			M13223
			X16347
45		Adenyl cyclase ( <i>cya</i> )	18323
	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	Dermonecrotic toxin ( <i>dnt</i> )	U10527
50	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	Cytolethal distending toxin ( <i>cdtA</i> , <i>cdtB</i> , <i>cdtC</i> )	U51121
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	Shiga-like toxin ( <i>slt-IIcA</i> )	X67514, S53206
		Botulism toxin (BoNT) (A,B,E and F serotypes are neurotoxic for humans; the other serotypes have not been considered)	X52066, X52088
			X73423
			M30196
55			X70814
			X70819
			X71343
			Z11934
			X70817
60			M81186
			X70818
			X70815
			X62089
			X62683
65			S76749
			X81714
			X70816

Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

Organism	Toxin	Accession number
5 <i>Clostridium botulinum</i> (continued)		X70820 X70281 L35496 M92906
10 <i>Clostridium difficile</i>	A toxin (enterotoxin) ( <i>tcdA</i> ) ( <i>cdtA</i> )	AB012304 AF053400 Y12616 X51797 X17194 M30307
15 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	B toxin (cytotoxin) ( <i>toxB</i> ) ( <i>cdtB</i> )	Z23277 X53138
20 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Alpha (phospholipase C) ( <i>cpa</i> )	L43545 L43546 L43547 L43548 X13608 X17300 D10248
25 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Beta (dermonecrotic protein) ( <i>cpb</i> )	L13198 X83275 L77965
30 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Enterotoxin ( <i>cpe</i> )	AJ000766 M98037 X81849 X71844 Y16009
35 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Enterotoxin pseudogene (not expressed)	AF037328 AF037329 AF037330
40 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Epsilon toxin ( <i>etxD</i> )	M80837 M95206 X60694
45 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Iota (Ia and Ib)	X73562
50 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Lambda (metalloprotease)	D45904
<i>Clostridium sordellii</i>	Theta (perfringolysin O)	M36704
<i>Clostridium tetani</i>	Cytotoxin L	X82638
	Tetanos toxin	X06214
<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	Diphtheriae toxin	X04436 X00703
<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>	Phospholipase C	A21336
55 <i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	lysine decarboxylase ( <i>cadA</i> )	U89166
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	Shiga-like toxin II	Z50754, U33502
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Cytolysin B ( <i>cytB</i> )	M38052
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (EHEC)	Hemolysin toxin ( <i>hlyA</i> and <i>ehxA</i> )	AF043471 X94129 X79839 X86087 AB011549 AF074613
60 <i>Escherichia coli</i> (EHEC)		

Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

	Organism	Toxin	Accession number
5	<i>Escherichia coli</i> (EHEC)	Shiga-like (Vero cytotoxin) ( <i>stx</i> )	X81418, M36727 M14107, E03962 M10133, E03959 M12863, X07865
10			X81417, Y10775 X81416, Z50754 X81415, X67515 Z36900, AF043627 L11078, M19473 L04539, M17358
15			L11079, M19437 X65949, M24352 M21534, X07903 M29153, Z36899 Z37725
20			Z36901 X61283 AB017524 U72191 X61283
25	<i>Escherichia coli</i> (ETEC)	Enterotoxin (heat-labile) ( <i>eltB</i> )	M17874 M17873 J01605 AB011677
30		Enterotoxin (heat-stable) ( <i>astA</i> ) ( <i>estA1</i> )	L11241 M58746 M29255 V00612 J01831
35	<i>Escherichia coli</i> (other)	Cytolethal-distending toxin ( <i>cdt</i> ) (3 genes)	U03293 U04208 U89305
40		Cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1 ( <i>cnf1</i> )	U42629
		Microcin 24 ( <i>mcfS</i> )	U47048
		Autotransporter enterotoxin ( <i>Pet</i> ) (cytotoxin)	AF056581
45	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i> <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	Cytolethal distending toxin ( <i>cdtA</i> , <i>cdtB</i> , <i>cdtC</i> ) Vacuolating toxin ( <i>vacA</i> )	U53215 U07145 U80067 U80068 AF077938 AF077939 AF077940 AF077941 AF057703
50	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	Structural toxin protein ( <i>rtxA</i> ) Listeriolysin O ( <i>lisA</i> , <i>hlyA</i> )	X15127 M24199 X60035 U25452 U25443 U25446 U25449
55			X57775, Z28388 X51512 X52478 M30186 X14956
60	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	Mitogenic toxin (dermonecrotic toxin)	AF060869
	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i> <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	Hemolysin ( <i>hpmA</i> ) Cytotoxin (Enterotoxin A) Calmodulin-sensitive adenylate cyclase toxin ( <i>cya</i> )	
65		Cytolysin (salmolysin) ( <i>slyA</i> ) Enterotoxin ( <i>stn</i> )	U03842 L16014

Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

	Organism	Toxin	Accession number
5	<i>Serratia marcescens</i> <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> type 1	Hemolysin ( <i>shlA</i> ) Shiga toxin ( <i>stxA</i> and <i>stxB</i> )	M22618 X07903, M32511 M19437 M24352, M21947
10	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	ShET2 enterotoxin ( <i>senA</i> )  Enterotoxin 1 ( <i>set1A</i> and <i>set1B</i> )	Z54211 Z47381  U35656
15	<i>Shigella sonnei</i> <i>Sphingomonas paucimobilis</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Hemolysin E ( <i>hlyE</i> , <i>chyA</i> , <i>sheA</i> ) Shiga toxin ( <i>stxA</i> and <i>stxB</i> ) Beta-hemolysin ( <i>hlyA</i> ) Gamma-hemolysin ( <i>hlg2</i> )	AF200955 AJ132761 L01270 D42143 L01055
20		Enterotoxin  Enterotoxin A ( <i>sea</i> )	U93688  L22565, L22566 M18970
25		Enterotoxin B  Enterotoxin C1 ( <i>entC1</i> )	M11118  X05815
30		Enterotoxin C2 ( <i>entC2</i> )  Enterotoxin C3 ( <i>entC3</i> )  Enterotoxin D ( <i>sed</i> )	P34071  X51661  M94872
35		Enterotoxin E Enterotoxin G ( <i>seg</i> )  Enterotoxin H ( <i>seh</i> )	M21319 AF064773  U11702
40		Enterotoxin I ( <i>sei</i> )  Enterotoxin J	AF064774  AF053140
45		Exfoliative toxin A (ETA, Epidermolytic toxin A)  Exfoliative toxin B (ETB)	M17347 M17357 L25372, M20371  M17348, M13775
50		Leukocidin R (F and S component, <i>lukF</i> and <i>lukS</i> ; Hemolysin B and C)	X64389, S53213 X72700 L01055
55		Toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 (TSST-1, alpha toxin, alpha hemolysin)	X01645 M90536 J02615 U93688
60	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus intermedius</i>	Delta toxin ( <i>hld</i> ) Enterotoxin 1  Leukocidin R (F and S component, <i>lukF</i> and <i>lukS</i> ; synergohymenotropic toxin)	AF068634 U91526  X79188
65	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Pneumolysin	X52474

Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes (continued).

	Organism	Toxin	Accession number
5	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	<i>Streptococcus</i> pyrogenic exotoxin A ( <i>speA</i> )	X61553 to X61573 X03929 U40453, M19350
		Pyrogenic exotoxin B ( <i>speB</i> ) M86905, M35110	U63134
10	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	Cholerae toxin ( <i>ctxA</i> and <i>ctxB</i> subunits)	X00171 X76390 X58786 X58785, S55782 D30052 D30053 K02679 AF175708
15			
20		Accessory cholera enterotoxin ( <i>ace</i> )	Z22569, AF175708
		Heat-stable enterotoxin ( <i>sto</i> )	X74108, M85198 M97591, L03220
25	<i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i>	<i>Zonula occludens</i> toxin ( <i>zot</i> )	M83563, AF175708
		Thermostable direct hemolysin ( <i>tdh</i> )	S67841
	<i>Vibrio vulnificus</i>	Cytolysin ( <i>vvhA</i> )	M34670
	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	Heat-stable enterotoxin ( <i>yst</i> )	U09235, X65999
30		Heat-stable enterotoxin type B ( <i>ystB</i> )	D88145
		Heat-stable enterotoxin type C ( <i>ystC</i> )	D63578
	<i>Yersinia kristensenii</i>	Enterotoxin	X69218
	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	Toxin	X92727
35			

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/ r sequences in the sequence listing.

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	SourceGene*
5	1 <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent tuf
	2 <i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>	This patent tuf
	3 <i>Aerococcus viridans</i>	This patent tuf
	4 <i>Achromobacter xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>denitrificans</i>	This patent tuf
	5 <i>Anaerorhabdus furcosus</i>	This patent tuf
10	6 <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent tuf
	7 <i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent tuf
	8 <i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	This patent tuf
	9 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent tuf
	10 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent tuf
15	11 <i>Bacteroides ovatus</i>	This patent tuf
	12 <i>Bartonella henselae</i>	This patent tuf
	13 <i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>	This patent tuf
	14 <i>Bifidobacterium dentium</i>	This patent tuf
	15 <i>Brucella abortus</i>	This patent tuf
20	16 <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	This patent tuf
	17 <i>Cedecea davisae</i>	This patent tuf
	18 <i>Cedecea neteri</i>	This patent tuf
	19 <i>Cedecea lapagei</i>	This patent tuf
	20 <i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	This patent tuf
25	21 <i>Chlamydia psittaci</i>	This patent tuf
	22 <i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	This patent tuf
	23 <i>Chryseobacterium meningosepticum</i>	This patent tuf
	24 <i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>	This patent tuf
	25 <i>Citrobacter braakii</i>	This patent tuf
30	26 <i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	This patent tuf
	27 <i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>	This patent tuf
	28 <i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	This patent tuf
	29 <i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>	This patent tuf
	30 <i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>	This patent tuf
35	31 <i>Citrobacter youngae</i>	This patent tuf
	32 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	This patent tuf
	33 <i>Comamonas acidovorans</i>	This patent tuf
	34 <i>Corynebacterium bovis</i>	This patent tuf
	35 <i>Corynebacterium cervicis</i>	This patent tuf
40	36 <i>Corynebacterium flavesens</i>	This patent tuf
	37 <i>Corynebacterium kutscheri</i>	This patent tuf
	38 <i>Corynebacterium minutissimum</i>	This patent tuf
	39 <i>Corynebacterium mycetoides</i>	This patent tuf
	40 <i>Corynebacterium pseudogenitalium</i>	This patent tuf
45	41 <i>Corynebacterium renale</i>	This patent tuf
	42 <i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>	This patent tuf
	43 <i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>	This patent tuf
	44 <i>Corynebacterium xerosis</i>	This patent tuf
	45 <i>Coxiella burnetii</i>	This patent tuf
50	46 <i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>	This patent tuf
	47 <i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>	This patent tuf
	48 <i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	This patent tuf
	49 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	This patent tuf
	50 <i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	This patent tuf
55	51 <i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>	This patent tuf
	52 <i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>	This patent tuf
	53 <i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>	This patent tuf
	54 <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent tuf
	55 <i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>	This patent tuf
60	56 <i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>	This patent tuf
	57 <i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>	This patent tuf
	58 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent tuf
	59 <i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>	This patent tuf
	60 <i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	This patent tuf
65	61 <i>Enterococcus durans</i>	This patent tuf



Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	62 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	tuf
	63 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	tuf
	64 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	tuf
	65 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	tuf
	66 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	tuf
10	67 <i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	This patent	tuf
	68 <i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	This patent	tuf
	69 <i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	This patent	tuf
	70 <i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	This patent	tuf
	71 <i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
15	72 <i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	This patent	tuf
	73 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	74 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	unknown
	75 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	76 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
20	77 <i>Ehrlichia canis</i>	This patent	tuf
	78 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	tuf
	79 <i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>	This patent	tuf
	80 <i>Escherichia hermannii</i>	This patent	tuf
	81 <i>Escherichia vulneris</i>	This patent	tuf
25	82 <i>Eubacterium lentum</i>	This patent	tuf
	83 <i>Eubacterium nodatum</i>	This patent	tuf
	84 <i>Ewingella americana</i>	This patent	tuf
	85 <i>Francisella tularensis</i>	This patent	tuf
	86 <i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>	This patent	tuf
30	87 <i>Gemella haemolysans</i>	This patent	tuf
	88 <i>Gemella morbillorum</i>	This patent	tuf
	89 <i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	This patent	tuf
	90 <i>Haemophilus aphrophilus</i>	This patent	tuf
	91 <i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	This patent	tuf
35	92 <i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	93 <i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	94 <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	This patent	tuf
	95 <i>Haemophilus paraphrophilus</i>	This patent	tuf
	96 <i>Haemophilus segnis</i>	This patent	tuf
40	97 <i>Hafnia alvei</i>	This patent	tuf
	98 <i>Kingella kingae</i>	This patent	tuf
	99 <i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>	This patent	tuf
	100 <i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	tuf
	101 <i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	This patent	tuf
45	102 <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	This patent	tuf
	103 <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae pneumoniae</i>	This patent	tuf
	104 <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	This patent	tuf
	105 <i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>	This patent	tuf
	106 <i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>	This patent	tuf
50	107 <i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>	This patent	tuf
	108 <i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i>	This patent	tuf
	109 <i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>	This patent	tuf
	110 <i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>	This patent	tuf
	111 <i>Legionella micdadei</i>	This patent	tuf
55	112 <i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>	This patent	tuf
	113 <i>Leminorella grimontii</i>	This patent	tuf
	114 <i>Leminorella richardii</i>	This patent	tuf
	115 <i>Leptospira interrogans</i>	This patent	tuf
	116 <i>Megamonas hypermegale</i>	This patent	tuf
60	117 <i>Mitsuokella multacidus</i>	This patent	tuf
	118 <i>Mobiluncus curtisii</i> subsp. <i>holmesii</i>	This patent	tuf
	119 <i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>	This patent	tuf
	120 <i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	This patent	tuf
	121 <i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>	This patent	tuf
65	122 <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	This patent	tuf

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	123 <i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	This patent	tuf
	124 <i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i>	This patent	tuf
	125 <i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	This patent	tuf
	126 <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	This patent	tuf
	127 <i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	This patent	tuf
10	128 <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	This patent	tuf
	129 <i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	This patent	tuf
	130 <i>Neisseria sicca</i>	This patent	tuf
	131 <i>Neisseria subflava</i>	This patent	tuf
	132 <i>Neisseria weaveri</i>	This patent	tuf
15	133 <i>Ochrobactrum anthropi</i>	This patent	tuf
	134 <i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>	This patent	tuf
	135 <i>Pantoea dispersa</i>	This patent	tuf
	136 <i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	This patent	tuf
	137 <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	This patent	tuf
20	138 <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	139 <i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>	This patent	tuf
	140 <i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	This patent	tuf
	141 <i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	This patent	tuf
	142 <i>Pragia fontium</i>	This patent	tuf
25	143 <i>Prevotella melaninogenica</i>	This patent	tuf
	144 <i>Prevotella oralis</i>	This patent	tuf
	145 <i>Propionibacterium acnes</i>	This patent	tuf
	146 <i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	tuf
	147 <i>Proteus penneri</i>	This patent	tuf
30	148 <i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	This patent	tuf
	149 <i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	This patent	tuf
	150 <i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	This patent	tuf
	151 <i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	This patent	tuf
	152 <i>Providencia stuartii</i>	This patent	tuf
35	153 <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	This patent	tuf
	154 <i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	This patent	tuf
	155 <i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>	This patent	tuf
	156 <i>Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicum</i>	This patent	tuf
	157 <i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>	This patent	tuf
40	158 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizonae</i>	This patent	tuf
	159 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Choleraesuis</i>	This patent	tuf
	160 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	This patent	tuf
45	161 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Heidelberg</i>	This patent	tuf
	162 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houstenae</i>	This patent	tuf
	163 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>indica</i>	This patent	tuf
	164 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i>	This patent	tuf
	165 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Typhi</i>	This patent	tuf
50	166 <i>Serratia fonticola</i>	This patent	tuf
	167 <i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>	This patent	tuf
	168 <i>Serratia marcescens</i>	This patent	tuf
	169 <i>Serratia odorifera</i>	This patent	tuf
	170 <i>Serratia plymuthica</i>	This patent	tuf
55	171 <i>Serratia rubidaea</i>	This patent	tuf
	172 <i>Shigella boydii</i>	This patent	tuf
	173 <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>	This patent	tuf
	174 <i>Shigella flexneri</i>	This patent	tuf
	175 <i>Shigella sonnei</i>	This patent	tuf
60	176 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
	177 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
	178 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
	179 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
	180 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> subsp. <i>aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
65	181 <i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>	This patent	tuf
	182 <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i>	This patent	tuf

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	183 <i>Macrococcus caseolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	184 <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i>	This patent	tuf
	185 <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	tuf
	186 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
10	187 <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	tuf
	188 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	189 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	190 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	191 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i>	This patent	tuf
15	192 <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	tuf
	193 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	tuf
	194 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	tuf
	195 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	tuf
	196 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	tuf
20	197 <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	This patent	tuf
	198 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	199 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	200 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	201 <i>Staphylococcus sciuri</i> subsp. <i>sciuri</i>	This patent	tuf
25	202 <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	tuf
	203 <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	tuf
	204 <i>Bifidobacterium longum</i>	This patent	tuf
	205 <i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	This patent	tuf
	206 <i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	This patent	tuf
30	207 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	tuf
	208 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	tuf
	209 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	tuf
	210 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	tuf
	211 <i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	tuf
35	212 <i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	This patent	tuf
	213 <i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	tuf
	214 <i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	This patent	tuf
	215 <i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	This patent	tuf
	216 <i>Streptococcus downei</i>	This patent	tuf
40	217 <i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	This patent	tuf
	218 <i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	This patent	tuf
	219 <i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	This patent	tuf
	220 <i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	This patent	tuf
	221 <i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	tuf
45	222 <i>Streptococcus macacae</i>	This patent	tuf
	223 <i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	This patent	tuf
	224 <i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	This patent	tuf
	225 <i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	This patent	tuf
	226 <i>Streptococcus rattii</i>	This patent	tuf
50	227 <i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	This patent	tuf
	228 <i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>	This patent	tuf
	229 <i>Streptococcus suis</i>	This patent	tuf
	230 <i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	This patent	tuf
	231 <i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	This patent	tuf
55	232 <i>Tatumella ptyseos</i>	This patent	tuf
	233 <i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i>	This patent	tuf
	234 <i>Veillonella parvula</i>	This patent	tuf
	235 <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	This patent	tuf
	236 <i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>	This patent	tuf
60	237 <i>Yersinia intermedia</i>	This patent	tuf
	238 <i>Yersinia pestis</i>	This patent	tuf
	239 <i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	This patent	tuf
	240 <i>Yersinia rohdei</i>	This patent	tuf
	241 <i>Yokenella regensburgei</i>	This patent	tuf
65	242 <i>Achromobacter xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>denitrificans</i>	This patent	apD
	243 <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent	apD
	244 <i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>	This patent	apD

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	245 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	atpD
	246 <i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i> subsp. <i>faecalis</i>	This patent	atpD
	247 <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	atpD
	248 <i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	atpD
	249 <i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	This patent	atpD
10	250 <i>Bacteroides ovatus</i>	This patent	atpD
	251 <i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>	This patent	atpD
	252 <i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	This patent	atpD
	253 <i>Bartonella henselae</i>	This patent	atpD
	254 <i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>	This patent	atpD
15	255 <i>Brucella abortus</i>	This patent	atpD
	256 <i>Cedecea davisae</i>	This patent	atpD
	257 <i>Cedecea lapagei</i>	This patent	atpD
	258 <i>Cedecea neteri</i>	This patent	atpD
	259 <i>Chryseobacterium meningosepticum</i>	This patent	atpD
20	260 <i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>	This patent	atpD
	261 <i>Citrobacter braakii</i>	This patent	atpD
	262 <i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	This patent	atpD
	263 <i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>	This patent	atpD
	264 <i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	This patent	atpD
25	265 <i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	This patent	atpD
	266 <i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>	This patent	atpD
	267 <i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>	This patent	atpD
	268 <i>Citrobacter youngae</i>	This patent	atpD
	269 <i>Clostridium innocuum</i>	This patent	atpD
30	270 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	This patent	atpD
	272 <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	This patent	atpD
	273 <i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>	This patent	atpD
	274 <i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>	This patent	atpD
	275 <i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>	This patent	atpD
35	276 <i>Coxiella burnetii</i>	This patent	atpD
	277 <i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>	This patent	atpD
	278 <i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>	This patent	atpD
	279 <i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	This patent	atpD
	280 <i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	This patent	atpD
40	281 <i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>	This patent	atpD
	282 <i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>	This patent	atpD
	283 <i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>	This patent	atpD
	284 <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent	atpD
	285 <i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>	This patent	atpD
45	286 <i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>	This patent	atpD
	287 <i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>	This patent	atpD
	288 <i>Enterococcus avium</i>	This patent	atpD
	289 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	atpD
	290 <i>Enterococcus durans</i>	This patent	atpD
50	291 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	atpD
	292 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	atpD
	293 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	atpD
	294 <i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	This patent	atpD
	295 <i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>	This patent	atpD
55	296 <i>Escherichia hermannii</i>	This patent	atpD
	297 <i>Escherichia vulneris</i>	This patent	atpD
	298 <i>Eubacterium lentum</i>	This patent	atpD
	299 <i>Ewingella americana</i>	This patent	atpD
	300 <i>Francisella tularensis</i>	This patent	atpD
60	301 <i>Fusobacterium gonidiaformans</i>	This patent	atpD
	302 <i>Fusobacterium necrophorum</i> subsp. <i>necrophorum</i>	This patent	atpD
	303 <i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>	This patent	atpD
	304 <i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>	This patent	atpD
	305 <i>Gemella haemolysans</i>	This patent	atpD
65	306 <i>Gemella morbillorum</i>	This patent	atpD

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

	SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitological species	Source	Gene*
5	307	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	308	<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	309	<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	310	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	311	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
10	312	<i>Kingella kingae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	313	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	314	<i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	315	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	316	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
15	317	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	318	<i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	319	<i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	320	<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	321	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
20	322	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	323	<i>Lemniscarella grimontii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	324	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	325	<i>Micrococcus lylae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	326	<i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
25	327	<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	328	<i>Moraxella osloensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	329	<i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	330	<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	331	<i>Pantoea dispersa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
30	332	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	333	<i>Pragia fontium</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	334	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	335	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	336	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
35	337	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	338	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	339	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	340	<i>Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	341	<i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
40	342	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizonae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	343	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Choleraesuis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	344	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	345	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
45	346	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>indica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	347	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Paratyphi A</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	348	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Paratyphi B</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	349	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	350	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Typhi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	351	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Typhimurium</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	352	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>Virchow</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
55	353	<i>Serratia ficaria</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	354	<i>Serratia fonticola</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	355	<i>Serratia grimesii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	356	<i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
60	357	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	358	<i>Serratia odorifera</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	359	<i>Serratia plymuthica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	360	<i>Serratia rubidaea</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	361	<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
65	362	<i>Shigella boydii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	363	<i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitological species	SourceGene*
5	364 <i>Shigella flexneri</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	365 <i>Shigella sonnei</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	366 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	367 <i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
10	368 <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	369 <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	370 <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	371 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	372 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
15	373 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	374 <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	375 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	376 <i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	377 <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
20	378 <i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	379 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	380 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	381 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	382 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
25	383 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	384 <i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	385 <i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	386 <i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	387 <i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
30	388 <i>Streptococcus suis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	389 <i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	390 <i>Tatumella phlyseos</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	391 <i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	392 <i>Yersinia bercovieri</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
35	393 <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	394 <i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	395 <i>Yersinia intermedia</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	396 <i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	397 <i>Yersinia rohdei</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
40	398 <i>Yokenella regensburgei</i>	This patent <i>atpD</i>
	399 <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	400 <i>Absidia corymbifera</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	401 <i>Alternaria alternata</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	402 <i>Aspergillus flavus</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
45	403 <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	404 <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	405 <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	406 <i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	407 <i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
50	408 <i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	409 <i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	410 <i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	411 <i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	412 <i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
55	413 <i>Candida catenulata</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	414 <i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	415 <i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	416 <i>Candida famata</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	417 <i>Candida glabrata</i>	WO98/20157 <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
60	418 <i>Candida guilliermondii</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	419 <i>Candida haemulonii</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	420 <i>Candida inconspicua</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	421 <i>Candida kefyr</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	422 <i>Candida krusei</i>	WO98/20157 <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
65	423 <i>Candida lambica</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	424 <i>Candida lusitanae</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	425 <i>Candida norvegensis</i>	This patent <i>tuf</i> (EF-1)

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

	SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	426	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	427	<i>Candida rugosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	428	<i>Candida sphaerica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	429	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	430	<i>Candida utilis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
10	431	<i>Candida viswanathii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	432	<i>Candida zeylanoides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	433	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	434	<i>Cryptococcus albidus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	435	<i>Exophiala jeanselmei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
15	436	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	437	<i>Geotrichum</i> sp.	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	438	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	439	<i>Issatchenkia orientalis</i> Kudrjanzev	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	440	<i>Malassezia furfur</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
20	441	<i>Malassezia pachydermatis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	442	<i>Malbranchea filamentosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	443	<i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	444	<i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	445	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
25	446	<i>Penicillium marneffeii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	447	<i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	448	<i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	449	<i>Pseudallescheria boydii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	450	<i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
30	451	<i>Rhodotorula minuta</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	452	<i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolor</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	453	<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	454	<i>Stephanoascus ciferrii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	455	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
35	456	<i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	457	<i>Wangiella dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	458	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	459	<i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	460	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
40	461	<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	462	<i>Candida famata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	463	<i>Candida glabrata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	464	<i>Candida guilliermondii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	465	<i>Candida haemulonii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
45	466	<i>Candida inconspicua</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	467	<i>Candida kefyr</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	468	<i>Candida krusei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	469	<i>Candida lambica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	470	<i>Candida lusitanae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	471	<i>Candida norvegensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	472	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	473	<i>Candida rugosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	474	<i>Candida sphaerica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	475	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
55	476	<i>Candida utilis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	477	<i>Candida viswanathii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	478	<i>Candida zeylanoides</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	479	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	480	<i>Cryptococcus albidus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
60	481	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	482	<i>Geotrichum</i> sp.	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	483	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	484	<i>Malassezia furfur</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	485	<i>Malassezia pachydermatis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
65	486	<i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	487	<i>Penicillium marneffeii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or r sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	488 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	489 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	490 <i>Rhodotorula minuta</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	491 <i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	492 <i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolor</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
10	493 <i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	494 <i>Stephanoascus ciferrii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	495 <i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	496 <i>Wangiella dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	497 <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
15	498 <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	499 <i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	500 <i>Candida rugosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	501 <i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	502 <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
20	503 <i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	504 <i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	505 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	506 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	507 <i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
25	508 <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	509 <i>Babesia bigemina</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	510 <i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	511 <i>Crithidia fasciculata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	512 <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
30	513 <i>Giardia lamblia</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	514 <i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	515 <i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	516 <i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	517 <i>Leishmania donovani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
35	518 <i>Leishmania infantum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	519 <i>Leishmania enriettii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	520 <i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	521 <i>Leishmania hertigi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	522 <i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
40	523 <i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	524 <i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	525 <i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	526 <i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	527 <i>Neospora caninum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
45	528 <i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	529 <i>Trypanosoma brucei</i> subsp. <i>brucei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	530 <i>Crithidia fasciculata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	531 <i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	532 <i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	533 <i>Leishmania donovani</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	534 <i>Leishmania infantum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	535 <i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	536 <i>Leishmania hertigi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	537 <i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
55	538 <i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	607 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
	608 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
	609 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
	610 <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
60	611 <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
	612 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Paratyphi A	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	613 <i>Serratia ficaria</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	614 <i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)
	615 <i>Enterococcus durans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)
65	616 <i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)



Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/ r sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	617 <i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	618 <i>Enterococcus avium</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	619 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	tuf (M)
	621 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
10	622 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
	623 <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
	624 <i>Candida albicans</i>	WO98/20157	tuf (EF-1)
	662 <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
	663 <i>Candida catenulata</i>	This patent	atpD
	665 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	tuf (EF-1)
15	666 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	atpD
	667 <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	atpD
	668 <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	Database	tuf
	669 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	atpD
	670 <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	Database	atpD
20	671 <i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	Database	atpD
	672 <i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	Database	atpD
	673 <i>Ehrlichia risticii</i>	This patent	atpD
	674 <i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	This patent	atpD
	675 <i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	This patent	tuf
25	676 <i>Leishmania enriettii</i>	This patent	atpD
	677 <i>Babesia microti</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
	678 <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	This patent	atpD
	679 <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	This patent	atpD
	680 <i>Cunninghamella bertholletiae</i>	This patent	atpD
30	684 <i>Candida tropicalis</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	685 <i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	686 <i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	687 <i>Halobacterium salinarum</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	688 <i>Homo sapiens</i>	Database	atpD (V)
35	689 <i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	690 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	691 <i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	692 <i>Trypanosoma congolense</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	693 <i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	Database	atpD (V)
40	698 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
	709 <i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	710 <i>Treponema pallidum</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	711 <i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	Genome project	atpD (V)
	712 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Genome project	atpD (V)
45	713 <i>Methanosarcina barkeri</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	714 <i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	Database	atpD (V)
	715 <i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	Genome project	atpD (V)
	716 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Genome project	atpD (V)
	717 <i>Burkholderia mallei</i>	This patent	tuf
50	718 <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	This patent	tuf
	719 <i>Clostridium beijerinckii</i>	This patent	tuf
	720 <i>Clostridium innocuum</i>	This patent	tuf
	721 <i>Clostridium novyi</i>	This patent	tuf
	722 <i>Clostridium septicum</i>	This patent	tuf
55	723 <i>Clostridium tertium</i>	This patent	tuf
	724 <i>Clostridium tetani</i>	This patent	tuf
	725 <i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	This patent	tuf
	726 <i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>	This patent	tuf
	727 <i>Lactococcus garvieae</i>	This patent	tuf
60	728 <i>Mycoplasma pirum</i>	This patent	tuf
	729 <i>Mycoplasma salivarium</i>	This patent	tuf
	730 <i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	This patent	tuf
	731 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Enteritidis	This patent	tuf
65			

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	732 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Gallinarum	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	733 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Paratyphi B	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
10	734 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Virchow	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	735 <i>Serratia grimesii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	736 <i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	737 <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	738 <i>Clostridium bifermentans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
15	739 <i>Clostridium beijerinckii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	740 <i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	741 <i>Clostridium ramosum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	742 <i>Clostridium septicum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	743 <i>Clostridium tertium</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
20	744 <i>Comamonas acidovorans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	745 <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	746 <i>Neisseria canis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	747 <i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	748 <i>Neisseria cuniculi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
25	749 <i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	750 <i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	751 <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	752 <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	753 <i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
30	754 <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	755 <i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	756 <i>Neisseria subflava</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	757 <i>Neisseria weaveri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	758 <i>Neisseria animalis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
35	759 <i>Proteus penneri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	760 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Enteritidis	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	761 <i>Yersinia pestis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
40	762 <i>Burkholderia mallei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	763 <i>Clostridium sordellii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	764 <i>Clostridium novyi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	765 <i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	766 <i>Clostridium histolyticum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	767 <i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
45	768 <i>Absidia corymbifera</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	769 <i>Alternaria alternata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	770 <i>Aspergillus flavus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	771 <i>Mucor circinelloides</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	772 <i>Piedraia hortai</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	773 <i>Pseudallescheria boydii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	774 <i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	775 <i>Scopulariopsis koningii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	776 <i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	777 <i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
55	778 <i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	779 <i>Cladophialophora carrionii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	780 <i>Cunninghamella bertholletiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	781 <i>Curvularia lunata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	782 <i>Fonsecaea pedrosoi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
60	783 <i>Microsporium audouinii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	784 <i>Mucor circinelloides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	785 <i>Phialophora verrucosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	786 <i>Saksenaia vasiformis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	787 <i>Syncephalastrum racemosum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
65	788 <i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	789 <i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

	SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	790	<i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	791	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	792	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	827	<i>Clostridium novyi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
10	828	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	829	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	830	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	831	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
15	832	<i>Clostridium tetani</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	833	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	834	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	835	<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
20	836	<i>Leishmania infantum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	837	<i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	838	<i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	839	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
25	840	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	841	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	842	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	843	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
30	844	<i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	845	<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	846	<i>Leishmania donovani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	847	<i>Leishmania infantum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
35	848	<i>Leishmania enriettii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	849	<i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	850	<i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	851	<i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
40	852	<i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	853	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	854	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	855	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
45	856	<i>Babesia bigemina</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	857	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	858	<i>Babesia microti</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	859	<i>Leishmania guyanensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	860	<i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	861	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	862	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	863	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i>
55	864	<i>Trypanosoma brucei brucei</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	865	<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	866	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	867	<i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
60	868	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	869	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	870	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	871	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
65	872	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	873	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	874	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	875	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
70	876	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	877	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	878	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	879	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
75	880	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	881	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	882	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	883	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
80	884	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	885	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	886 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	887 <i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	888 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	889 <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
10	890 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	891 <i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	892 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	893 <i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	894 <i>Malbranchea filamentosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
15	895 <i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	896 <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	897 <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	898 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	899 <i>Piedraia hortai</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
20	900 <i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	901 <i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	902 <i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	903 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
	904 <i>Curvularia lunata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
25	905 <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	906 <i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	907 <i>Aspergillus flavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	908 <i>Alternaria alternata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	909 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
30	910 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
	918 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>recA</i>
	929 <i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	930 <i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	931 <i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
35	932 <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	939 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
	940 <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>recA</i> (Dmc1)
	941 <i>Cryptococcus humicola</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	942 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
40	943 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	944 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	945 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	946 <i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	947 <i>Neisseria sicca</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
45	948 <i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	949 <i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	950 <i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	951 <i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	952 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	953 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	954 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	955 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	956 <i>Babesia microti</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	957 <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
55	958 <i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	959 <i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	960 <i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	961 <i>Leishmania guyanensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	962 <i>Leishmania donovani</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
60	963 <i>Leishmania hertigi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	964 <i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	965 <i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	966 <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	967 <i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
65	968 <i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	969 <i>Enterococcus columbae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

	SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	970	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	971	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	972	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	973	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
10	974	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	975	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	976	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	977	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
15	978	<i>Mycobacterium gordonae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	979	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	980	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	981	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
20	982	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	983	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	984	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	985	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
25	986	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	987	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)
	988	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)
	989	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)
30	990	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
	991	<i>Prevotella melaninogenica</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
	992	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	993	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Database	<i>speA</i>
35	1002	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	WO98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
	1003	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
	1004	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1005	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
40	1006	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1007	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1008	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1009	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
45	1010	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1011	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1012	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1013	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
50	1014	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1015	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1016	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1017	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
55	1018	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1019	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1020	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1021	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
60	1022	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1023	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1024	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1025	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
65	1026	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1027	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1028	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1029	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1030	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1031	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1032	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1033	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1034	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1035	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1036	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1037	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/ r sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
5	1038 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1039 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1040 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1041 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1042 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
10	1043 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1044 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1045 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1046 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1047 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
15	1048 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1049 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1050 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1051 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1052 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
20	1053 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1054 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1055 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1056 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
	1057 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>vanA</i>
25	1058 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>vanC1</i>
	1059 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>vanC1</i>
	1060 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>vanC2</i>
	1061 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>vanC2</i>
	1062 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>vanC2</i>
30	1063 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>vanC2</i>
	1064 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>vanC3</i>
	1065 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>vanC3</i>
	1066 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>vanC3</i>
	1067 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
35	1068 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1069 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1070 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1071 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1072 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
40	1073 <i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1074 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1075 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>vanXY</i>
	1076 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>stx<sub>1</sub></i>
	1077 <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>stx<sub>2</sub></i>
45	1093 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	unknown
	1117 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>vanB</i>
	1138 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	Database	<i>vanC1</i>
	1139 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>vanA</i>
	1140 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	Database	<i>vanC2</i>
50	1141 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>vanHAXY</i>
	1169 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1a</i>
	1172 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp2b</i>
	1173 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp2x</i>
	1178 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>mecA</i>
55	1183 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>hexA</i>
	1184 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
	1185 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
	1186 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
	1187 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitological species	Source	Gene*
1188	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
1189	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
1190	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
1191	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>hexA</i>
1198	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	unknown
1215	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Database	<i>pcp</i>
1230	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
1242	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>ddl</i>
1243	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Database	<i>mtlF</i> , <i>mtlD</i>
1244	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> subsp. <i>aureus</i>	This patent	unknown
1245	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1246	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1247	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1248	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1249	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1250	<i>Bacillus weihenstephanensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1251	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1252	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1253	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1254	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1255	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
1256	<i>Bacillus weihenstephanensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1257	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1258	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1259	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1260	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1261	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1262	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1263	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1264	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1265	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1266	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1267	<i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1268	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1269	<i>Trichophyton rubrum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1270	<i>Microsporum canis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1271	<i>Aspergillus versicolor</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1272	<i>Exophiala moniliae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1273	<i>Hortaea wernickei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1274	<i>Fusarium solani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1275	<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1276	<i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1277	<i>Exophiala dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1278	<i>Fusarium moniliforme</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1279	<i>Aspergillus terreus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1280	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1281	<i>Cryptococcus laurentii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1282	<i>Emmonsia parva</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1283	<i>Fusarium solani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1284	<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1285	<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1286	<i>Cladophialophora carrionii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1287	<i>Exserohilum rostratum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1288	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1289	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1299	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>gyrA</i>
1300	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>gyrA</i>
1307	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>gyrB</i>
1320	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>parC</i> ( <i>grlA</i> )
1321	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>parC</i> ( <i>grlA</i> )
1328	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>parE</i> ( <i>grlB</i> )

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
1348	unidentified bacterium	Database	<i>aac2Ia</i>
1351	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Database	<i>aac3Ib</i>
1356	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	Database	<i>aac3IIb</i>
1361	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>aac3IVa</i>
1366	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	Database	<i>aac3VIa</i>
1371	<i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	Database	<i>aac6Ia</i>
1376	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	Database	<i>aac6Ic</i>
1381	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>ant3Ia</i>
1386	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>ant4Ia</i>
1391	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>aph3Ia</i>
1396	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>aph3IIa</i>
1401	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Database	<i>aph3IIIa</i>
1406	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	Database	<i>aph3VIa</i>
1411	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Database	<i>blaCARB</i>
1416	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaCMY-2</i>
1423	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaCTX-M-1</i>
1428	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	Database	<i>blaCTX-M-2</i>
1433	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Database	<i>blaIMP</i>
1438	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaOXA2</i>
1439	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Database	<i>blaOXA10</i>
1442	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Database	<i>blaPER1</i>
1445	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	Database	<i>blaPER2</i>
1452	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	Database	<i>dfrA</i>
1461	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrIa</i>
1470	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrIb</i>
1475	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrV</i>
1480	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	Database	<i>dhfrVI</i>
1489	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrVII</i>
1494	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrVIII</i>
1499	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrIX</i>
1504	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrXII</i>
1507	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrXIII</i>
1512	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrXV</i>
1517	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>dhfrXVII</i>
1518	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1519	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf spacer</i>
1520	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1521	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1522	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf spacer</i>
1523	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1524	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1525	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf spacer</i>
1526	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1527	<i>Campylobacter curvus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1530	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>ereA</i>
1535	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>ereB</i>
1540	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	Database	<i>linA</i>
1545	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>linB</i>
1548	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Database	<i>mefA</i>
1551	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>mefE</i>
1560	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>mphA</i>
1561	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1562	<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1563	<i>Candida famata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1564	<i>Candida glabrata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1565	<i>Candida guilliermondii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1566	<i>Candida haemulonii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1567	<i>Candida kefyr</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1568	<i>Candida lusitanae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)



Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
1569	<i>Candida sphaerica</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
1570	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
1571	<i>Candida viswanathii</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
1572	<i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i> subsp. <i>faecalis</i>	This patent	tuf
1573	<i>Prevotella buccalis</i>	This patent	tuf
1574	<i>Succinivibrio dextrinosolvens</i>	This patent	tuf
1575	<i>Tetragenococcus halophilus</i>	This patent	tuf
1576	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	atpD
1577	<i>Campylobacter rectus</i>	This patent	atpD
1578	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	fusA
1579	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	fusA
1580	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	fusA
1585	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	satG
1590	Cloning vector pFW16	Database	tetM
1594	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	vanD
1599	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Database	vanE
1600	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>doylei</i>	This patent	atpD
1601	<i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>	This patent	atpD
1602	<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	This patent	atpD
1603	<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i> subsp. <i>sputorum</i>	This patent	atpD
1604	<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	This patent	atpD
1607	<i>Klebsiella omithinolytica</i>	This patent	gyrA
1608	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	gyrA
1613	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	vatB
1618	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i>	Database	vatC
1623	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	vga
1628	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	vgaB
1633	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	vgb
1638	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	atpD
1639	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	atpD
1640	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	atpD
1641	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	atpD
1642	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	atpD
1643	<i>Bacillus pseudomycooides</i>	This patent	atpD
1644	<i>Bacillus pseudomycooides</i>	This patent	atpD
1645	<i>Budvicia aquatica</i>	This patent	atpD
1646	<i>Buttiauxella agrestis</i>	This patent	atpD
1647	<i>Candida norvegica</i>	This patent	atpD
1648	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	pbp1a
1649	<i>Campylobacter lari</i>	This patent	atpD
1650	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	atpD
1651	<i>Emmonsia parva</i>	This patent	atpD
1652	<i>Erwinia amylovora</i>	This patent	atpD
1653	<i>Fonsecaea pedrosoi</i>	This patent	atpD
1654	<i>Fusarium moniliforme</i>	This patent	atpD
1655	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	atpD
1656	<i>Microsporum audouinii</i>	This patent	atpD
1657	<i>Obesumbacterium proteus</i>	This patent	atpD
1658	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	atpD
1659	<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>	This patent	atpD
1660	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	This patent	atpD
1662	<i>Campylobacter curvus</i>	This patent	tuf
1663	<i>Campylobacter rectus</i>	This patent	tuf
1664	<i>Fonsecaea pedrosoi</i>	This patent	tuf
1666	<i>Microsporum audouinii</i>	This patent	tuf
1667	<i>Piedraia hortai</i>	This patent	tuf
1668	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	tuf
1669	<i>Saksenaia vasiiformis</i>	This patent	tuf
1670	<i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>	This patent	tuf
1671	<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	This patent	atpD
1672	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Database	atpD
1673	<i>Arcanobacterium haemolyticum</i>	This patent	tuf

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitological species	Source	Gene*
1674	<i>Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens</i>	This patent	tuf
1675	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>doylei</i>	This patent	tuf
1676	<i>Campylobacter lari</i>	This patent	tuf
1677	<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i> subsp. <i>sputorum</i>	This patent	tuf
1678	<i>Campylobacter upsaliensis</i>	This patent	tuf
1679	<i>Globicatella sanguis</i>	This patent	tuf
1680	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	This patent	tuf
1681	<i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i> subsp. <i>dextranicum</i>	This patent	tuf
1682	<i>Prevotella buccalis</i>	This patent	tuf
1683	<i>Ruminococcus bromii</i>	This patent	tuf
1684	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	atpD
1685	<i>Candida norvegica</i>	This patent	tuf (EF-1)
1686	<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i>	This patent	tuf
1687	<i>Aspergillus terreus</i>	This patent	tuf
1688	<i>Candida norvegica</i>	This patent	tuf
1689	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	This patent	tuf
1702	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	WO98/20157	recA
1703	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	WO98/20157	recA
1704	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	WO98/20157	recA
1705	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	WO98/20157	recA
1706	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> subsp. <i>thermophilus</i>	WO98/20157	recA
1707	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	WO98/20157	oxa
1708	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	WO98/20157	blaZ
1709	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	WO98/20157	aac6'-IIa
1710	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	WO98/20157	ermA
1711	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	WO98/20157	ermB
1712	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	WO98/20157	ermC
1713	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	WO98/20157	vanB
1714	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	recA
1715	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1716	<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1717	<i>Corynebacterium accolens</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1718	<i>Corynebacterium genitalium</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1719	<i>Corynebacterium jeikeium</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1720	<i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1721	<i>Corynebacterium striatum</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1722	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1723	<i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1724	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1725	<i>Listeria ivanovii</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1726	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1727	<i>Listeria seeligeri</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1728	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1729	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1730	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1731	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1732	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1733	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1734	<i>Agrobacterium radiobacter</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1735	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1736	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1737	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1738	<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1739	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1740	<i>Fibrobacter succinogenes</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1741	<i>Flavobacterium ferrugineum</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1742	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1743	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1744	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1745	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1746	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	WO98/20157	tuf

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitological species	Source	Gene*
1747	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1748	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	WO98/20157	tuf
1749	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1750	<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1751	<i>Thiomonas cuprina</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1752	<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1753	<i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1754	<i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1755	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	WO98/20157	tuf
1756	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	recA
1757	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	recA
1758	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	recA
1759	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	recA
1760	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	recA
1761	<i>Bacillus pseudomycoides</i>	This patent	recA
1762	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	recA
1763	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	recA
1764	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	gyrA
1765	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	This patent	gyrA
1766	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	This patent	gyrA
1767	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	This patent	gyrA
1768	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	gyrA
1769	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	gyrA
1770	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	This patent	gyrA
1771	<i>Klebsiella terrigena</i>	This patent	gyrA
1772	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>	This patent	gyrA
1773	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	gyrA
1774	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	This patent	gyrA
1775	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	This patent	gyrA
1776	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	This patent	gyrA
1777	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1778	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1779	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1780	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1781	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1782	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1783	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1784	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1785	<i>Klebsiella terrigena</i>	This patent	parC (grlA)
1786	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA
1787	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA
1788	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	fusA
1789	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA
1790	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	fusA
1791	<i>Bacillus pseudomycoides</i>	This patent	fusA
1792	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA
1793	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	fusA
1794	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA
1795	<i>Bacillus weihenstephanensis</i>	This patent	fusA
1796	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	fusA
1797	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	fusA
1798	<i>Bacillus weihenstephanensis</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1799	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1800	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1801	<i>Bacillus pseudomycoides</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1802	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1803	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1804	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1805	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer
1806	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	fusA-tuf spacer

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitological species	Source	Gene*
1807	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1808	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1809	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1810	<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1811	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1812	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1813	<i>Bacillus weihenstephanensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1814	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1815	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1816	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1817	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1818	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1819	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1820	<i>Bacillus pseudomyoides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1821	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1822	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1823	<i>Budvicia aquatica</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1824	<i>Buttiauxella agrestis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1825	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1826	<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1827	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1828	<i>Obesumbacterium proteus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
1829	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1830	<i>Budvicia aquatica</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1831	<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1832	<i>Obesumbacterium proteus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1833	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1834	<i>Buttiauxella agrestis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
1835	<i>Campylobacter coli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1836	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>fetus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1837	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>venerealis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1838	<i>Buttiauxella agrestis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1839	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1840	<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1841	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1842	<i>Obesumbacterium proteus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1843	<i>Budvicia aquatica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1844	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1845	<i>Arcanobacterium haemolyticum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1846	<i>Basidiobolus ranarum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1847	<i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1848	<i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1849	<i>Campylobacter coli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1850	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>fetus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1851	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>venerealis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1852	<i>Campylobacter gracilis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1853	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1854	<i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1855	<i>Enterococcus columbae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1856	<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1857	<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1858	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1859	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1860	<i>Globicatella sanguis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1861	<i>Lactococcus garvieae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1862	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1863	<i>Listeria ivanovii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1864	<i>Succinivibrio dextrinosolvens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1865	<i>Tetragenococcus halophilus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
1866	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>fetus</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1867	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>venerealis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1868	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
1869	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1870	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1871	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1872	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1873	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
1874	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1875	<i>Aspergillus versicolor</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1876	<i>Basidiobolus ranarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1877	<i>Campylobacter gracilis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1878	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1879	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1880	<i>Erwinia amylovora</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1881	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
1899	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1900	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1901	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1902	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1903	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1904	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1905	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Database	<i>blaSHV</i>
1927	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1928	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1929	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1930	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1931	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1932	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1933	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
1954	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>gyrA</i>
1956	<i>Candida inconspicua</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1957	<i>Candida utilis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1958	<i>Candida zeylanoides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1959	<i>Candida catenulata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1960	<i>Candida krusei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
1965	Plasmid pGS05	Database	<i>sull</i>
1970	Transposon Tn10	Database	<i>tetB</i>
1985	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1986	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1987	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1988	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1989	<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1990	<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1991	<i>Aspergillus oryzae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1992	<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1993	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1994	<i>Neurospora crassa</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1995	<i>Podospora anserina</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1996	<i>Podospora curvicola</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1997	<i>Sordaria macrospora</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
1998	<i>Trichoderma reesei</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
2004	<i>Candida albicans</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2005	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2010	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
2011	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>blaTEM</i>
2013	<i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
2014	<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
2047	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>
2048	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>
2049	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
2050	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>
2051	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>
2052	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>
2053	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1A</i>
2054	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>gyrA</i>
2055	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>parC</i>
2056	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2057	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2058	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2059	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2060	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2061	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2062	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2063	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2064	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1A</i>
2072	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	Database	<i>rpoB</i>
2097	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i>
2101	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	Database	<i>inhA</i>
2105	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	Database	<i>embB</i>
2129	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	Database	<i>cdtA</i>
2130	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	Database	<i>cdtB</i>
2137	<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	Genome project	<i>tuf</i>
2138	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Genome project	<i>tuf</i>
2139	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i>
2140	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>pbp1a</i>
2144	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>mupA</i>
2147	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>catI</i>
2150	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>catII</i>
2153	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	Database	<i>catIII</i>
2156	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Database	<i>catP</i>
2159	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>cat</i>
2162	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Database	<i>cat</i>
2165	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	Database	<i>ppfl</i> -like
2183	<i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i> subsp. <i>faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2184	<i>Campylobacter coli</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2185	<i>Succinivibrio dextrinosolvens</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2186	<i>Tetragenococcus halophilus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2187	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2188	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2189	<i>Leishmania guyanensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
2190	<i>Trypanosoma brucei brucei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
2191	<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
2192	<i>Leishmania panamensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
2193	<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2194	<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2195	<i>Emmonsia parva</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2196	<i>Exserohilum rostratum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2197	<i>Fusarium moniliforme</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2198	<i>Fusarium solani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2199	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
2200	<i>Kocuria kristinae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2201	<i>Vibrio mimicus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2202	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2203	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2204	<i>Francisella tularensis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2205	<i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2206	<i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2207	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>

Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
2208	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Paratyphi A	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2209	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2210	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2211	<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2212	<i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>	This patent	<i>recA</i>
2214	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2215	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2216	<i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2217	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2218	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2219	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2220	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2221	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2222	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2223	<i>Mycobacterium gordonae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2224	<i>Mycobacterium kansasii</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2225	<i>Mycobacterium terrae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2226	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2227	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2228	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2229	<i>Succinivibrio dextrinosolvens</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2230	<i>Tetragenococcus halophilus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2231	<i>Veillonella parvula</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2232	<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2233	<i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2234	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>	This patent	<i>fusA</i>
2235	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2236	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2237	<i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2238	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2239	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2240	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2241	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2242	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2243	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2244	<i>Mycobacterium gordonae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2245	<i>Mycobacterium kansasii</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2246	<i>Mycobacterium terrae</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2247	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2248	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2249	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>fusA-tuf</i> spacer
2255	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2256	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2257	<i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2258	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2259	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2260	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2261	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2262	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2263	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2264	<i>Mycobacterium gordonae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2265	<i>Mycobacterium kansasii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2266	<i>Mycobacterium terrae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2267	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2268	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2269	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2270	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2271	<i>Bilophila wadsworthia</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2272	<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
2273	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>

**Table 7. Origin of the nucleic acids and/or sequences in the sequence listing (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Archaeal, bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Gene*
2274	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
2275	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
2276	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	This patent	<i>pbp1a</i>
2277	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
2278	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
2279	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
2280	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	<i>gyrA</i>
2288	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>ddl</i>
2293	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Database	<i>vanA</i>
2296	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Database	<i>vanB</i>

\* *tuf* indicates *tuf* sequences, *tuf* (C) indicates *tuf* sequences divergent from main (usually A and B) copies of the elongation factor-Tu, *tuf* (EF-1) indicates *tuf* sequences of the eukaryotic type (elongation factor 1 $\alpha$ ), *tuf* (M) indicates *tuf* sequences from organellar (mostly mitochondrial) origin.  
*fusA* indicates *fusA* sequences; *fusA-tuf* spacer indicates the intergenic region between *fusA* and *tuf*.  
*atpD* indicates *atpD* sequences of the F-type, *atpD* (V) indicates *atpD* sequences of the V-type.  
*recA* indicates *recA* sequences, *recA*(Rad51) indicates *rad51* sequences or homologs and *recA*(Dmc1) indicates *dmc1* sequences or homologs.



**Table 8. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers derived from *tuf* sequences.**

Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	ATCC 51726	<i>Bacteroides caccae</i>	ATCC 43185
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12403	<i>Bacteroides vulgatus</i>	ATCC 8482
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12973	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	ATCC 25285
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 13813	<i>Candida albicans</i>	ATCC 11006
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 27591	<i>Clostridium innocuum</i>	ATCC 14501
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	CDCs 1073	<i>Clostridium ramosum</i>	ATCC 25582
<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27335	<i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i>	ATCC 393
<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 33397	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	ATCC 12464
<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317	<i>Corynebacterium cervicis</i>	NCTC 10604
<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27823	<i>Corynebacterium genitalium</i>	ATCC 33031
<i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	ATCC 19642	<i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>	ATCC 43042
<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 29212
<i>Streptococcus downei</i>	ATCC 33748	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434
<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	ATCC 43078	<i>Eubacterium lentum</i>	ATCC 43055
<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	ATCC 9528	<i>Eubacterium nodatum</i>	ATCC 33099
<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	ATCC 33477	<i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>	ATCC 14018
<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	ATCC 10558	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	ATCC 4356
<i>Streptococcus macacae</i>	ATCC 35911	<i>Lactobacillus crispatus</i>	ATCC 33820
<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 49456	<i>Lactobacillus gasseri</i>	ATCC 33323
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 25175	<i>Lactobacillus johnsonii</i>	ATCC 33200
<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 35037	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>	ATCC 19435
<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>	ATCC 11454
<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i>	DSM 6631	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	ATCC 33090
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 27336	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	ATCC 9341
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922
<i>Streptococcus rattii</i>	ATCC 19645	<i>Micrococcus lylae</i>	ATCC 27566
<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073	<i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	ATCC 25260
<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556	<i>Prevotella corporis</i>	ATCC 33547
<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>	ATCC 27352	<i>Prevotella melanogenica</i>	ATCC 25845
<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	ATCC 13301
<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	ATCC 19436	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC 14990
<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	ATCC 49124	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	ATCC 15305

**Table 9. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers derived from *atpD* sequences.**

Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	ATCC 51726	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	ATCC 10558
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12400	<i>Streptococcus macacae</i>	ATCC 35911
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12403	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 49456
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12973	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 25175
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 13813	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 35037
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 27591	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	CDCs-1073	<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i>	DSM 6631
<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27335	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 27336
<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27823	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615
<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317	<i>Streptococcus rattus</i>	ATCC 19645
<i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	ATCC 19642	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073
<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556
<i>Streptococcus downei</i>	ATCC 33748	<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>	ATCC 27352
<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	ATCC 43078	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765
<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	ATCC 9528	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	ATCC 19436
<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	ATCC 33477	<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	ATCC 49124

**Table 10. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Enterococcus*-specific amplification primers derived from *tuf* sequences.**

Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
<b>Gram-positive species (n=74)</b>			
<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	ATCC 49176	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	ATCC 33090
<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i>	ATCC 49175	<i>Listeria ivanovii</i>	ATCC 19119
<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	ATCC 14579	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	ATCC 15313
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	ATCC 27370	<i>Listeria seeligeri</i>	ATCC 35967
<i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>	ATCC 27534	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	ATCC 9341
<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>	ATCC 15700	<i>Pediococcus acidilacti</i>	ATCC 33314
<i>Bifidobacterium dentium</i>	ATCC 27534	<i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i>	ATCC 33316
<i>Bifidobacterium longum</i>	ATCC 15707	<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	ATCC 27731
<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	ATCC 3124	<i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	ATCC 27337
<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	ATCC 12464	<i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i>	ATCC 29247
<i>Corynebacterium aquaticus</i>	ATCC 14665	<i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i>	ATCC 33270
<i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>	ATCC 10700	<i>Propionibacterium acnes</i>	ATCC 6919
<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	ATCC 14025	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	ATCC 43300
<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	ATCC 25788	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	ATCC 27840
<i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>	ATCC 43199	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC 14990
<i>Enterococcus columbae</i>	ATCC 51263	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	ATCC 29970
<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	ATCC 51266	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	ATCC 27844
<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	ATCC 19432	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	ATCC 43809
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 29212	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	ATCC 15305
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	ATCC 27848
<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	ATCC 49996	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	ATCC 27836
<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	ATCC 49573	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 13813
<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	ATCC 8044	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 33397
<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	ATCC 43197	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317
<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	ATCC 43186	<i>Streptococcus constellatus</i>	ATCC 27823
<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	ATCC 49372	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100
<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	ATCC 49427	<i>Streptococcus intermedius</i>	ATCC 27335
<i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	ATCC 43076	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 49456
<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	ATCC 49428	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 3639
<i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>	ATCC 49903	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 27175
<i>Eubacterium lentum</i>	ATCC 49903	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912
<i>Gemella haemolysans</i>	ATCC 10379	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 27736
<i>Gemella morbillorum</i>	ATCC 27842	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 6303
<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	ATCC 4356	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615
<i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i>	ATCC 19225	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073
<i>Listeria grayi</i>	ATCC 19120	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556
<i>Listeria grayi</i>	ATCC 19123	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765

**Table 10. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Enterococcus*-specific amplification primers derived from *tuf* sequences (continued).**

Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
<b>Gram-negative species (n=39)</b>			
<i>Acidominococcus fermentans</i>	ATCC 2508	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	ATCC 13337
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	ATCC 19606	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	ATCC 13182
<i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i>	ATCC 8750	<i>Meganomonas hypermegas</i>	ATCC 25560
<i>Anaerobiospirillum</i>	ATCC 29305	<i>Mitsukoella multiacidus</i>	ATCC 27723
<i>succiniproducens</i>		<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	ATCC 43628
<i>Anaerorhabdus furcosus</i>	ATCC 25662	<i>Morganella morganii</i>	ATCC 25830
<i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	ATCC 8503	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	ATCC 13077
<i>Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron</i>	ATCC 29741	<i>Pasteurella aerogenes</i>	ATCC 27883
<i>Bacteroides vulgatus</i>	ATCC 8482	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	ATCC 13315
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	LSPQ 3702	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	ATCC 9886
<i>Bulkholderia cepacia</i>	LSPQ 2217	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	ATCC 9250
<i>Butyrvibrio fibrinosolvens</i>	ATCC 19171	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	ATCC 27853
<i>Cardiobacterium hominis</i>	ATCC 15826	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	ATCC 14028
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	ATCC 8090	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	ATCC 13880
<i>Desulfovibrio vulgaris</i>	ATCC 29579	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	ATCC 12022
<i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>	ATCC 15947	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	ATCC 29930
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	ATCC 13047	<i>Succinivibrio dextrinosolvens</i>	ATCC 19716
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922	<i>Tissierella praeacuta</i>	ATCC 25539
<i>Fusobacterium russii</i>	ATCC 25533	<i>Veillonella parvula</i>	ATCC 10790
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	ATCC 9007	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	ATCC 9610

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases.**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<u><b>tuf sequences</b></u>			
<b>Bacteria</b>			
<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	HK1651	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	HK1651	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>		X99673	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>		X99673	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>		X99674	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	PCC 6301	X17442	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>	VF5	AE000669	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>	VF5	AE000669	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>		Y15787	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Ames	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Ames	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Bacillus halodurans</i>	C-125	AB017508	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacillus halodurans</i>	C-125	AB017508	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	CCM 2184	AJ000260	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	168	D64127	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	168	D64127	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	DSM 10	Z99104	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	DSM 10	Z99104	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Bacteroides forsythus</i>	ATCC 43037	AB035466	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	DSM 1151	- <sup>1</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	RB50	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Tohama 1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Tohama 1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	B31	U78193	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>		AE001155	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>	DSM 20425	X76863	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Buchnera aphidicola</i>	Ap	Y12307	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	K96243	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	NCTC 11168	Y17167	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	NCTC 11168	CJ11168X2	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	CWL029	AE001592	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	CWL029	AE001639	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>		M74221	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	D/UW-3/CX	AE001317	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	D/UW-3/CX	AE001305	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	F/IC-Cal-13	L22216	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Chlorobium vibrioforme</i>	DSM 263	X77033	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Chloroflexus aurantiacus</i>	DSM 636	X76865	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	ATCC 824	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	630	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	630	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	NCTC 13129	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	NCTC 13129	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	ASO 19	X77034	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	MJ-233	E09634	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Coxiella burnetii</i>	Nine Mile phase I	AF136604	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	DSM 2039	X77035	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	R1	AE001891	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	R1	AE180092	<i>tuf</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/ or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
	<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	R1	AE002041	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Deinonema</i> sp.		1	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	ATCC 23834	Z12610	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	ATCC 23834	Z12610	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
5	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01690	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01717	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		X00415	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		X57091	<i>tuf</i>
0	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12 MG1655	U00006	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12 MG1655	U00096	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12 MG1655	AE000410	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Fervidobacterium islandicum</i>	DSM 5733	Y15788	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Fibrobacter succinogenes</i>	S85	X76866	<i>tuf</i>
5	<i>Flavobacterium ferrugineum</i>	DSM 13524	X76867	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Flexistipes sinusarabici</i>		X59461	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Gloeobacter violaceus</i>	PCC 7421	U09433	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Gloeotheca</i> sp.	PCC 6501	U09434	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	HK1651	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
0	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	35000	AF087414	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32739	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32746	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32739	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	26695	AE000511	<i>tuf</i>
5	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	J99	AE001539	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	J99	AE001541	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Herpetosiphon aurantiacus</i>	Hpga1	X76868	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	M6H 78578	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	M6H 78578	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
0	<i>Lactobacillus paracasei</i>		E13922	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i>	Philadelphia-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>		AF115283	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>		AF115283	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	IFO 3333	M17788	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
5	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	IFO 3333	M17788	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Moraxella</i> sp.	TAC II 25	AJ249258	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	104	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	104	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	AF2122/97	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
0	<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	AF2122/97	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		L13276	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		Z14314	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		Z14314	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>	Thai 53	D13869	<i>tuf</i>
5	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	Erdmann	S40925	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	AL021943	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	Z84395	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	y42	AD000005	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	CSU#93	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
3	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	CSU#93	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Mycoplasma capricolum</i>	PG-31	X16462	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39732	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39689	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
	<i>Mycoplasma hominis</i>		X57136	<i>tuf</i>
5	<i>Mycoplasma hominis</i>	PG21	M57675	<i>tuf</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	M129	AE000019	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	M129	AE000058	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	MS11	L36380	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	MS11	L36380	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Z2491	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Z2491	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	Pm70	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	DSM 20745	X76869	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Phormidium ectocarp</i>	PCC 7375	U09443	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Planobispora rosea</i>	ATCC 53773	U67308	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Planobispora rosea</i>	ATCC 53733	X98830	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Planobispora rosea</i>	ATCC 53733	X98830	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Plectonema boryanum</i>	PCC 73110	U09444	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	FDC 381	AB035461	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	AB035462	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	SUNY 1021	AB035463	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	A7A1-28	AB035464	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	ATCC 33277	AB035465	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	ATCC 33277	AB035471	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Prochlorothrix hollandica</i>		U09445	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAO-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	AJ235272	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	AJ235270	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	Z54171	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium		X64591	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	LT2 trpE91	X55116	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	LT2 trpE91	X55117	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Serpulina hyodysenteriae</i>	B204	U51635	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>		AF058451	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	DSM 50426	.	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	MR-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Spirochaeta aurantia</i>	DSM 1902	X76874	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>		AJ237696	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	EMRSA-16	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	NCTC 8325	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	COL	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	EMRSA-16	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	DW4	X82820	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	Sg a1	X76870	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	GS-5 Kuramitsu	U75481	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	UAB159	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	NTCC 11427	P331701	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	M1-GAS	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces aureofaciens</i>	ATCC 10762	AF007125	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces cinnamomeus</i>	Tue89	X98831	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	A3(2)	AL031013	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	A3(2)	X77039	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	M145	X77039	<i>tuf</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/ or *atpD* and/ or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Streptomyces collinus</i>	BSM 40733	S79408	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces netropsis</i>	Tu1063	AF153618	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i>		X67057	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i>		X67058	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i>		X67057	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Synechococcus</i> sp.	PCC 6301	X17442	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Synechococcus</i> sp.	PCC 6301	X17442	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Synechocystis</i> sp.	PCC 6803	D90913	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Synechocystis</i> sp.	PCC 6803	D90913	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Synechocystis</i> sp.	PCC 6803	X65159	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Taxeobacter occealus</i>	Myx 2105	X77036	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>		M27479	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thermus aquaticus</i>	EP 00276	X66322	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	X16278	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	X05977	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	X06657	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thiomonas cuprina</i>	DSM 5495	U78300	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thiomonas cuprina</i>	DSM 5495	U78300	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Thiomonas cuprina</i>	Hoe5	X76871	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Treponema denticola</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Treponema denticola</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>		AE001202	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>		AE001222	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>		AE001248	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i>	ATCC 33697	Z34275	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i>	serovar 3 biovar 1	AE002151	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i>	serovar 3 biovar 1	AE002151	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	N16961	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>	DSM 1740	X76872	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	CO-92	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	CO-92	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<b>Archaeobacteria</b>			
<i>Archaeoglobus fulgidus</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Halobacterium marismortui</i>		X16677	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum</i>	delta H	AE000877	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	ATCC 43067	U67486	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Methanococcus vanniellii</i>		X05698	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Pyrococcus abyssi</i>	Orsay	AJ248285	<i>tuf</i>
<i>Thermoplasma acidophilum</i>	DSM 1728	X53866	<i>tuf</i>
<b>Fungi</b>			
<i>Absidia glauca</i>	CBS 101.48	X54730	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Arxula adeninivorans</i>	Ls3	Z47379	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Aspergillus oryzae</i>	KBN616	AB007770	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i>	R106	U19723	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Candida albicans</i>	SC5314	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i> (M)
<i>Candida albicans</i>	SC5314	M29934	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Candida albicans</i>	SC5314	M29935	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	B3501	U81803	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)



**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	M1-106	U81804	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>	ATCC 10895	X73978	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>		A29820	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	NRRL 26037	AF008498	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	186AS	U14100	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Podospora anserina</i>		X74799	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Podospora curvicolle</i>	VLV	X96614	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Prototheca wickerhamii</i>	263-11	AJ245645	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Puccinia graminis</i>	race 32	X73529	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Reclinomonas americana</i>	ATCC 50394	AF007261	<i>tuf</i> (M)
<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>	ATCC 1216B	X17475	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>	ATCC 1216B	J02605	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>	ATCC 1216B	X17476	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i>		AF016239	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		K00428	<i>tuf</i> (M)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		M59369	<i>tuf</i> (EF-G)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		X00779	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		X01638	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		M10992	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Alpha S288	X78993	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		M15666	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		Z35987	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	S288C (AB972)	U51033	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Schizophyllum commune</i>	1-40	X94913	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972h-	AL021816	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972h-	AL021813	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972h-	D82571	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>		U42189	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	PR745	D89112	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Sordaria macrospora</i>	OOO	X96615	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Trichoderma reesei</i>	QM9414	Z23012	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>		AF054510	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<b>Parasites</b>			
<i>Blastocystis hominis</i>	HE87-1	D64080	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>		U69697	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Eimeria tenella</i>	LS18	A1755521	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>	HM1:IMSS	X83565	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>	NIH 200	M92073	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Giardia lamblia</i>		D14342	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Kentrophoros</i> sp.		AF056101	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	IFLA/BR/67/PH8	M92653	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Leishmania braziliensis</i>		U72244	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Onchocerca volvulus</i>		M64333	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Porphyra purpurea</i>	Avonport	U08844	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Plasmodium berghei</i>	ANKA	AJ224150	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>	K1	X60488	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Plasmodium knowlesi</i>	line H	AJ224153	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>	RH	Y11431	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Trichomonas tenax</i>	ATCC 30207	D78479	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	LVH/75/	U10562	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	USAMRU-K/18		
<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	Y	L76077	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<b>Human and plants</b>			
<i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>	Columbia	X89227	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Glycine max</i>	Ceresia	X89058	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Glycine max</i>	Ceresia	Y15107	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Glycine max</i>	Ceresia	Y15108	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Glycine max</i>	Maple Arrow	X66062	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Homo sapiens</i>		X03558	<i>tuf</i> (EF-1)
<i>Pyramimonas disomata</i>		AB008010	<i>tuf</i>
<b><u>atpD sequences</u></b>			
<b>Bacteria</b>			
<i>Acetobacterium woodii</i>	DSM 1030	U10505	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	HK1651	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Ames	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacillus firmus</i>	OF4	M60117	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>	QM B1551	M20255	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>		D38058	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	IFO1035	D38060	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	168	Z28592	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	DSM 2151	M22247	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	RB50	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Tohama 1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	B31	AE001122	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	DSM50181	X76877	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	K96243	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	NCTC 11168	CJ11168X1	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	MoPn	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Chlorobium vibrioforme</i>	DSM 263	X76873	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	JEO503	AF037156	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	ATCC 824	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	DSM 792	AF101055	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	630	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	NCTC13129	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	ASO 19	X76875	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	MJ-233	E09634	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	DSM 2039	M22535	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	DSM 30053	- <sup>3</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	V583	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>		M90060	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	ATCC 9790	D17462	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01594	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>		M25464	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>		V00267	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>		V00311	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K12 MG1655	L10328	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Flavobacterium ferrugineum</i>	DSM 13524	- <sup>3</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32730	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	NCTC 11638	AF004014	<i>atpD</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	26695	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	J99	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	M6H 78578	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Lactobacillus casei</i>	DSM 20021	X64542	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Legionella pneumophila</i>	Philadelphia-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Moorella thermoacetica</i>	ATCC 39073	U64318	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	104	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	AF2122/97	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		U15186	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	Z73419	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	CSU#93	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i>		X64256	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39725	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	M129	U43738	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	FA 1090	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Z2491	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	Pm70	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Pectinatus frisingensis</i>	DSM 20465	X64543	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	DSM 20475	X76878	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Pirellula marina</i>	IFAM 1313	X57204	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Propionigenium modestum</i>	DSM 2376	X58461	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAO1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Rhodobacter capsulatus</i>	B100	X99599	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Rhodospirillum rubrum</i>		X02499	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	F-12	AF036246	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Ruminococcus albus</i>	7ATCC	AB006151	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella bongori</i>	JEO4162	AF037155	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella bongori</i>	BR1859	AF037154	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	S83769	AF037146	<i>atpD</i>
subsp. <i>arizonae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	u24	AF037147	<i>atpD</i>
subsp. <i>arizonae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Dublin	K228	AF037140	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Dublin	K771	AF037139	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Infantis	Div36-86	AF037142	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Tennessee	Div95-86	AF037143	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype Typhimurium	LT2	AF037141	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	DS210/89	AF037149	<i>atpD</i>
subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	JEO307	AF037148	<i>atpD</i>
subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	S109671	AF037150	<i>atpD</i>
subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	S84366	AF037151	<i>atpD</i>
subsp. <i>houtenae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	S84098	AF037152	<i>atpD</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>subsp. houtenae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	BR2047	AF037153	<i>atpD</i>
<i>subsp. indica</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	NSC72	AF037144	<i>atpD</i>
<i>subsp. salamae</i>			
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	S114655	AF037145	<i>atpD</i>
<i>subsp. salamae</i>			
<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	MR-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	COL	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	Sga1	X76879	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	JB-1	AB009314	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	GS-5	U31170	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	UAB159	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Type 4	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Type 4	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	M1-GAS	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	M1-GAS	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	10904	AF001955	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Streptomyces lividans</i>	1326	Z22606	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	D63799	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Thiobacillus ferrooxidans</i>	ATCC 33020	M81087	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	Nichols	AE001228	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i>		X16050	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	N16961	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>	DSM 1470	X76880	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	NCTC 10460	AF037157	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	CO-92	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<b>Archaeobacteria</b>			
<i>Archaeoglobus fulgidus</i>	DSM 4304	AE001023	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Halobacterium salinarum</i>		S56356	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Haloferax volcanii</i>	WR 340	X79516	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	DSM 2661	U67477	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Methanosarcina barkeri</i>	DSM 800	J04836	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<b>Fungi</b>			
<i>Candida albicans</i>	SC5314	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Candida tropicalis</i>		M64984	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Kluyveromyces lactis</i>	2359/152	U37764	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Neurospora crassa</i>		X53720	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		M12082	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	X2180-1A	J05409	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972 h-	S47814	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972 h-	M57956	<i>atpD</i>
<b>Parasites</b>			
<i>Giardia lamblia</i>	WB	U18938	<i>atpD</i>
<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>	3D7	L08200	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Trypanosoma congolense</i>	IL3000	Z25814	<i>atpD</i> (V)

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<b>Human and plants</b>			
<i>Homo sapiens</i>		L09234	<i>atpD</i> (V)
<i>Homo sapiens</i>		M27132	<i>atpD</i>
<b><u>recA sequences</u></b>			
<b>Bacteria</b>			
<i>Acetobacter aceti</i>	no. 1023	S60630	<i>recA</i>
<i>Acetobacter altoacetigenes</i>	MH-24	E05290	<i>recA</i>
<i>Acetobacter polyoxogenes</i>	NBI 1028	D13183	<i>recA</i>
<i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i>	8195	M81465	<i>recA</i>
<i>Acidiphilium facilis</i>	ATCC 35904	D16538	<i>recA</i>
<i>Acidothermus cellulolyticus</i>	ATCC 43068	AJ006705	<i>recA</i>
<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i>	BD413/ADP1	L26100	<i>recA</i>
<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	HK1651	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i>	A449	U83688	<i>recA</i>
<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>	C58	L07902	<i>recA</i>
<i>Allochrochromatium vinosum</i>		AJ000677	<i>recA</i>
<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>	VF5	AE000775	<i>recA</i>
<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>	Kol5a	L23135	<i>recA</i>
<i>Azotobacter vinelandii</i>		S96898	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	10	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	PB1831	U87792	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	168	Z99112	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>		M63029	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>	NCFB 2258	AF094756	<i>recA</i>
<i>Blastochloris viridis</i>	DSM 133	AF022175	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	165	X53457	<i>recA</i>
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Tohama I	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	Sh-2-82	U23457	<i>recA</i>
<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	B31	AE001124	<i>recA</i>
<i>Brevibacterium flavum</i>	MJ-233	E10390	<i>recA</i>
<i>Brucella abortus</i>	2308	L00679	<i>recA</i>
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	ATCC 17616	U70431	<i>recA</i>
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>		D90120	<i>recA</i>
<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	K96243	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>fetus</i>	23D	AF020677	<i>recA</i>
<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	81-176	U03121	<i>recA</i>
<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	NCTC 11168	AL139079	<i>recA</i>
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	L2	U16739	<i>recA</i>
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	D/UW-3/CX	AE001335	<i>recA</i>
<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	CWL029	AE001658	<i>recA</i>
<i>Chloroflexus aurantiacus</i>	J-10-fl	AF037259	<i>recA</i>
<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>		M94057	<i>recA</i>
<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	13	U61497	<i>recA</i>
<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	NCTC13129	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	AS019	U14965	<i>recA</i>
<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>	C231	U30387	<i>recA</i>
<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	KD8301	AB005471	<i>recA</i>
<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	R1	U01876	<i>recA</i>

**Tabl 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (c ntinued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	339	L03291	<i>recA</i>
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	OGIX	M81466	<i>recA</i>
<i>Erwinia carotovora</i>		X55554	<i>recA</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01672	<i>recA</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>		X55552	<i>recA</i>
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12	AE000354	<i>recA</i>
<i>Frankia alni</i>	Arl3	AJ006707	<i>recA</i>
<i>Gluconobacter oxydans</i>		U21001	<i>recA</i>
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32687	<i>recA</i>
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32741	<i>recA</i>
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	L07529	<i>recA</i>
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	69A	Z35478	<i>recA</i>
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	26695	AE000536	<i>recA</i>
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	J99	AE001453	<i>recA</i>
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	M6H 78578	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Lactococcus lactis</i>	ML3	M88106	<i>recA</i>
<i>Legionella pneumophila</i>		X55453	<i>recA</i>
<i>Leptospira biflexa</i>	serovar patoc	U32625	<i>recA</i>
<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>	serovar pomona	U29169	<i>recA</i>
<i>Magnetospirillum magnetotacticum</i>	MS-1	X17371	<i>recA</i>
<i>Methylobacillus flagellatus</i>	MFK1	M35325	<i>recA</i>
<i>Methylomonas clara</i>	ATCC 31226	X59514	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	104	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	AF122/97	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		X73822	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	X58485	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	CSU#93	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39717	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycoplasma mycoides</i>	GM9	L22073	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 29342	MPAE000033	<i>recA</i>
<i>Mycoplasma pulmonis</i>	KD735	L22074	<i>recA</i>
<i>Myxococcus xanthus</i>		L40368	<i>recA</i>
<i>Myxococcus xanthus</i>		L40367	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria animalis</i>	NCTC 10212	U57910	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	LCDC 81-176	AJ223869	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	LNP 1646	U57906	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	NCTC 10294	AJ223871	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	Vedros M601	AJ223870	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	CCUG 2131	AJ223882	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	CCUG 4165A	AJ223880	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	NCTC 10660	AJ223881	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	NCTC 11050	AJ223878	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	NHITCC 2376	AJ223877	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	CCUG 4557	AJ223879	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria subsp. intermedia</i>			
<i>Neisseria flava</i>	Bangor 9	AJ223873	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	LNP 444	U57907	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	CH95	U57902	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	FA19	X64842	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	MS11	X17374	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	CCUC 7757	AJ223866	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	CCUG 7852	Y11819	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	LCDC 77-143	Y11818	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	LCDC 80-111	AJ223864	<i>recA</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	LCDC 845	AJ223865	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	NCTC 10617	U57905	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	NCTC 10618	AJ223863	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	44/46	X64849	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Bangor 13	AJ223868	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	HF116	X64848	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	HF130	X64844	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	HF46	X64847	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	M470	X64850	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	N94II	X64846	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	NCTC 8249	AJ223867	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	P63	X64845	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	S3446	U57903	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	FAM18	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	LNP 405	U57908	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	Vedros M1801	AJ223875	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria perflava</i>	CCUG 17915	AJ223876	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria perflava</i>	LCDC 85402	AJ223862	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria pharyngis</i> var. <i>flava</i>	NCTC 4590	U57909	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	CCUG 18031	Y11815	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	CCUG 24845	Y11816	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	CCUG 24846	Y11814	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	INS MA 3008	Y11817	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	NCTC 11858	U57904	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria sicca</i>	NRL 30016	AJ223872	<i>recA</i>
<i>Neisseria subflava</i>	NRL 30017	AJ223874	<i>recA</i>
<i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i>	DSM 413	U59631	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>		X99324	<i>recA</i>
<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	U70054	<i>recA</i>
<i>Prevotella ruminicola</i>	JCM 8958	U61227	<i>recA</i>
<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	pG1300	X14870	<i>recA</i>
<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>		X55555	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>		X05691	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAM 7	X52261	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAO12	D13090	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	OE 28.3	M96558	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>		L12684	<i>recA</i>
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	PpS145	U70864	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rhizobium leguminosarum</i> biovar <i>viciae</i>	VF39	X59956	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rhizobium phaseoli</i>	CNPAF512	X62479	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rhodobacter capsulatus</i>	J50	X82183	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rhodobacter sphaeroides</i>	2.4.1	X72705	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rhodospseudomonas palustris</i>	N 7	D84467	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	AJ235273	<i>recA</i>
<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	U01959	<i>recA</i>
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>		M22935	<i>recA</i>
<i>Shigella flexneri</i>		X55553	<i>recA</i>
<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	KNIH104S	AF101227	<i>recA</i>
<i>Sinorhizobium meliloti</i>	2011	X59957	<i>recA</i>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>		L25893	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	Challis V288	L20574	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	UA96	M81468	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	GS-5	M61897	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>		Z17307	<i>recA</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/or *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	R800	Z34303	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	NZ131	U21934	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	D471	M81469	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>		M94062	<i>recA</i>
subsp. <i>thermophilus</i>			
<i>Streptomyces ambifaciens</i>	DSM 40697	Z30324	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	A3(2)	AL020958	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptomyces lividans</i>	TK24	X76076	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptomyces rimosus</i>	R6	X94233	<i>recA</i>
<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>	ATCC10712	U04837	<i>recA</i>
<i>Synechococcus</i> sp.	PR6	M29495	<i>recA</i>
<i>Synechocystis</i> sp.	PCC6803	D90917	<i>recA</i>
<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>		L23425	<i>recA</i>
<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>		AE001823	<i>recA</i>
<i>Thermus aquaticus</i>		L20095	<i>recA</i>
<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	D17392	<i>recA</i>
<i>Thiobacillus ferrooxidans</i>		M26933	<i>recA</i>
<i>Treponema denticola</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	Nichols	AE001243	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio anguillarum</i>		M80525	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	017	X71969	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	2740-80	U10162	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	569B	L42384	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M549	AF117881	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M553	AF117882	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M645	AF117883	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M793	AF117878	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M794	AF117880	<i>recA</i>
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M967	AF117879	<i>recA</i>
<i>Xanthomonas citri</i>	XW47	AF006590	<i>recA</i>
<i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i>		AF013600	<i>recA</i>
<i>Xenorhabdus bovienii</i>	T228/1	U87924	<i>recA</i>
<i>Xenorhabdus nematophilus</i>	AN6	AF127333	<i>recA</i>
<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	231	X75336	<i>recA</i>
<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	CO-92	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>recA</i>
<b>Fungi, parasites, human and plants</b>			
<i>Anabaena variabilis</i>	ATCC 29413	M29680	<i>recA</i>
<i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>		U43652	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Candida albicans</i>		U39808	<i>recA</i> (Dmc1)
<i>Coprinus cinereus</i>	Okayama-7	U21905	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Emericella nidulans</i>		Z80341	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Gallus gallus</i>		L09655	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Homo sapiens</i>		D13804	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Homo sapiens</i>		D63882	<i>recA</i> (Dmc1)
<i>Leishmania major</i>	Friedlin	AF062379	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Leishmania major</i>	Friedlin	AF062380	<i>recA</i> (Dmc1)
<i>Mus musculus</i>		D58419	<i>recA</i> (Dmc1)
<i>Neurospora crassa</i>	74-OR23-1A	D29638	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		D10023	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>		Z22691	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972h-	AL021817	<i>recA</i> (Dmc1)
<i>Tetrahymena thermophila</i>	PB9R	AF064516	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)



**Table 11. Microbial species for which *tuf* and/or *atpD* and/ r *recA* sequences are available in public databases (continued).**

Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	stock 427	Y13144	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Ustilago maydis</i>		U62484	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Xenopus laevis</i>		D38488	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)
<i>Xenopus laevis</i>		D38489	<i>recA</i> (Rad51)

\* *tuf* indicates *tuf* sequences, including *tuf* genes, *fusA* genes and *fusA-tuf* intergenic spacers.

*tuf* (C) indicates *tuf* sequences divergent from main (usually A and B) copies of the elongation factor-Tu

*tuf* (EF-1) indicates *tuf* sequences of the eukaryotic type (elongation factor 1 $\alpha$ )

*tuf* (M) indicates *tuf* sequences from organellar (mostly mitochondrial) origin

*atpD* indicates *atpD* sequences of the F-type

*atpD* (V) indicates *atpD* sequences of the V-Type

*recA* indicates *recA* sequences

*recA* (Rad51) indicates *rad51* sequences or homologs

*recA* (Dmc1) indicates *dmc1* sequences or homologs

<sup>1</sup> Nucleotides sequences published in Arch. Microbiol. 1990 153:241-247

<sup>2</sup> These sequences are from the TIGR database (<http://www.tigr.org/tdb/tdb.html>)

<sup>3</sup> Nucleotides sequences published in FEMS Microbiology Letters 1988 50:101-106

**Table 12. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Staphylococcus*-specific amplification primers derived from *tuf* sequences.**

Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
<b>Staphylococcal species (n=27)</b>		<b>Other Gram-positive bacteria (n=20)</b>	
<i>Staphylococcus arlettae</i>	ATCC 43957	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	ATCC 27370
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	ATCC 35844	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	ATCC 14025
subsp. <i>anaerobius</i>			
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	ATCC 43300	<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	ATCC 19432
subsp. <i>aureus</i>			
<i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>	ATCC 33753	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 19433
<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	ATCC 27840	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434
subsp. <i>capitis</i>			
<i>Staphylococcus caprae</i>	ATCC 35538	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	ATCC 49996
<i>Staphylococcus carnosus</i>	ATCC 51365	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	ATCC 49573
<i>Staphylococcus chromogenes</i>	ATCC 43764	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	ATCC 4356
<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i>	DSM 20260	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i>	ATCC 11454
subsp. <i>urealyticum</i>			
<i>Staphylococcus delphini</i>	ATCC 49171	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	ATCC 33090
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC 14990	<i>Listeria ivanovii</i>	ATCC 19119
<i>Staphylococcus equorum</i>	ATCC 43958	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	ATCC 15313
<i>Staphylococcus felis</i>	ATCC 49168	<i>Macroccoccus caseolyticus</i>	ATCC 13548
<i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i>	ATCC 35539	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 13813
<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	ATCC 29970	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 33397
<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	ATCC 27844	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317
<i>Staphylococcus hyicus</i>	ATCC 11249	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 25175
<i>Staphylococcus intermedius</i>	ATCC 29663	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 6303
<i>Staphylococcus kloosii</i>	ATCC 43959	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615
<i>Staphylococcus lentus</i>	ATCC 29070	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073
<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	ATCC 43809		
<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	ATCC 15305		
<i>Staphylococcus schleiferi</i>	ATCC 49545		
subsp. <i>coagulans</i>			
<i>Staphylococcus sciuri</i>	ATCC 29060		
subsp. <i>sciuri</i>			
<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	ATCC 27848		
<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	ATCC 27836		
<i>Staphylococcus xylosus</i>	ATCC 29971		
<b>Gram-negative bacteria (n=33)</b>			
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	ATCC 19606	<i>Morganella morganii</i>	ATCC 25830
<i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	ATCC 8503	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	ATCC 35201
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	ATCC 25285	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	ATCC 13077
<i>Bulkholderia cepacia</i>	ATCC 25416	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	ATCC 25933
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	ATCC 9797	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	ATCC 13315
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	ATCC 8090	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	ATCC 9250
<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	ATCC 13048	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	ATCC 29914
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	ATCC 13047	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	ATCC 27853
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	ATCC 13525
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	ATCC 8907	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>	ATCC 7001
<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>	ATCC 10014	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	ATCC 14028
<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	ATCC 7901	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	ATCC 8100
<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	ATCC 13337	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	ATCC 12022
<i>Kingella indologenes</i>	ATCC 25869	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	ATCC 29930
<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	ATCC 13182	<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	ATCC 13843
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 13883	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	ATCC 9610
<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	ATCC 25240		

Table 13. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* assay.

Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
<b>Gram-positive species (n=67)</b>			
<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	ATCC 49175	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	ATCC 27844
<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i>	ATCC 49176	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	ATCC 43809
<i>Actinomyces pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19411	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	ATCC 15305
<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	ATCC 4229	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	ATCC 27848
<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	ATCC 14579	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	ATCC 27836
<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>	ATCC 15700	<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	ATCC 51726
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	ATCC 9689	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12403
<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	ATCC 14025	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 33397
<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	ATCC 25788	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317
<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	ATCC 51266	<i>Streptococcus constellatus</i>	ATCC 27823
<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	ATCC 19432	<i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	ATCC 19624
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 29212	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434	<i>Streptococcus downei</i>	ATCC 33748
<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	ATCC 49996	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	ATCC 43078
<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	ATCC 49573	<i>Streptococcus equi</i>	ATCC 9528
<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	ATCC 8043	<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	ATCC 33477
<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	ATCC 43186	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	ATCC 10558
<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	ATCC 49427	<i>Streptococcus intermedius</i>	ATCC 27335
<i>Lactobacillus lactis</i>	ATCC 19435	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 903
<i>Lactobacillus monocytogenes</i>	ATCC 15313	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	LSPQ 2583
<i>Mobiluncus curtisii</i>	ATCC 35242	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 49456
<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	ATCC 27731	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 27175
<i>Peptostreptococcus acones</i>	ATCC 6919	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 10557
<i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	ATCC 27337	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 9811
<i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i>	ATCC 2639	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 35037
<i>Peptostreptococcus lactolyticus</i>	ATCC 51172	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912
<i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i>	ATCC 15794	<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i>	ATCC 6631
<i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>	ATCC 9321	<i>Streptococcus rattus</i>	ATCC 15912
<i>Peptostreptococcus tetradius</i>	ATCC 35098	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	ATCC 25923	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556
<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	ATCC 27840	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC 14990	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	ATCC 19436
<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	ATCC 29970	<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	ATCC 49124
<b>Gram-negative species (n=33)</b>			
<i>Actinobacter baumannii</i>	ATCC 19606	<i>Moraxella morganii</i>	ATCC 13077
<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	ATCC 9797	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	ATCC 35201
<i>Citrobacter diversus</i>	ATCC 27028	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	ATCC 13077
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	ATCC 8090	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	ATCC 25933
<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	ATCC 13048	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	ATCC 13315
<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	ATCC 27155	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	ATCC 9886
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	ATCC 13047	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	ATCC 9250
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	ATCC 33673
<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	ATCC 33940	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	ATCC 33672
<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>	ATCC 33390	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	ATCC 35554
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	ATCC 9007	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	ATCC 13525
<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	ATCC 7901	<i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>	ATCC 17588
<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	ATCC 13337	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	ATCC 14028
<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	ATCC 13182	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	ATCC 13880
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 13883	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	ATCC 12022
<i>Moraxella atlantae</i>	ATCC 29525	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	ATCC 9610
<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	ATCC 43628		

**Table 14. Bacterial species (n=104) detected by the platelet contaminants assay. Bold characters indicate the major bacterial contaminants found in platelet concentrates.**

5	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	<i>Klebsiella xyloca</i>	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>
	<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i>	<b><i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i></b>	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i>	<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>	<i>Megamonas hypermegale</i>	80 <i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>
	<i>Aerococcus viridans</i>	45 <i>Moraxella atlantae</i>	<b><i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i></b>
)	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>
	<b><i>Bacillus cereus</i></b>	<i>Morganella morganii</i>	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>
	<b><i>Bacillus subtilis</i></b>	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	<i>Streptococcus constellatus</i>
	<i>Brucella abortus</i>	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	85 <i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>
	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	50 <i>Pasteurella aerogenes</i>	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>
5	<i>Citrobacter diversus</i>	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>
	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	<i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i>	<i>Streptococcus equi</i>
	<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>
	<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	90 <i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>
	<b><i>Enterobacter cloacae</i></b>	55 <i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	<i>Streptococcus intermedius</i>
)	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	<i>Streptococcus macacae</i>
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>
	<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	<b><i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i></b>	<b><i>Streptococcus mutans</i></b>
	<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	95 <i>Streptococcus oralis</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	60 <i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>
5	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	<i>Salmonella bongori</i>	<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i>
	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	<b><i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i></b>	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	<i>Salmonella enteritidis</i>	<b><i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i></b>
	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	<i>Salmonella gallinarum</i>	100 <i>Streptococcus rattus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	65 <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	<b><i>Streptococcus salivarius</i></b>
)	<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	<i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>	<b><i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i></b>
	<b><i>Escherichia coli</i></b>	<b><i>Serratia marcescens</i></b>	<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>
	<i>Gemella morbillorum</i>	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>
	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	105 <i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>
	<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>	70 <b><i>Staphylococcus aureus</i></b>	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>
5	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>
	<i>Haemophilus</i>	<b><i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i></b>	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>
	<i>para-haemolyticus</i>	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	<b><i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i></b>
	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	
	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	75 <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	
)	<i>Kingella kingae</i>	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	

Table 15. Microorganisms identified by commercial systems<sup>1</sup>.

5	<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i> ( <i>Streptococcus adjacens</i> )	75	<i>Alcaligenes xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>xylosoxidans</i>	150	<i>Brevibacterium</i> species
	<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i> ( <i>Streptococcus defectivus</i> )		<i>Alloiococcus otitis</i>		<i>Brevundimonas</i> ( <i>Pseudomonas</i> ) <i>diminuta</i>
	<i>Achromobacter</i> species		<i>Anaerobiospirillum succiniciproducens</i>		<i>Brevundimonas</i> ( <i>Pseudomonas</i> ) <i>vesicularis</i>
	<i>Acidaminococcus fermentans</i>	80	<i>Anaerovibrio lipolytica</i>		<i>Brevundimonas</i> species
	<i>Acinetobacter alcaligenes</i>		<i>Arachnia propionica</i>	155	<i>Brucella abortus</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter anitratus</i>		<i>Arcanobacterium</i> ( <i>Actinomyces</i> ) <i>bernardiae</i>		<i>Brucella canis</i>
10	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>		<i>Arcanobacterium</i> ( <i>Actinomyces</i> ) <i>pyogenes</i>		<i>Brucella melitensis</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i>	85	<i>Arcanobacterium haemolyticum</i>		<i>Brucella ovis</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> biovar <i>anitratus</i>		<i>Arcobacter cryaerophilus</i>	160	<i>Brucella species</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> biovar <i>lwoffii</i>		<i>(Campylobacter cryaerophila)</i>		<i>Brucella suis</i>
15	<i>Acinetobacter genomospecies</i>		<i>Arthrobacter globiformis</i>		<i>Budvicia aquatica</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter haemolyticus</i>	90	<i>Arthrobacter</i> species		<i>Burkholderia</i> ( <i>Pseudomonas</i> ) <i>cepacia</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter johnsonii</i>		<i>Arxiozyma telluris</i> ( <i>Torulopsis pintolopesii</i> )	165	<i>Burkholderia</i> ( <i>Pseudomonas</i> ) <i>gladioli</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter junii</i>		<i>Atopobium minutum</i> ( <i>Lactobacillus minutus</i> )		<i>Burkholderia</i> ( <i>Pseudomonas</i> ) <i>mallei</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>		<i>Aureobacterium</i> species		<i>pseudomallei</i>
20	<i>Acinetobacter radioresistens</i>	95	<i>Bacillus amyloliquefaciens</i>		<i>Burkholderia</i> species
	<i>Acinetobacter</i> species		<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	170	<i>Butiauxella agrestis</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>		<i>Bacillus badius</i>		<i>Campylobacter coli</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus capsulatus</i>		<i>Bacillus cereus</i>		<i>Campylobacter concisus</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus equuli</i>		<i>Bacillus circulans</i>		<i>Campylobacter fetus</i>
25	<i>Actinobacillus hominis</i>	100	<i>Bacillus coagulans</i>		<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>fetus</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus lignieresii</i>		<i>Bacillus firmus</i>	175	<i>Campylobacter fetus</i> subsp. <i>venerealis</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae</i>		<i>Bacillus lentus</i>		<i>Campylobacter hyointestinalis</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus</i> species		<i>Bacillus licheniformis</i>		<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>doylei</i>
30	<i>Actinobacillus suis</i>	105	<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>		<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> subsp. <i>jejuni</i>
	<i>Actinobacillus ureae</i>		<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>		<i>Campylobacter lari</i>
	<i>Actinomyces bovis</i>		<i>Bacillus pantothenicus</i>	180	<i>Campylobacter lari</i> subsp. UPTC
	<i>Actinomyces israelii</i>		<i>Bacillus pumilus</i>		<i>Campylobacter mucosalis</i>
	<i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>		<i>Bacillus species</i>		<i>Campylobacter</i> species
35	<i>Actinomyces naeslundii</i>		<i>Bacillus sphaericus</i>		<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i>
	<i>Actinomyces neuvi</i> subsp. <i>anitratus</i>	110	<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>		<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i> subsp. <i>bubulus</i>
	<i>Actinomyces neuvi</i> subsp. <i>neuii</i>		<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	185	<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i> subsp. <i>fecalis</i>
	<i>Actinomyces odontolyticus</i>		<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>		<i>Campylobacter sputorum</i> subsp. <i>sputorum</i>
	<i>Actinomyces pyogenes</i>		<i>Bacteroides caccae</i>	190	<i>Campylobacter upsaliensis</i>
	<i>Actinomyces radingae</i>		<i>Bacteroides capillosus</i>		<i>Candida</i> ( <i>Clavispora</i> ) <i>lusitanae</i>
40	<i>Actinomyces species</i>	115	<i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>		<i>Candida</i> ( <i>Pichia</i> ) <i>guilliermondii</i>
	<i>Actinomyces turicensis</i>		<i>Bacteroides eggerthii</i>		<i>Candida</i> ( <i>Torulopsis</i> ) <i>glabrata</i>
	<i>Actinomyces viscosus</i>		<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>		<i>Candida albicans</i>
	<i>Aerococcus species</i>		<i>Bacteroides merdae</i>	195	<i>Candida boidinii</i>
45	<i>Aerococcus viridans</i>		<i>Bacteroides ovatus</i>		<i>Candida catenulata</i>
	<i>Aeromonas caviae</i>	120	<i>Bacteroides species</i>		<i>Candida ciferrii</i>
	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>		<i>Bacteroides splanchnicus</i>		<i>Candida colliculosa</i>
	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i> group		<i>Bacteroides stercoris</i>	200	<i>Candida conglobata</i>
	<i>Aeromonas jandael</i>		<i>Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron</i>		<i>Candida curvata</i> ( <i>Cryptococcus curvatus</i> )
	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i>		<i>Bacteroides uniformis</i>		<i>Candida dattila</i>
50	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i> subsp. <i>achromogenes</i>	125	<i>Bacteroides ureolyticus</i> ( <i>B. corrodens</i> )		<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>
	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i> subsp. <i>masoucida</i>		<i>Bacteroides vulgatus</i>		<i>Candida famata</i>
	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i> subsp. <i>salmonicida</i>		<i>Bergeyella</i> ( <i>Weeksella</i> ) <i>zoochelicum</i>	205	<i>Candida globosa</i>
55	<i>Aeromonas schubertii</i>		<i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>		<i>Candida hellenica</i>
	<i>Aeromonas sobria</i>	130	<i>Bifidobacterium bifidum</i>		<i>Candida holmii</i>
	<i>Aeromonas species</i>		<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>		<i>Candida humicola</i>
	<i>Aeromonas trota</i>		<i>Bifidobacterium dentium</i>		<i>Candida inconspicua</i>
60	<i>Aeromonas veronii</i>		<i>Bifidobacterium infantis</i>	210	<i>Candida intermedia</i>
	<i>Aeromonas veronii</i> biovar <i>sobria</i>		<i>Bifidobacterium species</i>		<i>Candida kefyr</i>
	<i>Aeromonas veronii</i> biovar <i>veronii</i>	135	<i>Blastoschizomyces</i> ( <i>Dipodascus</i> ) <i>capitatus</i>		<i>Candida krusei</i>
	<i>Agrobacterium radiobacter</i>		<i>Bordetella avium</i>		<i>Candida lambica</i>
65	<i>Agrobacterium</i> species		<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	215	<i>Candida magnoliae</i>
	<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>		<i>Bordetella parapertussis</i>		<i>Candida maris</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes denitrificans</i>	140	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>		<i>Candida melibiosica</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i>		<i>Bordetella species</i>		<i>Candida membranaefaciens</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes odorans</i>		<i>Borrelia species</i>		<i>Candida norvegensis</i>
70	<i>Alcaligenes odorans</i> ( <i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i> )		<i>Branhamella</i> ( <i>Moraxella</i> ) <i>catarrhalis</i>	220	<i>Candida norvegica</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes odorans</i> ( <i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i> )		<i>Branhamella species</i>		<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes species</i>	145	<i>Brevibacillus brevis</i>		<i>Candida paratropicalis</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes xylosoxidans</i>		<i>Brevibacillus laterosporus</i>		<i>Candida pelliculosa</i>
	<i>Alcaligenes xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>denitrificans</i>		<i>Brevibacterium casei</i>		
			<i>Brevibacterium epidermidis</i>		
			<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>		

Tabl 15. Microorganism identified by commercial systems (continued)

	<i>Candida pseudotropicalis</i>		<i>Clostridium hastiforme</i>		<i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i> (group D2)
	<i>Candida pulcherrima</i>	80	<i>Clostridium histolyticum</i>		<i>Corynebacterium xerosis</i>
	<i>Candida ravanii</i>		<i>Clostridium innocuum</i>		<i>Cryptococcus albidus</i>
	<i>Candida rugosa</i>		<i>Clostridium limosum</i>	160	<i>Cryptococcus ater</i>
5	<i>Candida sake</i>		<i>Clostridium novyi</i>		<i>Cryptococcus cereanus</i>
	<i>Candida silvicola</i>		<i>Clostridium novyi</i> A		<i>Cryptococcus gastricus</i>
	<i>Candida species</i>	85	<i>Clostridium paraputrificum</i>		<i>Cryptococcus humicolus</i>
	<i>Candida sphaerica</i>		<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>		<i>Cryptococcus lactivorius</i>
	<i>Candida stellatoidea</i>		<i>Clostridium putrificum</i>	165	<i>Cryptococcus laurentii</i>
10	<i>Candida tenuis</i>		<i>Clostridium ramosum</i>		<i>Cryptococcus luteolus</i>
	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>		<i>Clostridium septicum</i>		<i>Cryptococcus melibiosum</i>
	<i>Candida utilis</i>	90	<i>Clostridium sordellii</i>		<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>
	<i>Candida valida</i>		<i>Clostridium species</i>		<i>Cryptococcus species</i>
	<i>Candida vini</i>		<i>Clostridium sphenoides</i>	170	<i>Cryptococcus terrae</i>
15	<i>Candida viswanathii</i>		<i>Clostridium sporogenes</i>		<i>Cryptococcus uniguttulatus</i>
	<i>Candida zeylanoides</i>		<i>Clostridium subterminale</i>		<i>Debaryomyces hansenii</i>
	<i>Capnocytophaga gingivalis</i>	95	<i>Clostridium tertium</i>		<i>Debaryomyces marama</i>
	<i>Capnocytophaga ochracea</i>		<i>Clostridium tetani</i>		<i>Debaryomyces polymorphus</i>
	<i>Capnocytophaga species</i>		<i>Clostridium tyrobutyricum</i>	175	<i>Debaryomyces species</i>
20	<i>Capnocytophaga sputigena</i>		<i>Comamonas (Pseudomonas) acidovorans</i>		<i>Dermabacter hominis</i>
	<i>Cardiobacterium hominis</i>		<i>Comamonas (Pseudomonas) testosteroni</i>		<i>Demacoccus (Micrococcus) nishinomiyaensis</i>
	<i>Camobacterium divergens</i>	100	<i>Comamonas species</i>	180	<i>Dietzia species</i>
	<i>Camobacterium piscicola</i>		<i>Corynebacterium accolens</i>		<i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>
25	CDC group ED-2		<i>Corynebacterium alermentans</i>		<i>Edwardsiella ictaluri</i>
	CDC group EF4 ( <i>Pasteurella</i> sp.)		<i>Corynebacterium amycolatum</i>		<i>Edwardsiella species</i>
	CDC group EF-4A	105	<i>Corynebacterium aquaticum</i>		<i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>
	CDC group EF-4B		<i>Corynebacterium argentoratense</i>	185	<i>Eikenella corrodens</i>
	CDC group EQ-Z		<i>Corynebacterium auris</i>		<i>Empedobacter brevis</i> ( <i>Flavobacterium breve</i> )
30	CDC group HB-5		<i>Corynebacterium bovis</i>		<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>
	CDC group II K-2		<i>Corynebacterium coyleae</i>		<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>
	CDC group IV C-2 ( <i>Bordetella</i> -like)	110	<i>Corynebacterium cystitidis</i>		<i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>
	CDC group M5		<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	190	<i>Enterobacter amnigenus asburiae</i> (CDC enteric group 17)
	CDC group M6		<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i> biotype belfanti		<i>Enterobacter amnigenus biogroup 1</i>
35	<i>Cedecea davisae</i>	115	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i> biotype gravis		<i>Enterobacter amnigenus biogroup 2</i>
	<i>Cedecea lapagii</i>		<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i> biotype intermedius	195	<i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>
	<i>Cedecea neteri</i>		<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i> biotype mitis		<i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>
	<i>Cedecea species</i>		<i>Corynebacterium flavescens</i>		<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>
	<i>Cellulomonas (Oerskovia) turbata</i>		<i>Corynebacterium glucuronolyticum</i>	200	<i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>
40	<i>Cellulomonas species</i>		<i>Corynebacterium glucuronolyticum-seminalae</i>		<i>Enterobacter hommaechel</i>
	<i>Chlamydia species</i>	120	<i>Corynebacterium group A</i>		<i>Enterobacter intermedius</i>
	<i>Chromobacterium violaceum</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group A-4</i>		<i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>
	<i>Chryseobacterium (Flavobacterium) indologenes</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group A-5</i>	205	<i>Enterobacter species</i>
	<i>Chryseobacterium (Flavobacterium) meningosepticum</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group ANF</i>		<i>Enterobacter taylorae</i>
45	<i>Chryseobacterium gleum</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group B</i>		<i>Enterobacter taylorae</i> (CDC enteric group 19)
	<i>Chryseobacterium species</i>	125	<i>Corynebacterium group B-3</i>		<i>Enterococcus (Streptococcus) cecorum</i>
	<i>Chryseomonas indologenes</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group F</i>		<i>Enterococcus (Streptococcus) faecalis</i> (Group D)
	<i>Citeromyces matritensis</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group F-1</i>	210	<i>Enterococcus (Streptococcus) faecium</i> (Group D)
50	<i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group F-2</i>		<i>Enterococcus (Streptococcus) saccharolyticus</i>
	<i>Citrobacter braakii</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group G</i>		<i>Enterococcus avium</i> (Group D)
	<i>Citrobacter diversus</i>	130	<i>Corynebacterium group G-1</i>		<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i> ( <i>Streptococcus faecium</i> subsp. <i>casseliflavus</i> )
	<i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group G-2</i>	215	<i>Enterococcus durans</i> ( <i>Streptococcus faecium</i> subsp. <i>durans</i> ) (Group D)
	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>		<i>Corynebacterium group I</i>		<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>
55	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i> complex		<i>Corynebacterium group I-2</i>		<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>
	<i>Citrobacter koseri</i>		<i>Corynebacterium jaikeium</i> (group JK)		<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>
	<i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>	135	<i>Corynebacterium kutscheri</i> ( <i>C. murium</i> )		<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>
	<i>Citrobacter species</i>		<i>Corynebacterium macginleyi</i>	220	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>
	<i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>		<i>Corynebacterium minutissimum</i>		<i>Enterococcus species</i>
60	<i>Citrobacter youngae</i>		<i>Corynebacterium pilosum</i>	225	<i>Erwinia amylovora</i>
	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>		<i>Corynebacterium propinquum</i>		<i>Erwinia carotovora</i>
	<i>Clostridium barati</i>	140	<i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>		<i>Erwinia carotovora</i> subsp. <i>atroseptica</i>
	<i>Clostridium beijerinckii</i>		<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>		<i>Erwinia carotovora</i> subsp. <i>betavascularum</i>
	<i>Clostridium bifementans</i>		<i>Corynebacterium pyogenes</i>	230	<i>Erwinia carotovora</i> subsp. <i>carotovora</i>
65	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>		<i>Corynebacterium renale</i>		<i>Erwinia chrysanthemi</i>
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> (NP) B&F		<i>Corynebacterium renale</i> group		<i>Erwinia cypripedii</i>
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> (NP) E	145	<i>Corynebacterium seminale</i>		<i>Erwinia mallotivora</i>
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> (P) A&H		<i>Corynebacterium species</i>		
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> (P) F		<i>Corynebacterium striatum</i> ( <i>C. flavidum</i> )		
70	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> G1		<i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>		
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> G2	150			
	<i>Clostridium butyricum</i>				
	<i>Clostridium cadaveris</i>				
	<i>Clostridium chauvoei</i>				
75	<i>Clostridium clostridioforme</i>	155			
	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>				
	<i>Clostridium fallax</i>				
	<i>Clostridium glycolicum</i>				

Table 15. Micro organism identified by commercial systems (continued)

5	<i>Erwinia nigrifluens</i> <i>Erwinia quercina</i> <i>Erwinia rhapontici</i> <i>Erwinia rubrifaciens</i> <i>Erwinia salicis</i> <i>Erwinia species</i> <i>Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae</i> <i>Erysipelothrix species</i> <i>Escherichia blattae</i> <i>Escherichia coli</i> <i>Escherichia coli</i> A-D <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 <i>Escherichia fergusonii</i> <i>Escherichia hermannii</i> <i>Escherichia species</i> <i>Escherichia vulneris</i> <i>Eubacterium aerofaciens</i> <i>Eubacterium alactolyticum</i> <i>Eubacterium lentum</i> <i>Eubacterium limosum</i> <i>Eubacterium species</i> <i>Ewingella americana</i> <i>Filobasidiella neoformans</i> <i>Filobasidium floriforme</i> <i>Filobasidium uniguttulatum</i> <i>Flavimonas oryzae</i> <i>Flavobacterium gleum</i> <i>Flavobacterium indologenes</i> <i>Flavobacterium odoratum</i> <i>Flavobacterium species</i> <i>Francisella novicida</i> <i>Francisella philomiragia</i> <i>Francisella species</i> <i>Francisella tularensis</i> <i>Fusobacterium mortiferum</i> <i>Fusobacterium necrogenes</i> <i>Fusobacterium necrophorum</i> <i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> <i>Fusobacterium species</i> <i>Fusobacterium varium</i> <i>Gaffkya species</i> <i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i> <i>Gemella haemolysans</i> <i>Gemella morbillorum</i> <i>Gemella species</i> <i>Geotrichum candidum</i> <i>Geotrichum fermentans</i> <i>Geotrichum penicillarium</i> <i>Geotrichum penicillatum</i> <i>Geotrichum species</i> <i>Gordona species</i> <i>Haemophilus aegyptius</i> <i>Haemophilus aphrophilus</i> <i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i> <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype I <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype II <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype III <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype IV <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype V <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype VI <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype VII <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> biotype VIII <i>Haemophilus paragallinarum</i> <i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i> <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype I <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype II <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype III <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype IV <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype V <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype VI <i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype	80 VIII 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150 155	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i> biotype <i>Haemophilus paraphrohaemolyticus</i> <i>Haemophilus paraphrophilus</i> <i>Haemophilus segnis</i> <i>Haemophilus somnus</i> <i>Haemophilus species</i> <i>Hafnia alvei</i> <i>Hanseniaspora guilliermondii</i> <i>Hanseniaspora uvarum</i> <i>Hanseniaspora valbyensis</i> <i>Hansenula anomala</i> <i>Hansenula holstii</i> <i>Hansenula polymorpha</i> <i>Helicobacter (Campylobacter) cinaedi</i> <i>Helicobacter (Campylobacter) fennelliae</i> <i>Helicobacter (Campylobacter) pylori</i> <i>Issatchenkia orientalis</i> <i>Kingella denitrificans</i> <i>Kingella indologenes</i> <i>Kingella kingae</i> <i>Kingella species</i> <i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i> <i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i> <i>Klebsiella planticola</i> <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i> <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i> <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i> <i>Klebsiella species</i> <i>Klebsiella terrigena</i> <i>Kloeckera apiculata</i> <i>Kloeckera apis</i> <i>Kloeckera japonica</i> <i>Kloeckera species</i> <i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i> <i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i> <i>Kluyvera species</i> <i>Kluyveromyces lactis</i> <i>Kluyveromyces marxianus</i> <i>Kluyveromyces thermotolerans</i> <i>Kocuria (Micrococcus) kristinae</i> <i>Kocuria (Micrococcus) rosea</i> <i>Kocuria (Micrococcus) varians</i> <i>Koserella trabulsi</i> <i>Kytococcus (Micrococcus) sedentarius</i> <i>Lactobacillus (Weissella) viridescens</i> <i>Lactobacillus A</i> <i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i> <i>Lactobacillus B</i> <i>Lactobacillus brevis</i> <i>Lactobacillus buchneri</i> <i>Lactobacillus casei</i> <i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i> <i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>lactosus</i> <i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>rhombosus</i> <i>Lactobacillus cateniformis</i> <i>Lactobacillus cellobiosus</i> <i>Lactobacillus collinoides</i> <i>Lactobacillus coprophilus</i> <i>Lactobacillus crispatus</i> <i>Lactobacillus curvatus</i> <i>Lactobacillus delbrueckii</i> subsp. <i>bulgaricus</i> <i>Lactobacillus delbrueckii</i> subsp. <i>delbrueckii</i> <i>Lactobacillus delbrueckii</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i> <i>Lactobacillus fermentum</i> <i>Lactobacillus fructivorans</i> <i>Lactobacillus helveticus</i> <i>Lactobacillus helveticus</i> subsp. <i>jugurti</i> <i>Lactobacillus jensenii</i> <i>Lactobacillus lindneri</i> <i>Lactobacillus minutus</i>	160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200 205 210 215 220 225 230	<i>Lactobacillus paracasei</i> subsp. <i>paracasei</i> <i>Lactobacillus pentosus</i> <i>Lactobacillus plantarum</i> <i>Lactobacillus salivarius</i> <i>Lactobacillus salivarius</i> var. <i>salicinius</i> <i>Lactobacillus species</i> <i>Lactococcus diacetylactis</i> <i>Lactococcus garvieae</i> <i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>cremoris</i> <i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>diacetylactis</i> <i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>hordniae</i> <i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i> <i>Lactococcus plantarum</i> <i>Lactococcus raffinolactis</i> <i>Lactococcus adiacetoxylata</i> <i>Legionella species</i> <i>Lemniscella species</i> <i>Leptospira species</i> <i>Leptotrichia buccalis</i> <i>Leuconostoc (Weissella) paramesenteroides</i> <i>Leuconostoc carnosum</i> <i>Leuconostoc citreum</i> <i>Leuconostoc gelidum</i> <i>Leuconostoc lactis</i> <i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i> <i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i> subsp. <i>cremoris</i> <i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i> subsp. <i>dextranicum</i> <i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i> subsp. <i>mesenteroides</i> <i>Leuconostoc species</i> <i>Listeria grayi</i> <i>Listeria innocua</i> <i>Listeria ivanovii</i> <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> <i>Listeria murrayi</i> <i>Listeria seeligeri</i> <i>Listeria species</i> <i>Listeria welshimeri</i> <i>Megasphaera elsdenii</i> <i>Methylobacterium mesophilicum</i> <i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i> <i>Microbacterium species</i> <i>Micrococcus luteus</i> <i>Micrococcus lylae</i> <i>Micrococcus species</i> <i>Mobiluncus curtisii</i> <i>Mobiluncus mulieris</i> <i>Mobiluncus species</i> <i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i> <i>Moraxella (Branhamella) catarrhalis</i> <i>Moraxella atlantae</i> <i>Moraxella bovis</i> <i>Moraxella lacunata</i> <i>Moraxella nonliquefaciens</i> <i>Moraxella osloensis</i> <i>Moraxella phenylpyruvica</i> <i>Moraxella species</i> <i>Morganella morganii</i> <i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i> <i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>sibonii</i> <i>Mycobacterium africanum</i> <i>Mycobacterium asiaticum</i> <i>Mycobacterium avium</i> <i>Mycobacterium bovis</i> <i>Mycobacterium chelonae</i> <i>Mycobacterium fortuitum</i> <i>Mycobacterium gordonae</i> <i>Mycobacterium kansasii</i> <i>Mycobacterium malmoeense</i> <i>Mycobacterium marinum</i> <i>Mycobacterium phlei</i> <i>Mycobacterium scrofulaceum</i> <i>Mycobacterium smegmatis</i> <i>Mycobacterium species</i>
---	---	--	--	---	--

Table 15. Microorganisms identified by commercial systems (continued)<sup>1</sup>.

5	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> <i>Mycobacterium ulcerans</i> <i>Mycobacterium xenopi</i> <i>Mycoplasma fermentans</i> <i>Mycoplasma hominis</i> <i>Mycoplasma orale</i> <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> <i>Mycoplasma species</i> <i>Myroides species</i>	80	<i>Pichia fermentans</i> <i>Pichia membranaefaciens</i> <i>Pichia norvegensis</i> <i>Pichia ohmeri</i> <i>Pichia spartinae</i> <i>Pichia species</i>	160	<i>Saccharomyces exiguus</i> <i>Saccharomyces kluyveri</i> <i>Saccharomyces species</i> <i>Sakaguchia dacryoides</i> <i>(Rhodosporidium dacryoidum)</i> <i>Salmonella arizonae</i> <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> <i>Salmonella enteritidis</i>
10	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i> <i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i> <i>Neisseria flava</i> <i>Neisseria flavescens</i> <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> <i>Neisseria lactamica</i> <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> <i>Neisseria mucosa</i> <i>Neisseria perflava</i>	85	<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i> <i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i> <i>Porphyromonas endodontalis</i> <i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i> <i>Porphyromonas levii</i>	165	<i>Salmonella gallinarum</i> <i>Salmonella paratyphi A</i> <i>Salmonella paratyphi B</i> <i>Salmonella pullorum</i> <i>Salmonella species</i> <i>Salmonella typhi</i> <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> <i>Salmonella typhisuis</i> <i>Salmonella/Arizona</i>
15	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i> <i>Neisseria saprophytes</i> <i>Neisseria sicca</i> <i>Neisseria subflava</i> <i>Neisseria weaveri</i> <i>Neisseria weaveri</i> (CDC group M5)	90	<i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) buccae</i> <i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) buccalis</i> <i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) corporis</i> <i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) denticola</i> <i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) loeschii</i>	170	<i>Serratia ficaria</i> <i>Serratia fonticola</i> <i>Serratia grimesii</i> <i>Serratia liquefaciens</i> <i>Serratia marcescens</i> <i>Serratia odorifera</i>
20	<i>Nocardia species</i> <i>Ochrobactrum anthropi</i> <i>Oerskovia species</i> <i>Oerskovia xanthineolytica</i> <i>Oligella (Moraxella) urethralis</i>	95	<i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) oralis</i> <i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) disiens</i> <i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) oris</i> <i>Prevotella bivia (Bacteroides bivius)</i> <i>Prevotella intermedia (Bacteroides intermedius)</i>	175	<i>Serratia odorifera</i> type 1 <i>Serratia odorifera</i> type 2 <i>Serratia plymuthica</i> <i>Serratia proteamaculans</i> <i>Serratia proteamaculans</i> subsp. <i>proteamaculans</i>
25	<i>Oligella species</i> <i>Oligella ureolytica</i> <i>Paenibacillus alvei</i> <i>Paenibacillus macerans</i> <i>Paenibacillus polymyxa</i> <i>Pantoea agglomerans</i> <i>Pantoea ananas (Erwinia uredovora)</i> <i>Pantoea dispersa</i> <i>Pantoea species</i> <i>Pantoea stewartii</i>	100	<i>Prevotella (Bacteroides) melaninogenica (Bacteroides melaninogenicus)</i> <i>Prevotella ruminicola</i> <i>Propionibacterium acnes</i> <i>Propionibacterium avidum</i> <i>Propionibacterium granulosum</i> <i>Propionibacterium propionicum</i> <i>Propionibacterium species</i> <i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	180	<i>Serratia proteamaculans</i> subsp. <i>proteamaculans</i> <i>Serratia proteamaculans</i> subsp. <i>quinovora</i> <i>Serratia rubidaea</i> <i>Serratia species</i>
30	<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i> <i>Pantoea ananas (Erwinia uredovora)</i> <i>Pantoea dispersa</i> <i>Pantoea species</i> <i>Pantoea stewartii</i>	105	<i>Proteus penneri</i> <i>Proteus species</i> <i>Proteus vulgaris</i> <i>Prototheca species</i> <i>Prototheca wickerhamii</i>	185	<i>Shewanella (Pseudomonas, Alteromonas) putrefaciens</i> <i>Shigella boydii</i> <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> <i>Shigella flexneri</i> <i>Shigella sonnei</i>
35	<i>Pasteurella (Haemophilus) avium</i> <i>Pasteurella aerogenes</i> <i>Pasteurella gallinarum</i> <i>Pasteurella haemolytica</i> <i>Pasteurella haemolyticus</i> <i>Pasteurella multocida</i> <i>Pasteurella multocida</i> SF <i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>multocida</i> <i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i>	110	<i>Proteus penneri</i> <i>Proteus species</i> <i>Proteus vulgaris</i> <i>Prototheca species</i> <i>Prototheca wickerhamii</i>	190	<i>Shigella boydii</i> <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> <i>Shigella flexneri</i> <i>Shigella sonnei</i> <i>Shigella species</i> <i>Sphingobacterium multivorum</i> <i>Sphingobacterium species</i> <i>Sphingobacterium spiritivorum</i> <i>Sphingobacterium thalpophilum</i> <i>Sphingomonas (Pseudomonas) paucimobilis</i>
40	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	115	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	195	<i>Sporidiobolus salmonicolar</i> <i>Sporobolomyces roseus</i> <i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolar</i> <i>Sporobolomyces species</i> <i>Staphylococcus (Peptococcus) saccharolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus arlettae</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus (Coagulase-negative)</i> <i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i> <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i> <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i>
45	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	120	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	200	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i> <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus caprae</i> <i>Staphylococcus carnosus</i> <i>Staphylococcus caseolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus chromogenes</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i>
50	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	125	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	205	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> <i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>novobioceticus</i>
55	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	130	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	210	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> <i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>novobioceticus</i>
60	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	135	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	215	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> <i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>novobioceticus</i>
65	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	140	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	220	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> <i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>novobioceticus</i>
70	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	145	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	225	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> <i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>novobioceticus</i>
75	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i> subsp. <i>septica</i> <i>Pasteurella pneumotropica</i> <i>Pasteurella species</i> <i>Pasteurella ureae</i> <i>Pediococcus acidilactici</i> <i>Pediococcus damnosus</i> <i>Pediococcus pentosaceus</i> <i>Pediococcus species</i> <i>Peptococcus niger</i> <i>Peptococcus species</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus indolicus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus magnus</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus micros</i> <i>Peptostreptococcus parvulus</i>	150	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>	230	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>cohnii</i> <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> subsp. <i>ureolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> <i>Staphylococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>novobioceticus</i>
	<i>Photobacterium damsela</i> <i>Pichia (Hansenula) anomala</i> <i>Pichia (Hansenula) jadinii</i> <i>Pichia (Hansenula) petersonii</i> <i>Pichia angusta (Hansenula polymorpha)</i> <i>Pichia carsonii (P. vini)</i> <i>Pichia etchellsii</i> <i>Pichia farinosa</i>	155	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i> <i>Providencia heimbachae</i> <i>Providencia rettgeri</i> <i>Providencia rustigianii</i> <i>Providencia species</i> <i>Providencia stuartii</i> <i>Providencia stuartii urea + Pseudomonas (Chryseomonas) luteola</i>		



Table 15. Microorganisms identified by commercial systems (continued)<sup>1</sup>.

5	<i>Staphylococcus hyicus</i>	60	<i>Streptococcus</i> Gamma (non)-hemolytic	120	<i>Tetragenococcus</i> ( <i>Pediococcus</i> ) <i>halophilus</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus intermedius</i>		<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>		<i>Torulaspora delbrueckii</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus kloosii</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group B		( <i>Saccharomyces rosei</i> )
	<i>Staphylococcus lentus</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group C		<i>Torulopsis candida</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	65	<i>Streptococcus</i> Group D		<i>Torulopsis haemulonii</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group E	125	<i>Torulopsis inconspicua</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus schleiferi</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group F		<i>Treponema</i> species
	<i>Staphylococcus sciuri</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group G		<i>Trichosporon asahii</i>
0	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group L		<i>Trichosporon asteroides</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus species</i>	70	<i>Streptococcus</i> Group P		<i>Trichosporon beigeli</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>		<i>Streptococcus</i> Group U	130	<i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus xylosum</i>		<i>Streptococcus intermedius</i>		<i>Trichosporon inkin</i>
5	<i>Stenotrophomonas</i> ( <i>Xanthomonas</i> ) <i>malophilia</i>		<i>Streptococcus intermedius</i> ( <i>Streptococcus milleri</i> II)		<i>Trichosporon mucoides</i>
	<i>Stephanosarcus ciferrii</i>	75	<i>Streptococcus intermedius</i> (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )		<i>Trichosporon ovoides</i>
	<i>Stomatococcus mucilaginosus</i>		<i>Streptococcus milleri</i> group	135	<i>Trichosporon pullulans</i>
	<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>		<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>		<i>Trichosporon species</i>
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>		<i>Streptococcus mitis</i> (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )		<i>Turicella otitidis</i>
0	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i> (Group B)	80	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i> group		<i>Ureaplasma</i> species
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i> hemolytic		<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>		<i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i>
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i> non-hemolytic		<i>Streptococcus mutans</i> (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )	140	<i>Veillonella parvula</i> ( <i>V. alcalescens</i> )
	<i>Streptococcus alactolyticus</i>		<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>		<i>Veillonella</i> species
5	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	85	<i>Streptococcus parasanguis</i>		<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i>
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i> (Group D, nonenterococci)		<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	145	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>
	<i>Streptococcus beta-hemolytic</i> group A		<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>		<i>Vibrio damsela</i>
0	<i>Streptococcus beta-hemolytic</i> non-group A or B		<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>		<i>Vibrio fluvialis</i>
	<i>Streptococcus beta-hemolytic</i> non-group A	90	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> (Group A)		<i>Vibrio furnissii</i>
	<i>Streptococcus beta-hemolytic</i>		<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>		<i>Vibrio harveyi</i>
	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i> (Group D, nonenterococci)		<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )	150	<i>Vibrio hollisae</i>
5	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i> I	95	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> subsp. <i>salivarius</i>		<i>Vibrio metschnikovii</i>
	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i> II		<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> subsp. <i>thermophilus</i>		<i>Vibrio mimicus</i>
	<i>Streptococcus canis</i>		<i>Streptococcus sanguis</i>		<i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i>
	<i>Streptococcus constellatus</i>		<i>Streptococcus sanguis</i> I (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )	155	<i>Vibrio species</i>
0	<i>Streptococcus constellatus</i> (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )	100	<i>Streptococcus sanguis</i> II (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )		<i>Vibrio species SF</i>
	<i>Streptococcus downei</i>		<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>		<i>Vibrio vulnificus</i>
5	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i> subsp. <i>dysgalactiae</i>	105	<i>Streptococcus species</i>		<i>Weeksella</i> ( <i>Bergeyella</i> ) <i>virosa</i>
	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i> subsp. <i>equisimilis</i>		<i>Streptococcus suis</i> I	160	<i>Weeksella species</i>
0	<i>Streptococcus equi</i> (Group C/Group G <i>Streptococcus</i> )		<i>Streptococcus suis</i> II		<i>Weeksella virosa</i>
	<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>		<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>		<i>Williopsis</i> ( <i>Hansenula</i> ) <i>saturum</i>
	<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>zooepidemicus</i>	110	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i> (viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> )		<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i>
5	<i>Streptococcus equinus</i>		<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>		<i>Xanthomonas</i> species
	<i>Streptococcus equinus</i> (Group D, nonenterococci)	115	<i>Streptococcus zooepidemicus</i>		<i>Yarrowia</i> ( <i>Candida</i> ) <i>lipolytica</i>
	<i>Streptococcus equisimilis</i>		<i>Streptococcus zooepidemicus</i> (Group C)	165	<i>Yersinia aldovae</i>
	<i>Streptococcus equisimilis</i> (Group C/Group G <i>Streptococcus</i> )		<i>Streptomyces somaliensis</i>		<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>
			<i>Streptomyces species</i>	170	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> group
			<i>Suttonella</i> ( <i>Kingella</i> ) <i>indologenes</i>		<i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>
			<i>Tatumella ptyseos</i>	175	<i>Yersinia intermedia</i>
					<i>Yersinia intermedius</i>
					<i>Yersinia kristensenii</i>
					<i>Yersinia pestis</i>
					<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>
					<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i> SF
					<i>Yersinia ruckeri</i>
					<i>Yersinia species</i>
					<i>Yokenella regensburgi</i>
					<i>Yokenella regensburgi</i> ( <i>Koserella</i> )
					<i>trabulsi</i>
					<i>Zygoascus hallenicus</i>
					<i>Zygosaccharomyces</i> species

<sup>1</sup> The list includes microorganisms that may be identified by API identification test systems and VITEK<sup>®</sup> automated identification system from bioMérieux Inc., or by the MicroScan<sup>®</sup> - WalkAway<sup>®</sup> automated systems from Dade Behring. Identification relies on classical identification methods using batteries of biochemical and other phenotypal tests.

**Table 16. *tuf* gene sequences obtained in our laboratory (Example 42).**

<b>Species</b>	<b>Strain no.</b>	<b>Gene</b>	<b>GenBank Accession no.*</b>
<i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>	ATCC49175	<i>tuf</i>	AF124224
<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	ATCC14025	<i>tufA</i>	AF124220
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274715
<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	ATCC25788	<i>tufA</i>	AF274716
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274717
<i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>	ATCC43198	<i>tuf</i>	AF274718
<i>Enterococcus columbae</i>	ATCC51263	<i>tuf</i>	AF274719
<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	ATCC51266	<i>tufA</i>	AF274720
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274721
<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	ATCC19432	<i>tufA</i>	AF274722
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274723
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC29212	<i>tuf</i>	AF124221
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434	<i>tufA</i>	AF124222
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274724
<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	ATCC49573	<i>tufA</i>	AF124223
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274725
<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	ATCC8043	<i>tufA</i>	AF274726
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274727
<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	ATCC43197	<i>tufA</i>	AF274728
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274729
<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	ATCC43186	<i>tufA</i>	AF274730
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274731
<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	ATCC49372	<i>tufA</i>	AF274732
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274733
<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	ATCC49427	<i>tufA</i>	AF274734
		<i>tufB</i>	AF274735
<i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	ATCC43076	<i>tuf</i>	AF274736
<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	ATCC49428	<i>tuf</i>	AF274737
<i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>	ATCC49903	<i>tuf</i>	AF274738
<i>Lactococcus lactis</i>	ATCC11154	<i>tuf</i>	AF274745
<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	ATCC15313	<i>tuf</i>	AF274746
<i>Listeria seeligeri</i>	ATCC35967	<i>tuf</i>	AF274747
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	ATCC25923	<i>tuf</i>	AF274739
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC14990	<i>tuf</i>	AF274740
<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC25175	<i>tuf</i>	AF274741
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC6303	<i>tuf</i>	AF274742
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC19615	<i>tuf</i>	AF274743
<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC43765	<i>tuf</i>	AF274744

\*Corresponding sequence ID NO. for the above ATCC strains are given in table 7.

Table 17. *tuf* gene sequences selected from databases for Example 42.

Species	Gene	Accession no.*
<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>	<i>tufA</i>	X99673
	<i>tufB</i>	X99674
<i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X17442
<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>	<i>tufA</i>	AE000657
	<i>tufB</i>	AE000657
<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AJ000260
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AL009126
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	<i>tuf</i>	P33165
<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AE000783
<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X76863
<i>Bulkholderia cepacia</i>	<i>tuf</i>	P33167
<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	<i>tufB</i>	Y17167
<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AE001363
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	<i>tuf</i>	M74221
<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X77034
<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X77035
<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AE000513
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	<i>tufA</i>	J01690
	<i>tufB</i>	J01717
<i>Fervidobacterium islandicum</i>	<i>tuf</i>	Y15788
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	<i>tufA</i>	L42023
	<i>tufB</i>	L42023
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AE000511
<i>Homo sapiens</i> (Human)	<i>EF-1<math>\alpha</math></i>	X03558
<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	<i>EF-1<math>\alpha</math></i>	U67486
<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>	<i>tuf</i>	D13869
<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X63539
<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	<i>tuf</i>	L43967
<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	<i>tuf</i>	U00089
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	<i>tufA</i>	L36380
<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> (Tobacco)	<i>EF-1<math>\alpha</math></i>	U04632
<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X76869
<i>Planobispora rosea</i>	<i>tuf1</i>	U67308
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> (Yeast)	<i>EF-1<math>\alpha</math></i>	X00779
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	<i>tufA</i>	X55116
	<i>tufB</i>	X55117
<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	<i>tuf</i>	P33169
<i>Spirochaeta aurantia</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X76874
<i>Spirulina platensis</i>	<i>tufA</i>	X15646
<i>Streptomyces aureofaciens</i>	<i>tuf1</i>	AF007125
<i>Streptomyces cinnamomeus</i>	<i>tuf1</i>	X98831
<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	<i>tuf1</i>	X77039
	<i>tuf3</i>	X77040
<i>Streptomyces collinus</i>	<i>tuf1</i>	S79408
<i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i>	<i>tuf1</i>	X67057
	<i>tuf2</i>	X67058
	<i>tuf3</i>	X67059
<i>Synechocystis</i> sp.	<i>tuf</i>	AB001339
<i>Taxobacter ocellatus</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X77036
<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AE000512
<i>Thermus aquaticus</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X66322
<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X06657
<i>Thiobacillus cuprinus</i>	<i>tuf</i>	U78300
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	<i>tuf</i>	AE000520
<i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>	<i>tuf</i>	X76872

\* Sequence data were obtained from GenBank, EMBL, and SWISSPROT databases. Genes were designated as appeared in the references.

**Table 18. Nucleotide and amino acid sequence identities of EF-Tu between different enterococci and other low G+C gram-positive bacteria.**

The upper right triangle represents the deduced amino acid sequence identities of gram-positive bacterial EF-Tu, while the lower left triangle represents the DNA sequence identities of the corresponding *tuf* genes. The sequence identities between different enterococcal *tufA* genes are boxed while those between enterococcal *tufB* genes are shaded.

Bacterial <i>tuf</i> gene	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39		
1. <i>E. avium</i> <i>tufA</i>		96	98	96	96	96	96	97	95	98	99	95	95	96	94	96	93	86	87	85	88	88	86	86	85	85	85	87	86	92	91	90	90	90	92	84	85	84	82	83	
2. <i>E. casseliflavus</i> <i>tufA</i>	90		97	96	98	99	96	95	96	96	98	95	95	96	96	94	93	87	88	88	87	87	86	87	87	87	88	88	94	91	90	91	91	92	86	87	85	85	85	85	
3. <i>E. dispar</i> <i>tufA</i>	93	90		95	95	96	95	96	95	97	97	91	90	85	95	95	93	86	87	85	87	87	86	87	86	87	87	87	93	90	89	90	90	90	92	85	86	84	85	84	
4. <i>E. durans</i> <i>tufA</i>	90	89	90		98	96	99	93	99	95	96	90	91	94	95	94	92	87	87	88	86	86	85	86	87	87	88	87	94	90	90	90	90	90	91	85	86	84	84	84	
5. <i>E. faecium</i> <i>tufA</i>	88	90	89	96		96	98	93	88	95	96	89	91	88	94	93	92	87	88	88	86	87	87	86	87	87	88	87	94	92	91	91	91	93	85	86	84	83	84		
6. <i>E. gallinarum</i> <i>tufA</i>	90	87	89	89	96		96	93	95	96	96	88	89	89	96	93	92	87	87	86	87	87	87	86	87	87	88	87	93	92	90	90	90	90	93	85	86	84	83	84	
7. <i>E. hirae</i> <i>tufA</i>	90	90	89	99	98	89		93	99	95	96	91	91	89	95	94	92	86	87	88	86	86	85	86	86	86	87	87	87	94	90	90	90	90	90	91	85	86	84	84	84
8. <i>E. meliloti</i> <i>tufA</i>	96	91	94	90	89	90	89		92	97	97	89	89	90	93	96	92	86	85	82	85	85	85	85	83	85	86	86	92	90	88	88	89	91	83	84	83	83	82	82	
9. <i>E. mundtii</i> <i>tufA</i>	89	89	88	86	93	89	96	88		94	95	88	90	88	94	94	92	87	87	88	86	86	85	86	87	87	88	87	94	90	89	89	90	89	91	85	86	84	84	84	
10. <i>E. pseudosavium</i> <i>tufA</i>	97	92	83	90	89	91	89	97	89		98	90	90	91	95	96	94	87	87	86	87	87	86	87	86	87	88	88	93	90	89	90	90	90	91	85	86	85	85	84	
11. <i>E. raffinosus</i> <i>tufA</i>	97	91	83	90	89	89	89	97	85	97		91	90	90	94	96	93	86	87	85	86	86	85	86	85	87	87	87	93	89	89	90	89	91	84	85	84	84	83	83	
12. <i>E. cecorum</i> <i>tufA</i>	90	90	85	96	95	95	96	92	85	95	95		98	95	93	93	88	88	87	87	87	86	88	89	87	89	89	93	90	90	90	91	91	93	88	88	84	85	84		
13. <i>E. columbae</i> <i>tufA</i>	90	90	95	96	97	96	96	93	95	95	97	95		94	92	92	88	88	88	87	88	88	87	87	87	89	89	94	92	91	91	91	92	93	86	86	85	88	85		
14. <i>E. faecalis</i> <i>tufA</i>	91	91	80	89	86	87	94	94	94	95	96	90	89		94	94	93	87	87	88	87	87	86	88	87	87	88	87	93	91	89	90	91	93	86	86	85	85	84		
15. <i>E. saccharolyticus</i> <i>tufA</i>	91	91	81	80	87	90	89	91	89	92	91	89	89	92		94	92	86	87	85	87	86	84	86	85	87	87	87	92	90	89	89	88	90	84	85	84	84	84		
16. <i>E. sulfureus</i> <i>tufA</i>	91	89	80	81	88	88	90	91	89	92	91	88	89	91	94		91	85	84	81	84	85	84	84	81	84	85	85	91	90	87	88	89	91	82	83	83	82	82		
17. <i>E. solitarius</i> <i>tuf</i>	83	84	83	83	84	83	82	84	83	84	84	84	83	84	83	83		88	87	86	87	87	86	87	88	88	88	89	92	91	89	90	90	91	86	85	85	85	84		
18. <i>E. avium</i> <i>tufB</i>	77	77	78	78	76	77	78	78	77	78	77	78	78	78	77	76	77		93	93	94	94	94	92	98	93	99	97	87	85	87	85	85	86	89	88	87	85	86		
19. <i>E. casseliflavus</i> <i>tufB</i>	71	72	72	72	70	72	72	70	71	72	72	72	70	72	72	72	72	79		93	95	95	96	95	93	95	94	94	87	86	88	88	84	85	90	90	89	88	88		
20. <i>E. dispar</i> <i>tufB</i>	76	78	77	77	77	77	77	78	77	76	77	77	77	77	78	75	78	82	78		91	91	92	91	94	92	93	93	86	83	85	85	82	84	89	89	87	87	86		
21. <i>E. durans</i> <i>tufB</i>	77	78	78	78	78	77	78	77	78	77	78	77	77	78	78	75	75	83	80	82		98	95	97	94	97	95	94	87	86	88	88	84	85	90	91	89	88	89		
22. <i>E. faecium</i> <i>tufB</i>	76	75	76	76	75	77	76	76	76	75	76	77	77	77	76	74	74	80	78	79	86		96	97	95	97	95	97	94	92	93	93	86	83	85	85	82	84	89		
23. <i>E. gallinarum</i> <i>tufB</i>	72	73	72	73	72	74	72	71	72	72	72	72	72	73	72	72	78	81	77	81	82		94	95	95	94	85	87	89	89	84	86	90	90	89	87	88	87			
24. <i>E. hirae</i> <i>tufB</i>	75	74	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	74	74	74	75	72	74	80	79	79	84	83	79		93	93	84	87	85	86	88	83	85	89	90	89	88	87	87		
25. <i>E. meliloti</i> <i>tufB</i>	76	76	76	77	77	77	77	74	77	78	76	77	75	77	77	73	78	90	79	83	81	80	77	79		93	93	84	87	85	86	88	83	85	89	90	89	88	87		
26. <i>E. mundtii</i> <i>tufB</i>	74	74	74	75	73	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	75	74	71	73	80	80	78	85	85	80	84	80		94	94	87	86	88	88	84	86	90	90	89	88			
27. <i>E. pseudosavium</i> <i>tufB</i>	77	77	78	77	76	78	77	77	76	78	78	77	77	78	78	77	78	91	80	85	84	81	79	80		91	90	89	88	87	86	87	85	87	90	89	88	86	87		
28. <i>E. raffinosus</i> <i>tufB</i>	78	79	79	78	77	77	78	78	77	79	79	78	78	78	79	79	90	79	84	84	81	77	80	90	81	92		91	82	90	90	82	82	83	83	83	83	83			
29. <i>E. adiacens</i> <i>tuf</i>	88	87	87	86	88	86	86	89	86	88	88	87	88	88	89	82	77	70	76	77	76	71	73	77	73	78	78		90	88	89	90	81	85	86	84	85	83			
30. <i>E. subtilis</i> <i>tuf</i>	81	80	79	79	80	80	79	79	79	80	81	80	81	80	81	80	78	78	73	69	73	73	71	70	71	72	71	74	74	78		91	82	90	90	82	83	82	84		
31. <i>L. monocytogenes</i> <i>tuf</i>	82	81	82	82	82	82	81	81	81	81	82	81	81	81	81	81	79	79	78	71	75	75	75	73	74	75	73	78	76	79	82		99	88	90	84	84	84			
32. <i>L. seeligen</i> <i>tuf</i>	82	81	82	82	81	82	81	82	81	82	81	82	81	82	80	81	79	79	76	71	75	75	74	73	75	75	73	77	76	79	82		99	88	91	84	85	85			
33. <i>S. aureus</i> <i>tuf</i>	64	64	63	63	63	64	64	62	64	63	64	66	66	64	62	61	79	75	69	75	75	73	69	72	74	72	74	74	83	79	81		96	81	82	82	80	82			
34. <i>S. epidermidis</i> <i>tuf</i>	83	85	83	84	83	84	84	82	84	83	83	88	87	85	83	82	70	75	69	75	76	73	68	72	74	72	74	75	81	79	82	81		94	83	83	83	83			
35. <i>S. mutans</i> <i>tuf</i>	78	77	76	76	76	77	76	75	76	76	76	77	76	76	76	74	78	79	72	77	78	77	74	75	78	75	78	81	77	75	76	77		94	87	96	94	88			
36. <i>S. pneumoniae</i> <i>tuf</i>	78	77	76	77	77	77	75	78	76	76	77	76	77	75	74	75	76	72	76	78	76	73	74	77	75	78	75	78	75	76	77	76	77		94	87	96	94	88		
37. <i>S. pyogenes</i> <i>tuf</i>	78	77	76	77	76	75	77	74	77	76	75	75	75	77	75	73	75	74	71	75	78	73	74	75	75	75	77	76	77	76	75	72	77		94	87	96	94	88		
38. <i>S. suis</i> <i>tuf</i>	74	78	76	76	74	75	76	74	76	76	77	77	75	78	76	73	75	74	71	75	78	74	70	74	75	73	73	77	77	77	77	77	77		94	87	96	94	88		
39. <i>L. lactis</i> <i>tuf</i>	75	76	75	76	75	75	76																																		

Table 19. Strains analyzed in Example 43.

Taxon	Strain*	Strain†	16S rDNA sequence accession number
<i>Cedecea</i>	ATCC 33431 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Cedecea lapagei</i>	ATCC 33432 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Cedecea neteri</i>	ATCC 33855 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>	ATCC 25405 <sup>T</sup>	CDC 9020-77 <sup>T</sup>	AF025370
<i>Citrobacter braakii</i>	ATCC 43162		
		CDC 080-58 <sup>T</sup>	AF025368
<i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>	ATCC 51112 <sup>T</sup>	CDC 2991-81 <sup>T</sup>	AF025371
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	ATCC 8090 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 30039 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233408
<i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	ATCC 27156 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>	ATCC 51115 <sup>T</sup>	CDC 4696-86 <sup>T</sup>	AF025364
<i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>	ATCC 51114 <sup>T</sup>	CDC 0876-58 <sup>T</sup>	AF025373
<i>Citrobacter youngae</i>	ATCC 29935 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>	ATCC 33379 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>	ATCC 15947 <sup>T</sup>		
		CDC 4411-68	AF015259
<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	ATCC 13048 <sup>T</sup>	JCM 1235 <sup>T</sup>	AB004750
<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	ATCC 27989		
<i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>	ATCC 33072 <sup>T</sup>	JCM 1237 <sup>T</sup>	AB004749
<i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>	ATCC 35953 <sup>T</sup>	JCM 6051 <sup>T</sup>	AB004744
<i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>	ATCC 35317 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	ATCC 13047 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>	ATCC 33028 <sup>T</sup>	JCM 1234 <sup>T</sup>	AB004748
<i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>	ATCC 49162 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>	ATCC 29544 <sup>T</sup>	JCM 1233 <sup>T</sup>	AB004746
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 11775 <sup>T</sup>	ATCC 11775 <sup>T</sup>	X80725
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922	ATCC 25922	X80724
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (ETEC)	ATCC 35401		
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (O157:H7)	ATCC 43895	ATCC 43895	Z83205
<i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>	ATCC 35469 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Escherichia hermanii</i>	ATCC 33650 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Escherichia vulneris</i>	ATCC 33821 <sup>T</sup>	ATCC 33821 <sup>T</sup>	X80734
<i>Ewingella americana</i>	ATCC 33852 <sup>T</sup>		
		NCPPB 3905	X88848
<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	ATCC 13337 <sup>T</sup>	ATCC 13337 <sup>T</sup>	M59155
<i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>	ATCC 31898		
		CIP 103.364	U78182
<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	ATCC 33496		
		ATCC 13182 <sup>T</sup>	U78183
<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	ATCC 33531 <sup>T</sup>	JCM 7251 <sup>T</sup>	AB004755
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>			
subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 13883 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 30104 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233420
subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	ATCC 11296 <sup>T</sup>	ATCC 11296 <sup>T</sup>	Y17654
subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	ATCC 13884 <sup>T</sup>		

Table 19. Strains analyzed in Example 43 (continued).

Taxon	Strain*	Strain†	16S rDNA sequence accession number
<i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>	ATCC 33433 <sup>T</sup>	ATCC 14236	Y07650
<i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>	ATCC 33435 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>	ATCC 51603 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>	ATCC 23216 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Leminorella grimonii</i>	ATCC 33999 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 5078 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233421
<i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>	ATCC 35017 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Morganella morganii</i>	ATCC 25830 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>	ATCC 27155 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 3493 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233423
<i>Pantoea dispersa</i>	ATCC 14589 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>	ATCC 14029 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Pragia fontium</i>	ATCC 49100 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 5563 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233424
<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	ATCC 25933		
<i>Proteus penneri</i>	ATCC 33519 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	ATCC 13315 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 30118 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233425
<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	ATCC 9886 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	ATCC 9250		
<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	ATCC 33673 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	ATCC 33672		
<i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>	ATCC 33071 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 4594 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233426
<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i>			
subsp. <i>arizonae</i>	ATCC 13314 <sup>T</sup>		
subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i>			
serotype <i>Choleraesuis</i>	ATCC 7001		
serotype <i>Enteritidis</i> ‡	ATCC 13076 <sup>T</sup>		
		SE22	SE22
serotype <i>Gallinarum</i>	ATCC 9184		
serotype <i>Heidelberg</i>	ATCC 8326		
serotype <i>Paratyphi A</i>	ATCC 9150		
serotype <i>Paratyphi B</i>	ATCC 8759		
serotype <i>Typhi</i> ‡	ATCC 10749		
		St111	U88545
serotype <i>Typhimurium</i> ‡	ATCC 14028		
serotype <i>Virchow</i>	ATCC 51955		
subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	ATCC 43973 <sup>T</sup>		
subsp. <i>houtenae</i>	ATCC 43974 <sup>T</sup>		
subsp. <i>indica</i>	ATCC 43976 <sup>T</sup>		
subsp. <i>salamae</i>	ATCC 43972 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Serratia fonticola</i>	DSM 4576 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 4576 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233429
<i>Serratia grimesii</i>	ATCC 14460 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 30063 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233430
<i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>	ATCC 27592 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	ATCC 13880 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 30121 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233431
<i>Serratia odorifera</i>	ATCC 33077 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 4582 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233432
<i>Serratia plymuthica</i>	DSM 4540 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 4540 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233433
<i>Serratia rubidaea</i>	DSM 4480 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 4480 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233436
<i>Shigella boydii</i>	ATCC 9207	ATCC 9207	X96965
<i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>	ATCC 11835		
		ATCC 13313 <sup>T</sup>	X96966
		ATCC 25931	X96964

Table 19. Strains analyzed in Example 43 (c ntinued).

Taxon	Strain*	Strain†	16S rDNA sequence ac ession number
<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	ATCC 12022	ATCC 12022	X96963
<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	ATCC 29930 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Tatumella ptyseos</i>	ATCC 33301 <sup>T</sup>	DSM 5000 <sup>T</sup>	AJ233437
<i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i>	ATCC 49490 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	ATCC 9610 <sup>T</sup>	ATCC 9610 <sup>T</sup>	M59292
<i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>	ATCC 33641 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Yersinia intermedia</i>	ATCC 29909 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	RRB KIMD27		
		ATCC 19428 <sup>T</sup>	X75274
<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	ATCC 29833 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Yersinia rohdei</i>	ATCC 43380 <sup>T</sup>	ER-2935 <sup>T</sup>	X75276
<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	ATCC 8071 <sup>T</sup>		
<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	ATCC 25870		
		ATCC.14035 <sup>T</sup>	X74695

<sup>T</sup> Type strain

\*Strains used in this study for sequencing of partial *tuf* and *atpD* genes. SEQ ID NOs. for *tuf* and *atpD* sequences corresponding to the above reference strains are given in table 7.

†Strains used in other studies for sequencing of 16S rDNA gene. When both strain numbers are on the same row, both strains are considered to be the same although strain numbers may be different.

‡Phylogenetic serotypes considered species by the Bacteriological Code (1990 Revision).

**Table 20. PCR primer pairs used in this study**

Primer SEQ ID NO.	Sequence	Nucleotide positions*	Amplicon length (bp)
<i>tuf</i>			
664	5'-AAYATGATACIGGGIGCIGCICARATGGA- 3'	271-299	884
697	5'-CCIACIGTICKICCRCCYTCTCG-3'	1132-1156	
<i>atpD</i>			
568	5'-RTIATIGGIGCIGTIRTIGAYGT-3'	25-47	884
567	5'-TCRTCIGCIGGIACRTAIAYIGCYTG-3'	883-908	
700	5'-TIRTIGAYGTCGARTTCCCTCARG-3'	38-61	871
567	5'-TCRTCIGCIGGIACRTAIAYIGCYTG-3'	883-908	

\*The nucleotide positions given are for *E. coli tuf* and *atpD* sequences (GenBank accession no. AE000410 and V00267, respectively). Numbering starts from the first base of the initiation codon.



Table 21. Selection of *M. catarrhalis*-specific primer pairs from SEQ ID NO: 29<sup>1</sup> (466 pb DNA fragment) other than those previously tested<sup>2</sup>.

Primer	Sequence	Amplicon size (bp)	<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i> ATCC 43628	<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i> ATCC 53879	<i>Moraxella nonliquefaciens</i>	<i>Moraxella lacunata</i>	<i>Moraxella osloensis</i>	<i>Moraxella atlantae</i>	<i>Moraxella phenylpyruvica</i>	<i>Kingella indologenes</i>	<i>Kingella kingae</i>	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
SEQ ID NO:118	CGCTGACGGCTGTGTGTACCA	118	+	+	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
SEQ ID NO:119	TGTTTTGAGCTTTTATTTTGA														
VBmcal1	TGCTTAAGATTCACTGTGCCATTTT	93	+	+	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VBmcal2	TAACTCGCTGACGGCTTGTTT														
VBmcal3	CCTGCACCACAAAGTCATCAT	140	+	+	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VBmcal4	AATTCACCAACAATGTCAAAGC														
VBmcal5	AATGATAACCAAGTCAAGCAAGC	219	+	+	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VBmcal6	GGTGCATGGTGATTGTGTAAGA														
VBmcal7	GTGTGCGTTCACCTTTTACAAAT	160	+	+	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VBmcal8	GGTCTTAAGCTGATGATGAGAG														
VBmcal9	TGACCATGCACACCCCTTATT	167	+	+	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VBmcal10	TCATTGGGATGAAAAGTATCGTT														

<sup>1</sup> SEQ ID NO. from US patent 6,001,564.<sup>2</sup> All PCR assays were performed with 1 ng of purified genomic DNA by using an annealing temperature of 55°C and 30 cycles of amplification. The genomic DNA from the various bacterial species above was always isolated from reference strains obtained from ATCC.<sup>3</sup> All positive results showed a strong amplification signal with genomic DNA from the target species *M. catarrhalis*.

Table 22. Selection of *S. epidermidis*-specific primer pairs from SEQ ID NO: 36<sup>1</sup> (705 pb DNA fragment) other than those previously tested.

Primer	Sequence (all 25 nucleotides)	Amplicon size (bp)	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> ATCC 14990	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> ATCC 12228	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i>	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	<i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>	<i>Staphylococcus</i>	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	<i>Staphylococcus</i>	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Annealing temperature <sup>2</sup> (°C)
SEQ ID NO:145	ATCAAAAAGTTGGGAACCTTTTCA	125	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
SEQ ID NO:146	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
VBsep3	CATAGTCTGATTGCTCAAAAGTCTTG	208	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
VBsep4	GCGAATAGTGAACACTACATTCTGTTG				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
VBsep5	CACGCTCTTTTGCAATTTCATTTGA	208	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
VBsep6	GAAGCAAATATTCAAAATGCACCAG				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
VBsep7	AAAGCTTTTGCTTCTTCAGATTCA	177	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
VBsep8	GTGTTACACAGGTATGGATGCTCTTA				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
VBsep9	GAGCATCCATACCTGTGAACACAGA	153	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
VBsep10	TTTTTCCAATTACAAGAGACATCAGT				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
VBsep11	TTTGAATTCGCATGTACTTTGTTTG	135	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
VBsep12	CCCCGGGTTGAAATCGATAAAAAG				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55

<sup>1</sup> SEQ ID NO. from US patent 6,001,564.<sup>2</sup> All PCR assays were performed with 1 ng of purified genomic DNA by using an annealing temperature of 55 to 65°C and 30 cycles of amplification. The genomic DNA from the various bacterial species above was always isolated from reference strains obtained from ATCC.<sup>3</sup> All positive results showed a strong amplification signal with genomic DNA from the target species *S. epidermidis*. The intensity of the positive amplification signal with species other than *S. epidermidis* was variable.

NT = not tested.

Table 23. Influence of nucleotide variation(s) on the efficiency of the PCR amplification: Example with SEQ ID NO: 146 from *S. epidermidis*.

Primer <sup>1</sup>		Sequence (all 25 nucleotides)	Number of mutation	Staphylococcus epidermidis <sup>2</sup> ATCC 14990					Staphylococcus aureus <sup>3</sup>	
				50°C		55°C				
				1	1	0,1	0,01	1		
SEQ ID NO:145	ATCAAAAAGTTGGCGAACCTTTTCA	0							50°C	1
SEQ ID NO:146	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	0	3 <sup>4</sup>	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut1	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut2	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut3	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut4	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut5	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut6	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut7	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut8	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	1	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut9	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	2	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut10	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	2	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut11	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	2	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut12	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	3	3+	3+	2+	+	+			-
VBmut13	CAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	4	3+	2+	+					-

<sup>1</sup> All PCR tests were performed with SEQ ID NO:145 without modification combined with SEQ ID NO:146 or 13 modified versions of SEQ ID NO:146. Boxed nucleotides indicate changes in SEQ ID NO:146. All SEQ ID NOs. are from US patent 6,001,564.

<sup>2</sup> The tests with *S. epidermidis* were performed by using an annealing temperature of 55°C with 1, 0,1 and 0,01 ng of purified genomic DNA or at 50°C with 1 ng of purified genomic DNA.

<sup>3</sup> The tests with *S. aureus* were performed only at 50°C with 1 ng of genomic DNA.

<sup>4</sup> The intensity of the positive amplification signal was quantified as follows: 3+ = strong signal, 2+ = intermediate signal and + = weak signal.

Tabl 24. Effect of the primer length on the efficiency of the PCR amplification<sup>1</sup>: Example with the AT-rich SEQ ID NO: 145<sup>2</sup> and SEQ ID NO: 146<sup>2</sup> from *S. epidermidis*.

Primer	Sequence	Length (nt)	45°C						55°C						Staphylococcus aureus <sup>3</sup>		Staphylococcus haemolyticus		Staphylococcus capitis		Staphylococcus warneri		
			1			0,1			0,01			1											0,1
			NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	4+	3+	3+	2+	NT	45	55	45	55	45	55	45	55	45	55
VBsep301	ATATCATCAAAAAGTTGGCGAACCTTTTCA	30	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	4+	3+	3+	2+	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-
VBsep302	AATTGCAAAAAGAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	30	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	4+	3+	3+	2+	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-
SEQ ID NO:145	ATCAAAAAGTTGGCGAACCTTTTCA	25	4 <sup>5</sup>	3+	3+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	4+	3+	3+	2+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
SEQ ID NO:146	CAAAAAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	25	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	4+	3+	3+	2+	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-
VBsep201	AAAGTTGGCGAACCTTTTCA	20	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	4+	3+	3+	2+	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-
VBsep202	GAGCGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	20	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	4+	3+	3+	2+	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-	NT	-
VBsep171	GTTGGCGAACCTTTTCA	17	4+	3+	3+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	3+	2+	2+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VBsep172	CGTGGAGAAAAGTATCA	17	4+	3+	3+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	3+	2+	2+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VBsep151	TGGCGAACCTTTTCA	15	3+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VBsep152	TGGAGAAAAGTATCA	15	3+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	2+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> All PCR tests were performed using an annealing temperature of 45 or 55°C and 30 cycles of amplification.

<sup>2</sup> All SEQ ID NOs. In this Table are from US patent 6,001,546.

<sup>3</sup> The tests with *S. epidermidis* were made with 1, 0,1 and 0,01 ng of purified genomic DNA.

<sup>4</sup> The tests with all other bacterial species were made only with 1 ng of purified genomic DNA.

<sup>5</sup> The intensity of the positive amplification signal was quantified as follows: 4+ = very strong signal, 3+ = strong signal, 2+ = intermediate signal and + = weak signal.

NT = not tested.

Tabl 25. Effect of the primer length on the efficiency of the PCR amplification<sup>1</sup>: Example with the GC-rich SEQ ID NO: 83<sup>2</sup> and SEQ ID NO: 84<sup>2</sup> from *P. aeruginosa*.

Primer	Sequence	Length (nt)	1	0,1	0,01	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i> <sup>4</sup>	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	<i>Shewanella putida</i>	<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>
SEQ ID NO 83	CGAGCGGTGGTGTTCATC	19	2+ <sup>5</sup>	+	-	.	.	.	.	.	.
SEQ ID NO 84	CAAGTCGTCTCGGAGGGA	19	2+	+	-	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pse554-16a	CGAGCGGTGGTGTTC	16	2+	+	-	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pse674-16a	GTCGTCTCGGAGGGA	16	2+	+	-	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pse554-13b	GCGGGTGGTGTTC	13	2+	+	-	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pse674-13a	GTCGTCTCGGAGGGA	13	2+	+	-	.	.	.	.	.	.

<sup>1</sup> All PCR tests were performed using an annealing temperature of 55°C and 30 cycles of amplification.

<sup>2</sup> All SEQ ID NOs. In this Table are from US patent 6,001,546.

<sup>3</sup> The tests with *P. aeruginosa* were made with 1, 0,1 and 0,01 ng of purified genomic DNA.

<sup>4</sup> The tests with all other bacterial species were made only with 1 ng of purified genomic DNA.

<sup>5</sup> The intensity of the positive amplification signal was quantified as follows: 2+ = strong signal and + = moderately strong signal.

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>Bacterial species:           <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i></b>			
1692	5'-GGT GAG AAC TGT GGT ATC TTA CTT	1	478-501
1693 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CAT TTC AAC GCC TTC TTT CAA CTG	1	691-714
<b>Bacterial species:           <i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i></b>			
630	5'-CGG AGC TAT CCT AGT CGT TTC A	20	2-23
629 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AAG TTC CAT CTC AAC AAG GTC AAT A	20	146-170
2085	5'-CAA ACT AAA GAA CAT ATC TTG CTA	20	45-68
2086 <sup>a</sup>	5'-ATA TAA TTT GCA TCA CCT TCA AG	20	237-259
2087	5'-TCA GCT CGT GGG ATT AGG AGA G	20	431-452
2088 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AGG CTT CAC GCT GTT AGG CTG A	20	584-605
<b>Bacterial species:           <i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i></b>			
554	5'-GTT CCT TAC ATC GTT GTT TTT CTC	22	82-105
555 <sup>a</sup>	5'-TCT CGA ACT TTC TCT ATG TAT GCA	22	249-272
<b>Parasitical species:       <i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i></b>			
798	5'-TGG TTG TCC CAG CCG ATC GTT T	865	158-179
804 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CCT GGG ACG GCC TCT GGC AT	865	664-683
799	5'-ACC TGT GAA TAC AAG CAA TCT	865	280-300
805 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CTC TTG TCC ATC TTA GCA GT	865	895-914
800	5'-GAT GAA ATC TTC AAC GAA GTT GAT	865	307-330
806 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AGC ATC ACC AGA CTT GAT AAG	865	946-966
801	5'-ACA ACA CCG AGA AGA TCC CA	865	353-372
803 <sup>a</sup>	5'-ACT TCA GTG GTA ACA CCA GC	865	616-635
802	5'-TTG CCA TTT CTG GTT TCG TT	865	377-396
807 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AAA GTG GCT TCA AAG GTT GC	865	981-1000
<b>Bacterial species:           <i>Enterococcus faecium</i></b>			
1696	5'-ATG TTC CTG TAG TTG CTG GA	64	189-208
1697 <sup>a</sup>	5'-TTT CTT CAG CAA TAC CAA CAA C	64	422-443
<b>Bacterial species:           <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i></b>			
1329	5'-TGT AGA GCG CGG TAT CAT CAA AGT A	103	352-377
1330 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AGA TTC GAA CTT GGT GTG CGG G	103	559-571

<sup>a</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences) (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>			
2093	5'-TGT TGG CAA TCG AAG ACA CC	2097 <sup>a</sup>	635-654
2094 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TTC AAT TTC TTG ACC TAC TTT CAA	2097 <sup>a</sup>	709-732
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>			
551	5'-GAA GAA AAA ATC TTC GAA CTG GCT A	126	256-280
552 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TAC ACG GCC GGT GAC TAC G	126	378-396
2173	5'-AAG AAA AAA TCT TCG AAC TGG CTA	126	257-280
2174 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCT ACA CGG CCG GTG	126	384-398
2175	5'-CCG CCA TAC CCC GTT T	126	654-669
2176 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CGG CAT TAC CAT TTC CAC ACC TTT	126	736-759
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>			
1694	5'-AAG GCA AGG ATG ACA ACG GC	153	231-250
1695 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACG ATT TCC ACT TCT TCC TGG	153	418-438
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>			
549	5'-GAA CGT GAT ACT GAC AAA CCT TTA	207-210 <sup>c</sup>	308-331 <sup>d</sup>
550 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GAA GAA GAA CAC CAA CGT TG	207-210 <sup>c</sup>	520-539 <sup>d</sup>
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>			
999	5'-TTG ACC TTG TTG ATG ACG AAG AG	1002	143-165
1000 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TTA GTG TGT GGG TTG ATT GAA CT	1002	622-644
1001	5'-AAG AGT TGC TTG AAT TAG TTG AG	1002	161-183
1000 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TTA GTG TGT GGG TTG ATT GAA CT	1002	622-644
<u>Parasitical species:</u> <i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>			
820	5'-GAA GGA GGT GTC TGC TTA CAC	864	513-533
821 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GGC GCA AAC GTC ACC ACA TCA	864	789-809
820	5'-GAA GGA GGT GTC TGC TTA CAC	864	513-533
822 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CGG CGG ATG TCC TTA ACA GAA	864	909-929

<sup>a</sup> Sequence from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<u>Parasitical species:</u> <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>			
794	5'-GAC GAC AAG TCG GTG AAC TT	840-842 <sup>a</sup>	281-300 <sup>c</sup>
795 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACT TGC ACG CGA TGT GGC AG	840-842 <sup>a</sup>	874-893 <sup>c</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <i>Clostridium</i> sp.			
796	5'-GGT CCA ATG CCW CAA ACW AGA	32,719-724,736 <sup>a</sup>	32-52 <sup>d</sup>
797 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAT TAA GAA TGG YTT ATC TGT SKC TCT	32,719-724,736 <sup>a</sup>	320-346 <sup>d</sup>
808	5'-GCI TTA IWR GCA TTA GAA RAY CCA	32,719-724,736 <sup>a</sup>	224-247 <sup>d</sup>
809 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCT TCC TGT WGC AAC TGT TCC TCT	32,719-724,736 <sup>a</sup>	337-360 <sup>d</sup>
810	5'-AGA GMW ACA GAT AAR SCA TTC TTA	32,719-724,736 <sup>a</sup>	320-343 <sup>d</sup>
811 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TRA ART AGA ATT GTG GTC TRT ATC C	32,719-724,736 <sup>a</sup>	686-710 <sup>d</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <i>Corynebacterium</i> sp.			
545	5'-TAC ATC CTB GTY GCI CTI AAC AAG TG	34-44,662 <sup>a</sup>	89-114 <sup>e</sup>
546 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCR CGI CCG GTR ATG GTG AAG AT	34-44,662 <sup>a</sup>	350-372 <sup>e</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <i>Enterococcus</i> sp.			
656	5'-AAT TAA TGG CTG CAG TTG AYG A	58-72 <sup>a</sup>	273-294 <sup>f</sup>
657 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TTG TCC ACG TTC GAT RTC TTC A	58-72 <sup>a</sup>	556-577 <sup>f</sup>
656	5'-AAT TAA TGG CTG CAG TTG AYG A	58-72 <sup>a</sup>	273-294 <sup>f</sup>
271 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TTG TCC ACG TTG GAT RTC TTC A	58-72 <sup>a</sup>	556-577 <sup>f</sup>
1137	5'-AAT TAA TGG CTG CWG TTG AYG AA	58-72 <sup>a</sup>	273-295 <sup>f</sup>
1136 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACT TGT CCA CGT TSG ATR TCT	58-72 <sup>a</sup>	559-579 <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *T. cruzi* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 842).

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. perfringens* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 32).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. diphtheriae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 662).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. durans* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 61).



**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences) (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <i>Legionella</i> sp.			
2081	5'-GRA TYR TYA AAG TTG GTG AGG AAG	111-112 <sup>a</sup>	411-434 <sup>b</sup>
2082 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CMA CTT CAT CYC GCT TCG TAC C	111-112 <sup>a</sup>	548-569 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp.			
553	5'-GGC CGT GTT GAA CGT GGT CAA ATC A	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	313-337 <sup>d</sup>
575 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TIA CCA TTT CAG TAC CTT CTG GTA A	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	653-677 <sup>d</sup>
553	5'-GGC CGT GTT GAA CGT GGT CAA ATC A	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	313-337 <sup>d</sup>
707 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TWA CCA TTT CAG TAC CTT CTG GTA A	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	653-677 <sup>d</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <i>Streptococcus</i> sp.			
547	5'-GTA CAG TTG CTT CAG GAC GTA TC	206-231 <sup>a</sup>	372-394 <sup>e</sup>
548 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TTC GAT TTC ATC ACG TTG	206-231 <sup>a</sup>	548-568 <sup>e</sup>
<u>Fungal genus:</u> <i>Candida</i> sp.			
576	5'-AAC TTC RTC AAG AAG GTY GGT TAC AA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>a</sup>	332-357 <sup>f</sup>
632 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCC TTT GGT GGR TCS TKC TTG GA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>a</sup>	791-813 <sup>f</sup>
631	5'-CAG ACC AAC YGA IAA RCC ATT RAG AT	407-426, 428-432 <sup>a</sup>	523-548 <sup>f</sup>
632 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCC TTT GGT GGR TCS TKC TTG GA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>a</sup>	791-813 <sup>f</sup>
633	5'-CAG ACC AAC YGA IAA RCC ITT RAG AT	407-426, 428-432 <sup>a</sup>	523-548 <sup>f</sup>
632 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCC TTT GGT GGR TCS TKC TTG GA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>a</sup>	791-813 <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *L. pneumophila* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 112).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. aureus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* tuf(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*tuf* sequences) (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<u>Fungal genus:</u> <i>Cryptococcus</i> sp.			
1971	5'-CYG ACT GYG CCA TCC TYA TCA	434,623,1281, 1985,1986 <sup>a</sup>	150-170 <sup>b</sup>
1973 <sup>c</sup>	5'-RAC ACC RGI YTT GGW ITC CTT	434,623,1281, 1985,1986 <sup>a</sup>	464-484 <sup>b</sup>
1972	5'-MGI CAG CTC ATY ITT GCW KSC	434,623,1281, 1985,1986 <sup>a</sup>	260-280 <sup>b</sup>
1973 <sup>c</sup>	5'-RAC ACC RGI YTT GGW ITC CTT	434,623,1281, 1985,1986 <sup>a</sup>	464-484 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Parasitical genus:</u> <i>Entamoeba</i> sp.			
703	5'-TAT GGA AAT TCG AAA CAT CT	512	38-57
704 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGT GCT CCA ATT AAT GTT GG	512	442-461
703	5'-TAT GGA AAT TCG AAA CAT CT	512	38-57
705 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GTA CAG TTC CAA TAC CTG AA	512	534-553
703	5'-TAT GGA AAT TCG AAA CAT CT	512	38-57
706 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGA AAT CTT CAC ATC CAA CA	512	768-787
793	5'-TTA TTG TTG CTG CTG GTA CT	512	149-168
704 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGT GCT CCA ATT AAT GTT GG	512	442-461
<u>Parasitical genus:</u> <i>Giardia</i> sp.			
816	5'-GCT ACG ACG AGA TCA AGG GC	513	305-324
819 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCG AGC TTC TGG AGG AAG AG	513	895-914
817	5'-TGG AAG AAG GCC GAG GAG TT	513	355-374
818 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGC CGG GCT GGA TCT TCT TC	513	825-844
<u>Parasitical genus:</u> <i>Leishmania</i> sp.			
701	5'-GTG TTC ACG ATC ATC GAT GCG	514-526 <sup>a</sup>	94-114 <sup>d</sup>
702 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CTC TCG ATA TCC GCG AAG CG	514-526 <sup>a</sup>	913-932 <sup>d</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. neoformans tuf* (EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 623).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *L. tropica tuf*(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 526).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*tuf* sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<u>Parasitical genus:</u> <i>Trypanosoma sp.</i>			
823	5'-GAG CGG TAT GAY GAG ATT GT	529,840-842,864 <sup>a</sup>	493-512 <sup>b</sup>
824 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGC TTC TGC GGC ACC ATG CG	529,840-842,864 <sup>a</sup>	1171-1190 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Bacterial family:</u> <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>			
933	5'-CAT CAT CGT ITT CMT GAA CAA RTG	78,103,146, 168,238,698 <sup>a</sup>	390-413 <sup>d</sup>
934 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCA CGY TTR RTA CCA CGC AGI AGA	78,103,146, 168,238,698 <sup>a</sup>	831-854 <sup>d</sup>
<u>Bacterial family:</u> <i>Mycobacteriaceae</i>			
539	5'-CCI TAC ATC CTB GTY GCI CTI AAC AAG	122	85-111
540 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGD GCI TCY TCR TCG WAI TCC TG	122	181-203
<u>Bacterial group:</u> <i>Escherichia coli and Shigella</i>			
1661	5'-TGG GAA GCG AAA ATC CTG	1668 <sup>e</sup>	283-300
1665 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAG TAC AGG TAG ACT TCT G	1668 <sup>e</sup>	484-502
<u>Bacterial group:</u> <i>Pseudomonads group</i>			
541	5'-GTK GAA ATG TTC CGC AAG CTG CT	153-155 <sup>a</sup>	476-498 <sup>f</sup>
542 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CGG AAR TAG AAC TGS GGA CGG TAG	153-155 <sup>a</sup>	679-702 <sup>f</sup>
541	5'-GTK GAA ATG TTC CGC AAG CTG CT	153-155 <sup>a</sup>	476-498 <sup>f</sup>
544 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AYG TTG TCG CCM GGC ATT MCC AT	153-155 <sup>a</sup>	749-771 <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *T. brucei tuf* (EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 864).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 698).

<sup>e</sup> Sequence from databases.

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *P. aeruginosa tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 153).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b><u>Parasitical group:</u>                    <i>Trypanosomatidae</i> family</b>			
923	5'-GAC GCI GCC ATC CTG ATG ATC	511,514-526, 529,840-842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	166-188 <sup>b</sup>
924 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACC TCA GTC GTC ACG TTG GCG	511,514-526, 529,840-842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	648-668 <sup>b</sup>
925	5'-AAG CAG ATG GTT GTG TGC TG	511,514-526, 529,840-842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	274-293 <sup>b</sup>
926 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAG CTG CTC GTG GTG CAT CTC GAT	511,514-526, 529,840-842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	676-699 <sup>b</sup>
927	5'-ACG CGG AGA AGG TGC GCT T	511,514-526, 529,840-842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	389-407 <sup>b</sup>
928 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGT CGT TCT TCG AGT CAC CGC A	511,514-526, 529,840-842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	778-799 <sup>b</sup>
<b>Universal primers (bacteria)</b>			
636	5'-ACT GGY GTT GAI ATG TTC CGY AA	7,54,78, 100,103,159, 209,224,227 <sup>b</sup>	470-492 <sup>d</sup>
637 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCA GTI GTA CGG AAR TAG AA	7,54,78, 100,103,159, 209,224,227 <sup>b</sup>	692-714 <sup>d</sup>
638	5'-CCA ATG CCA CAA ACI CGT GAR CAC AT	7,54,78, 100,103,159, 209,224,227 <sup>b</sup>	35-60 <sup>e</sup>
639 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT ACG GAA CAT TTC WAC ACC WGT IAC A	7,54,78, 100,103,159, 209,224,227 <sup>b</sup>	469-496 <sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *L. tropica* tuf (EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 526).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 78).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *B. cereus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 7).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*tuf* sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Universal primers (bacteria) (continued)			
643	5'-ACT GGI GTI GAR ATG TTC CGY AA	1,3,4,7,12, 13,16,49,54, 72,78,85,88, 91,94,98,103, 108,112,115, 116,120,121, 126,128,134, 136,146,154, 159,179,186, 205,209,212, 224,238 <sup>a</sup>	470-492 <sup>b</sup>
644 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCI GTI GTI CKG AAR TAG AA	same as SEQ ID NO. 643	692-714 <sup>b</sup>
643	5'-ACT GGI GTI GAR ATG TTC CGY AA	1,3,4,7,12, 13,16,49,54, 72,78,85,88, 91,94,98,103, 108,112,115, 116,120,121, 126,128,134, 136,146,154, 159,179,186, 205,209,212, 224,238 <sup>a</sup>	470-492 <sup>b</sup>
645 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCI GTI GTI CKG AAR TAR AA	same as SEQ ID NO. 643	692-714 <sup>b</sup>
646	5'-ATC GAC AAG CCI TTC YTI ATG SC	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	317-339 <sup>d</sup>
647 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCC GTS GTR CGG AAG TAG AAC TG	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	686-711 <sup>d</sup>
646	5'-ATC GAC AAG CCI TTC YTI ATG SC	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	317-339 <sup>d</sup>
648 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCS GTS GTR CGG AAG TAG AAC TG	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	686-711 <sup>d</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 78).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *A. meyeri tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 2)

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*tuf* sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Universal primers (bacteria) (continued)			
649	5'-GTC CTA TGC CTC ARA CWC GIG AGC AC	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	33-58 <sup>b</sup>
650 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTA CGG AAC ATY TCA ACA CCI GT	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	473-495 <sup>b</sup>
636	5'-ACT GGY GTT GAI ATG TTC CGY AA	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	473-495 <sup>b</sup>
651 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGA CGA CCA CCI TCY TCY TTY TTC A	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	639-663 <sup>b</sup>
Universal primers (fungi)			
1974	5'-ACA AGG GIT GGR MSA AGG AGA C	404,405,433, 445,898,1268, 1276,1986 <sup>a</sup>	443-464 <sup>d</sup>
1975 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGR CCR GGG TGG TTR AGG ACG	404,405,433, 445,898,1268, 1276,1986 <sup>a</sup>	846-866 <sup>d</sup>
1976	5'-GAT GGA YTC YGT YAA ITG GGA	407-412, 414-426,428- 431,439,443,447, 448,622,624,665, 1685,1987-1990 <sup>a</sup>	286-306 <sup>e</sup>
1978 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAT CIT GYA ATG GYA ATC TYA AT	same as SEQ ID NO. 1976	553-575 <sup>e</sup>
1977	5'-GAT GGA YTC YGT YAA RTG GGA	same as SEQ ID NO. 1976	286-306 <sup>e</sup>
1979 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAT CYT GYA ATG GYA ASC TYA AT	same as SEQ ID NO. 1976	553-575 <sup>e</sup>
1981	5'-TGG ACA CCI SCA AGI GGK CYG	401-405, 433,435,436, 438,444,445,449, 453,455,457,779, 781-783,785,786, 788-790,897-903, 1267-1272,1274-1280, 1282-1287,1991-1998 <sup>a</sup>	281-301 <sup>d</sup>
1980 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR ATG GCI TCI AIR AGR GTY T	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	488-509 <sup>d</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *B. distasonis tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 8).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *A. fumigatus tuf* (EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 404).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans tuf* (EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 407).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Universal primers (fungi) (continued)			
1982	5'-TGG ACA CYI SCA AGI GKG CYG	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	281-301 <sup>a</sup>
1980 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR ATG GCI TCI AIR AGR GTY T	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	488-509 <sup>a</sup>
1983	5'-CYG AYT GCG CYA TIC TCA TCA	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	143-163 <sup>a</sup>
1980 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR ATG GCI TCI AIR AGR GTY T	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	488-509 <sup>a</sup>
1984	5'-CYG AYT GYG CYA TYC TSA TCA	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	143-163 <sup>a</sup>
1980 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR ATG GCI TCI AIR AGR GTY T	same as SEQ ID NO. 1981	488-509 <sup>a</sup>
Sequencing primers			
556	5'-CGG CGC NAT CYT SGT TGT TGC	668 <sup>c</sup>	306-326
557 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCM AGG CAT RAC CAT CTC GGT G	668 <sup>c</sup>	1047-1068
694	5'-CGG CGC IAT CYT SGT TGT TGC	668 <sup>c</sup>	306-326
557 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCM AGG CAT RAC CAT CTC GGT G	668 <sup>c</sup>	1047-1068
664	5'-AAY ATG ATI ACI GGI GCI GCI CAR ATG GA	619 <sup>c</sup>	604-632
652 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCW AYA GTI YKI CCI CCY TCY CTI ATA	619 <sup>c</sup>	1482-1508
664	5'-AAY ATG ATI ACI GGI GCI GCI CAR ATG GA	619 <sup>c</sup>	604-632
561 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACI GTI CGG CCR CCC TCA CGG AT	619 <sup>c</sup>	1483-1505
543	5'-ATC TTA GTA GTT TCT GCT GCT GA	607	8-30
660 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTA GAA TTG AGG ACG GTA GTT AG	607	678-700
658	5'-GAT YTA GTC GAT GAT GAA GAA TT	621	116-138
659 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GCT TTT TGI GTT TCW GGT TTR AT	621	443-465
658	5'-GAT YTA GTC GAT GAT GAA GAA TT	621	116-138
661 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTA GAA YTG TGG WCG ATA RTT RT	621	678-700
558	5'-TCI TTY AAR TAY GCI TGG GT	665 <sup>c</sup>	157-176
559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>c</sup>	1279-1301
813	5'-AAT CYG TYG AAA TGC AYC ACG A	665 <sup>c</sup>	687-708
559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>c</sup>	1279-1301

<sup>a</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *A. fumigatus* tuf (EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 404).

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> Sequences from databases.

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequence s) (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Sequencing primers (continued)			
558	5'-TCI TTY AAR TAY GCI TGG GT	665 <sup>a</sup>	157-176
815 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TGG TGC ATY TCK ACR GAC TT	665 <sup>a</sup>	686-705
560	5'-GAY TTC ATY AAR AAY ATG ATY AC	665 <sup>a</sup>	289-311
559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	1279-1301
653	5'-GAY TTC ATI AAR AAY ATG AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	289-308
559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	1279-1301
558	5'-TCI TTY AAR TAY GCI TGG GT	665 <sup>a</sup>	157-176
655 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCR ATA CCI CMR ATY TTG TA	665 <sup>a</sup>	754-773
654	5'-TAC AAR ATY KGI GGT ATY GG	665 <sup>a</sup>	754-773
559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	1279-1301
696	5'-ATI GGI CAY RTI GAY CAY GGI AAR AC	698 <sup>a</sup>	52-77
697 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI ACI GTI CKI CCR CCY TCR CG	698 <sup>a</sup>	1132-1154
911	5'-GAC GGM KKC ATG CCG CAR AC	853	22-41
914 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GAA RAG CTG CGG RCG RTA GTG	853	700-720
912	5'-GAC GGC GKC ATG CCG CAR AC	846	20-39
914 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GAA RAG CTG CGG RCG RTA GTG	846	692-712
913	5'-GAC GGY SYC ATG CCK CAG AC	843	251-270
915 <sup>b</sup>	5'-AAA CGC CTG AGG RCG GTA GTT	843	905-925
916	5'-GCC GAG CTG GCC GGC TTC AG	846	422-441
561 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACI GTI CGG CCR CCC TCA CGG AT	619 <sup>a</sup>	1483-1505
664	5'-AAY ATG ATI ACI GGI GCI GCI CAR ATG GA	619 <sup>a</sup>	604-632
917 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCG TGC TAC CCG TYG CCG CCA T	846	593-614

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.



**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (tuf sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Sequencing primers (continued)			
1221	5'-GAY ACI CCI GGI CAY GTI GAY TT	1230 <sup>a</sup>	292-314
1226 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI RMR TAI CCR AAC ATY TC	1230 <sup>a</sup>	2014-2033
1222	5'-ATY GAY ACI CCI GGI CAY GTI GAY TT	1230 <sup>a</sup>	289-314
1223 <sup>b</sup>	5'-AYI TCI ARR TGI ARY TCR CCC ATI CC	1230 <sup>a</sup>	1408-1433
1224	5'-CCI GYI HTI YTI GAR CCI ATI ATG	1230 <sup>a</sup>	1858-1881
1225 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TAI CCR AAC ATY TCI SMI ARI GGI AC	1230 <sup>a</sup>	2002-2027
1227	5'-GTI CCI YTI KCI GAR ATG TTY GGI TA	1230 <sup>a</sup>	2002-2027
1229 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCC ATY TGI GCI GCI CCI GTI ATC AT	698 <sup>a</sup>	4-29
1228	5'-GTI CCI YTI KCI GAR ATG TTY GGI TAY GC	1230 <sup>a</sup>	2002-2030
1229 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCC ATY TGI GCI GCI CCI GTI ATC AT	698 <sup>a</sup>	4-29
1999	5'-CAT GTC AAY ATT GGT ACT ATT GGT CAT GT	498-500, 502,505,506, 508,619,2004,2005 <sup>c</sup>	25-53 <sup>d</sup>
2000 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCA CCY TCI CTC AMG TTG AAR CGT T	same as SEQ ID NO. 1999	1133-1157 <sup>d</sup>
2001	5'-ACY ACI TTR ACI GCY GCY ATY AC	same as SEQ ID NO. 1999	67-89 <sup>d</sup>
2003 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAT YTC RAI RTT GTC ACC TGG	same as SEQ ID NO. 1999	1072-1092 <sup>d</sup>
2002	5'-CCI GAR GAR AGA GCI MGW GGT	same as SEQ ID NO. 1999	151-171 <sup>d</sup>
2003 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAT YTC RAI RTT GTC ACC TGG	same as SEQ ID NO. 1999	1072-1092 <sup>d</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 2004).

**Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (atpD sequences).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>			
1690	5'-CAG GTC CTG TTG CGA CTG AAG AA	243	186-208
1691 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAC AGA TAA ACC TGA GTG TGC TTT C	243	394-418
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>			
2134	5'-CGC GTG AAG CTT CTG TG	929	184-200
2135 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCT CGC CGT TAT TCA GTT TC	929	395-414
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Bordetella pertussis</i>			
2180	5'-TTC GCC GGC GTG GGC	1672 <sup>c</sup>	544-558
2181 <sup>b</sup>	5'-AGC GCC ACG CGC AGG	1672 <sup>c</sup>	666-680
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>			
1698	5'-GGA ATC AAC AGA TGG TTT ACA AA	292	131-153
1699 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GCA TCT TCT GGG AAA GGT GT	292	258-277
1700	5'-AAG ATG CGG AAA GAA GCG AA	292	271-290
1701 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ATT ATG GAT CAG TTC TTG GAT CA	292	439-461
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>			
1331	5'-GCC CTT GAG GTA CAG AAT GGT AAT GAA GTT	317	88-118
1332 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GAC CGC GGC GCA GAC CAT CA	317	183-203

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> Sequence from databases.

**Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (atpD sequences).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial species:</u>		<b><i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i></b>	
627	5'-ATT GTC TAT AAA AAT GGC GAT AAG TC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	42-67 <sup>b</sup>
625 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CGT TGA AGA CAC GAC CCA AAG TAT CC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	206-231 <sup>b</sup>
628	5'-AAA ATG GCG ATA AGT CAC AAA AAG TA	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	52-77 <sup>b</sup>
625 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CGT TGA AGA CAC GAC CCA AAG TAT CC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	206-231 <sup>b</sup>
627	5'-ATT GTC TAT AAA AAT GGC GAT AAG TC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	42-67 <sup>b</sup>
626 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TAC CAC CTT TTA AGT AAG GTG CTA AT	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	371-396 <sup>b</sup>
628	5'-AAA ATG GCG ATA AGT CAC AAA AAG TA	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	52-77 <sup>b</sup>
626 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TAC CAC CTT TTA AGT AAG GTG CTA AT	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	371-396 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Bacterial group:</u>		<b><i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> and <i>C. coli</i></b>	
2131	5'-AAG CMA TTG TTG TAA ATT TTG AAA G	1576,1600, 1849,1863,2139 <sup>d,a</sup>	7-31 <sup>e</sup>
2132 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCA TAT CCA TAG CAA TAG TTC TA	1576,1600, 1849,1863,2139 <sup>d,a</sup>	92-114 <sup>e</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u>		<b><i>Bordetella</i> sp.</b>	
825	5'-ATG AGC ARC GSA ACC ATC GTT CAG TG	1672 <sup>d</sup>	1-26
826 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCG ATC GTG CCG ACC ATG TAG AAC GC	1672 <sup>d</sup>	1342-1367
<u>Fungal genus:</u>		<b><i>Candida</i> sp.</b>	
634	5'-AAC ACY GTC AGR RCI ATT GCY ATG GA	460-472, 474-478 <sup>a</sup>	101-126 <sup>f</sup>
635 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AAA CCR GTI ARR GCR ACT CTI GCT CT	460-472, 474-478 <sup>a</sup>	617-642 <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* atpD sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 380).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> Sequence from databases.

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. jejuni* atpD sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1576).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* atpD sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 460).

**Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*atpD* sequences) (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Universal primers			
562	5'-CAR ATG RAY GAR CCI CCI GGI GYI MGI ATG	243,244,262, 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>	528-557 <sup>b</sup>
563 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGY TGR TAI CCI ACI GCI GAI GGC AT	243,244,262, 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>	687-712 <sup>b</sup>
564	5'-TAY GGI CAR ATG AAY GAR CCI CCI GGI AA	243,244,262, 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>	522-550 <sup>b</sup>
565 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGY TGR TAI CCI ACI GCI GAI GGD AT	243,244,262, 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>	687-712 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *K. pneumoniae atpD* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 317).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (atpD sequences) (continued).**

SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Universal primers (continued)			
640	5'-TCC ATG GTI TWY GGI CAR ATG AA	248,284,315, 317,343,357, 366,370,379,393 <sup>a</sup>	513-535 <sup>b</sup>
641 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGA TAA CCW ACI GCI GAI GGC ATA CG	248,284,315, 317,343,357, 366,370,379,393 <sup>a</sup>	684-709 <sup>b</sup>
642	5'-GGC GTI GGI GAR CGI ACI CGT GA	248,284,315, 317,343,357, 366,370,379,393 <sup>a</sup>	438-460 <sup>b</sup>
641 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGA TAA CCW ACI GCI GAI GGC ATA CG	248,284,315, 317,343,357, 366,370,379,393 <sup>a</sup>	684-709 <sup>b</sup>
Sequencing primers			
566	5'-TTY GGI GGI GCI GGI GTI GGI AAR AC	669 <sup>d</sup>	445-470
567 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
566	5'-TTY GGI GGI GCI GGI GTI GGI AAR AC	669 <sup>d</sup>	445-470
814	5'-GCI GGC ACG TAC ACI GCC TG	666 <sup>d</sup>	901-920
568	5'-RTI ATI GGI GCI GTI RTI GAY GT	669 <sup>d</sup>	25-47
567 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
570	5'-RTI RYI GGI CCI GTI RTI GAY GT	672 <sup>d</sup>	31-53
567 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
572	5'-RTI RTI GGI SCI GTI RTI GA	669 <sup>d</sup>	25-44
567 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
569	5'-RTI RTI GGI SCI GTI RTI GAT AT	671 <sup>d</sup>	31-53
567 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
571	5'-RTI RTI GGI CCI GTI RTI GAT GT	670 <sup>d</sup>	31-53
567 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *K. pneumoniae* atpD sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 317).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> Sequences from databases.

**Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (atpD sequences) (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
Sequencing primers (continued)			
700	5'-TIR TIG AYG TCG ART TCC CTC ARG	669 <sup>a</sup>	38-61
567 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>a</sup>	883-908
568	5'-RTI ATI GGI GCI GTI RTI GAY GT	669 <sup>a</sup>	25-47
573 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI CCI ACC ATR TAR AAI GC	666 <sup>a</sup>	1465-1484
574	5'-ATI GCI ATG GAY GGI ACI GAR GG	666 <sup>a</sup>	283-305
573 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI CCI ACC ATR TAR AAI GC	666 <sup>a</sup>	1465-1484
574	5'-ATI GCI ATG GAY GGI ACI GAR GG	666 <sup>a</sup>	283-305
708 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR TCC ATI CCI ARI ATI GCI ATI AT	666 <sup>a</sup>	1258-1283
681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
682 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI ACI GGY TCY TCR AAR TTI CCI CC	686	1177-1202
681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
683 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI ACI GGI TCI SWI AWR TCI CCI CC	685	1180-1205
681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
699	5'-GTI ACI GGY TCY TYR ARR TTI CCI CC	686	1177-1202
681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
812 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI ACI GGI TCY TYR ARR TTI CCI CC	685	1180-1205
1213	5'-AAR GGI GGI ACI GCI GCI ATH CCI GG	714 <sup>a</sup>	697-722
1212 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI CCI RGI GGI GAI ACI GCW CC	714 <sup>a</sup>	1189-1211
1203	5'-GGI GAR MGI GGI AAY GAR ATG	709 <sup>a</sup>	724-744
1207 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI TCI TCW CCI GGC ATY TC	709 <sup>a</sup>	985-1004
1204	5'-GCI AAY AAC ITC IWM YAT GCC	709 <sup>a</sup>	822-842
1206 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CKI SRI GTI GAR TCI GCC A	709 <sup>a</sup>	926-944
1205	5'-AAY ACI TCI AWY ATG CCI GT	709 <sup>a</sup>	826-845
1207 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI TCI TCW CCI GGC ATY TC	709 <sup>a</sup>	985-1004
2282	5'-AGR RGC IMA RAT GTA TGA	714 <sup>a</sup>	84-101
2284 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCT GWG TRA CIG GYT CKG AGA	714 <sup>a</sup>	1217-1237
2283	5'-ATI TAT GAY GGK ITT CAG AGG C	714 <sup>a</sup>	271-292
2285 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CMC CIC CWG GTG GWG AWA C	714 <sup>a</sup>	1195-1213

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex III: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of tuf sequences.**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Abiotrophia adiacens</i>			
2170	5'-ACG TGA CGT TGA CAA ACC A	1715	313-331
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>			
2089	5'-ATG CTG AAC TTA TTG ACC TT	20	136-155
2090	5'-CGT TAC TGG AGT CGA AAT G	20	467-485
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>			
580	5'-GCT AAA CCA GCT ACA ATC ACT CCA C	62-63,607 <sup>a</sup>	584-608 <sup>b</sup>
603	5'-GGT ATT AAA GAC GAA ACA TC	62-63,607 <sup>a</sup>	440-459 <sup>b</sup>
1174	5'-GAA CGT GGT GAA GTT CGC	62-63,607 <sup>a</sup>	398-415 <sup>b</sup>
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>			
602	5'-AAG TTG AAG TTG TTG GTA TT	64,608 <sup>a</sup>	426-445 <sup>c</sup>
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>			
604	5'-GGT GAT GAA GTA GAA ATC GT	66,609 <sup>a</sup>	419-438 <sup>d</sup>
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Escherichia coli</i>			
579	5'-GAA GGC CGT GCT GGT GAG AA	78	503-522
2168	5'-CAT CAA AGT TGG TGA AGA AGT TG	78	409-431
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b> <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>			
2166	5'-GAC AAA CCA TTC CTG CTG	126	322-339 <sup>e</sup>
<b><u>Fungal species:</u></b> <i>Candida albicans</i>			
577	5'-CAT GAT TGA ACC ATC CAC CA	407-411 <sup>a</sup>	406-425 <sup>f</sup>
<b><u>Fungal species:</u></b> <i>Candida dubliniensis</i>			
578	5'-CAT GAT TGA AGC TTC CAC CA	412,414-415 <sup>a</sup>	418-437 <sup>g</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. faecalis* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 607).<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. faecium* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 608).<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. gallinarum* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 609).<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *N. gonorrhoeae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 126).<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* tuf(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408).<sup>g</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. dubliniensis* tuf(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 414).

**Annex III: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *tuf* sequences (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b>		<b><i>Haemophilus influenzae</i></b>	
581	5'-ACA TCG GTG CAT TAT TAC GTG G	610 <sup>a</sup>	551-572
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b>		<b><i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i></b>	
2095	5'-CGG TCG GGT TGA ACG TGG	2097 <sup>a</sup>	687-704
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b>		<b><i>Staphylococcus aureus</i></b>	
584	5'-ACA TGA CAC ATC TAA AAC AA	176-180 <sup>b</sup>	369-388 <sup>c</sup>
585	5'-ACC ACA TAC TGA ATT CAA AG	176-180 <sup>b</sup>	525-544 <sup>c</sup>
586	5'-CAG AAG TAT ACG TAT TAT CA	176-180 <sup>b</sup>	545-564 <sup>c</sup>
587	5'-CGT ATT ATC AAA AGA CGA AG	176-180 <sup>b</sup>	555-574 <sup>c</sup>
588	5'-TCT TCT CAA ACT ATC GTC CA	176-180 <sup>b</sup>	593-612 <sup>c</sup>
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b>		<b><i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i></b>	
589	5'-GCA CGA AAC TTC TAA AAC AA	185,611 <sup>b</sup>	445-464 <sup>d</sup>
590	5'-TAT ACG TAT TAT CTA AAG AT	185,611 <sup>b</sup>	627-646 <sup>d</sup>
591	5'-TCC TGG TTC TAT TAC ACC AC	185,611 <sup>b</sup>	586-605 <sup>d</sup>
592	5'-CAA AGC TGA AGT ATA CGT AT	185,611 <sup>b</sup>	616-635 <sup>d</sup>
593	5'-TTC ACT AAC TAT CGC CCA CA	185,611 <sup>b</sup>	671-690 <sup>d</sup>
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b>		<b><i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i></b>	
594	5'-ATT GGT ATC CAT GAC ACT TC	186,188-190 <sup>b</sup>	437-456 <sup>e</sup>
595	5'-TTA AAG CAG ACG TAT ACG TT	186,188-190 <sup>b</sup>	615-634 <sup>e</sup>
<b><u>Bacterial species:</u></b>		<b><i>Staphylococcus hominis</i></b>	
596	5'-GAA ATT ATT GGT ATC AAA GA	191,193-196 <sup>b</sup>	431-450 <sup>f</sup>
597	5'-ATT GGT ATC AAA GAA ACT TC	191,193-196 <sup>b</sup>	437-456 <sup>f</sup>
598	5'-AAT TAC ACC TCA CAC AAA AT	191,193-196 <sup>b</sup>	595-614 <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding probe.

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. aureus tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179).

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. epidermidis tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 611).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. haemolyticus tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 186).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. hominis tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 191).



**Annex III: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *tuf* sequences (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>			
599	5'-CGG TGA AGA AAT CGA AAT CA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	406-425 <sup>b</sup>
600	5'-ATG CAA GAA GAA TCA AGC AA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	431-450 <sup>b</sup>
601	5'-GTT TCA CGT GAT GAT GTA CA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	536-555 <sup>b</sup>
695	5'-GTT TCA CGT GAT GAC GTA CA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	563-582 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>			
582 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT CAA CTT CGT CGT TGA CAC GAA CAG T	207-210 <sup>a</sup>	404-431 <sup>d</sup>
583 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAA CTG CTT TTT GGA TAT CTT CTT TAA TAC CAA CG	207-210 <sup>a</sup>	433-467 <sup>d</sup>
1199	5'-GTA TTA AAG AAG ATA TCC AAA AAG C	207-210 <sup>a</sup>	438-462 <sup>d</sup>
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>			
1201	5'-TCA AAG AAG AAA CTA AAA AAG CTG T	971,977, 979,986 <sup>a</sup>	513-537 <sup>e</sup>
<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>			
1200	5'-TCA AAG AAG AAA CTA AAA AAG CTG T	1002	473-497
<u>Bacterial group:</u> <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum</i> group			
620	5'-ATT GGT GCA TTG CTA CGT	58,65,66 <sup>a</sup>	527-544 <sup>f</sup>
1122	5'-TGG TGC ATT GCT ACG TGG	58,65,66 <sup>a</sup>	529-546 <sup>f</sup>
<u>Bacterial group:</u> <i>Enterococcus</i> sp., <i>Gemella</i> sp., <i>A. adiacens</i>			
2172	5'-GTG TTG AAA TGT TCC GTA AA	58-62,67-71, 87-88,607-609, 727,871 1715,1722 <sup>a</sup>	477-496 <sup>g</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. saprophyticus* *tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 198).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* *tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. pneumoniae* *tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 986).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. flavescens* *tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 65).

<sup>g</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. faecium* *tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 608).

**Annex III: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *tuf* sequences (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <b><i>Gemella</i></b>			
2171	5'-TCG TTG GAT TAA CTG AAG AA	87,88 <sup>a</sup>	430-449 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <b><i>Staphylococcus sp.</i></b>			
605	5'-GAA ATG TTC CGT AAA TTA TT	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	403-422 <sup>c</sup>
606	5'-ATT AGA CTA CGC TGA AGC TG	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	420-439 <sup>c</sup>
1175	5'-GTT ACT GGT GTA GAA ATG TTC	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	391-411 <sup>c</sup>
1176	5'-TAC TGG TGT AGA AAT GTT C	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	393-411 <sup>c</sup>
<u>Bacterial genus:</u> <b><i>Streptococcus sp.</i></b>			
1202	5'-GTG TTG AAA TGT TCC GTA AAC A	206-231,971, 977,979,982-986 <sup>a</sup>	466-487 <sup>d</sup>
<u>Fungal species:</u> <b><i>Candida albicans</i></b>			
1156	5'-GTT GAA ATG CAT CAC GAA CAA TT	407-412,624 <sup>a</sup>	680-702 <sup>e</sup>
<u>Fungal group:</u> <b><i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>C. tropicalis</i></b>			
1160	5'-CGT TTC TGT TAA AGA AAT TAG AAG	407-412, 429,624 <sup>a</sup>	748-771 <sup>e</sup>
<u>Fungal species:</u> <b><i>Candida dubliniensis</i></b>			
1166	5'-ACG TTA AGA ATG TTT CTG TCA A	414-415 <sup>a</sup>	750-771 <sup>f</sup>
1168	5'-GAA CAA TTG GTT GAA GGT GT	414-415 <sup>a</sup>	707-726 <sup>f</sup>
<u>Fungal species:</u> <b><i>Candida glabrata</i></b>			
1158	5'-AAG AGG TAA TGT CTG TGG T	417	781-799
1159	5'-TGA AGG TTT GCC AGG TGA	417	718-735
<u>Fungal species:</u> <b><i>Candida krusei</i></b>			
1161	5'-TCC AGG TGA TAA CGT TGG	422	720-737

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *G. haemolysans tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 87).

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. aureus tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179).

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. pneumoniae tuf* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 986).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans tuf*(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. dubliniensis tuf*(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 414).

**Annex III: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *tuf* sequences (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<u>Fungal group:</u> <i>Candida lusitaniae</i> and <i>C. guilliermondii</i>			
1162	5'-CAA GTC CGT GGA AAT GCA	418,424 <sup>a</sup>	682-699 <sup>b</sup>
<u>Fungal species:</u> <i>Candida parapsilosis</i>			
1157	5'-AAG AAC GTT TCA GTT AAG GAA AT	426	749-771
<u>Fungal species:</u> <i>Candida zeylanoides</i>			
1165	5'-GGT TTC AAC GTG AAG AAC	432	713-730
<u>Fungal genus:</u> <i>Candida</i> sp.			
1163	5'-GTT GGT TTC AAC GTT AAG AAC	407-412,414-415,417,418,422,429 <sup>a</sup>	728-748 <sup>c</sup>
1164	5'-GGT TTC AAC GTC AAG AAC	413,416,420,421,424,425,426,428,431 <sup>a</sup>	740-757 <sup>b</sup>
1167	5'-GTT GGT TTC AAC GT	406-426, 428-432, 624 <sup>a</sup>	728-741 <sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. lusitaniae* *tuf*(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 424).

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* *tuf*(EF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408).

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Annex IV: Strategy for the selection of amplification/sequencing primers from atpD (F-type) sequences.

		23	49	443	472	881	910 NO.:	SEQ ID	Accession #:				
10	<i>B. cepacia</i>	AGTGCAT	CGGCGCCGCTT	ATCGACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGTGCTGG	CGTGGGCAAG	ACCG...TCCA	GCGCGTGT	ACGTCCCTGC	GGACGACT	-	X76877
	<i>B. pertussis</i>	AGTGCAT	CGGCGCCGCTG	GTGGATATTC...	TGTTCCG	GCGGCGCCGG	CGTGGGCAAG	ACCG...TCCA	GCGCGTGT	ACGTCCCTGC	GGACGACT	-	Genome project
	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	AAATCAT	CGGCGCCGCTG	ATCGACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGCGCCGG	CGTGGGCAAG	ACCG...TCCA	GCGCGTGT	ACGTCCCTGC	GGACGACT	-	Genome project
	<i>E. coli</i>	AGGTAAT	CGGCGCCGCTA	GTTCACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGTGCGGG	TGTAGGTAAA	ACCG...TACA	GCGCATAT	ACGTACCTGC	GGATGACT	-	J01594
	<i>N. gonorrhoeae</i>	AAATAT	CGGTGCGGTT	GTTCACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGTGCGGG	TGTGGGTAAA	ACCG...TCCA	AGCGTAT	ATGTACCTGC	GGATGACT	-	Genome project
15	<i>M. thermacetica</i>	AGGTTAT	TGGCCCGGCTG	GTTCACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGCGCCGG	GGTGGGCAAG	ACCG...TGCA	AGCATGCT	ATGTGCGCGG	CGACGACT	-	U64318
	<i>S. aurantiaca</i>	AGGTTCT	CGGTCCCGCTG	ATTGACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGCGCCGG	GGTGGGCAAG	ACCG...TGCA	GCGCATCT	AGGTGCGCGG	CGACGACT	-	X76879
	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	GGGTGAC	GGTCCCGCTG	GTTCACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGTGCGGG	GGTGGGCAAG	ACCG...TGCA	AGCGTGT	ACGTGCGCGG	CGACGACT	-	273419
	<i>B. fragilis</i>	AGGTAAT	TGGCCCGCTG	GTTCACGTGG...	TGTTCCG	GCGGTGCGGG	AGTGGTAAA	ACTG...TGCA	GCGCGTGT	ACGTGCGCGG	TGATGACT	-	M22247
	<i>C. lytica</i>	AAATAT	TGGCCCGGCTT	ATAGATGGG...	TATTTTG	GAGGTGCGGG	AGTAGGTAAA	ACAG...TTCA	GCGCGTGT	ACGTACCTGC	CGATGACT	672	M22535
20	<i>A. woodii</i>	AGGTTAT	TGGACCACTA	GTTCACGTGG...	TATTTTG	GCGGTGCGGG	AGTAGGTAAA	ACAG...TTCA	GCGCGTGT	ACGTACCTGC	CGATGACT	-	U10505
	<i>C. acetobutylicum</i>	AGGTAAT	AGGACCTGTT	GTGGATATTA...	TGTTCCG	GCGGTGCGGG	TGTTGGTAAA	ACAG...TTCA	GCGCGTGT	ATGTTCCTGC	TGATGACT	671	AF101055
	<i>M. pneumoniae</i>	AAATGAT	TGGCCCGGTA	GTTCACGTGG...	TATTTTG	GCGGTGCGGG	TGTTGGTAAA	ACCG...TGCA	AGCGATCT	ATGTGCGCAG	TGATGACT	-	U43738
	<i>H. pylori</i>	AGGTTCT	AGGCGCGGCTG	GTACATGGG...	TGTTTG	GTGGGCGCTG	CGTAGGCATA	ACGG...TTCA	AGCGGTGT	ATGTGCGCAG	AGACGACT	670	AF004014
Selected sequences													
for universal primers													
RTIAT IGGICGCTGT RTIGAYGT													
RTIRY IGGICGCTGT RTIGAYGT													
RTIRT IGGICGCTGT RTIGA													
RTIRT IGGICGCTGT RTIGATAT													
RTIRT IGGICGCTGT RTIGATGT													
TTTG GIGGICGCTG IGTIGGTAAR AC													
30	Selected sequence												
	for universal primer*	CA RGCTRTIT AYGTTCCTGC IGAYGA											

The sequence numbering refers to the *Escherichia coli* atpD gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 669). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "W" "K" "Q" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "W" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "Q" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

\* This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

# Annex V: Strategy for the selection of universal amplification/sequencing primers from *atpD* (V-type) sequences.

5

	691	719	1177	1208	SEQ ID NO.:
<i>E. hirae</i>	CC AGGTCGCTTT	GGTGCAGGGA	AGACAGT...TCTGTGGAG	ATaTctctGA	ACCAGTGACT CA 685
<i>H. salinarum</i>	CC GGGCCGCTTC	GGGTCCGGGA	AGACGGT...CCGCGCGGG	ACTTctccGA	GCGGGTCACC CA 687
<i>T. thermophilus</i>	CC TGGGCCCTTC	GGCAGCGGCA	AGACCGT...CGGCGCGCG	ACaTgtccGA	GCCCGTGACC CA 693
Human	CC TGGGCGCTTC	GGATGTGGCA	AGACTGT...CCCGGTGGAG	ACTTctcAGA	tCCCGTGAGG AC 688
<i>T. congolense</i>	CC TGGCGCGCTTT	GGATGCGGAA	AGACGGT...CCTGAGGTg	ACTTttctGA	cCCAGTGAGG TC 692
<i>P. falciparum</i>	CC TGGTGCATTT	GGTTGTGGAA	AAACTTG...CCAGGTGGTg	ATTTctctGA	cCCTGTAAC AC 689
<i>C. pneumoniae</i>	CC AGGACCTTTT	GGTGCAGGGA	AAACAGT...GCAGGAGGA	ACTTTGAAGA	ACCAGTCACT CA 686

15 Selected sequences  
for universal primers

GGISITTY GGIISIGGIA ARAC 681

20 Selected sequences  
for universal primers<sup>a</sup>

GGIGGIA AYTYGARGA RCCIGTIAC 682  
GGIGGIG AYTIWSIGA ICCIGTIAC 683

25 The sequence numbering refers to the *Enterococcus hirae atpD* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 685). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches for SEQ ID NOS. 681 and 682 are indicated by lower-case letters. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO. 683 are indicated by underlined nucleotides. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

30 "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> These sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected primers.

## 5

273

The sequence numbering refers to the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* *tuf* (M) gene (SEQ ID NO. 619). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches for SEQ ID NOS. 652 and 664 are indicated by lower-case letters. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO. 561 are indicated by underlined nucleotides. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence refers to *tuf*(EF-1) gene.

<sup>b</sup> This sequence refers to *tuf* (M) or organelle gene.

<sup>c</sup> This sequence refers to *tuf* gene from bacteria.

<sup>d</sup> These sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected primers.

**Annex VII: Strategy for the selection of eukaryotic sequencing primers from tuf (EF-1) sequences.**

		154	179	286	314	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
5	<i>S. cerevisiae</i>	GG TTTCTTTCAAG	TACGCTTGGG	TTTT...AGAGA	TTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATTA	CTGG...
	<i>B. hominis</i>	GG CTCCTTCAAG	TACGCGTGGG	TGCT...CGTGA	CTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CGGG...
	<i>C. albicans</i>	GG TTTCTTTCAAA	TACGCTTGGG	TCTT...AGAGA	TTTTCATCAAG	AATATGATCA	CTGG...
10	<i>C. neoformans</i>	TC TTTCTTTCAAG	TACGCTTGGG	TTCT...CGAGA	CTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CGGG...
	<i>E. histolytica</i>	GG ATCATTCAAA	TATGCTTGGG	TCTT...AGAGA	TTTTCATTAAG	AACATGATTA	CTGG...
	<i>G. lamblia</i>	GG CTCCTTCAAG	TACGCGTGGG	TCTT...CGCGA	CTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CGGG...
	<i>H. capsulatum</i>	AA ATCCTTCAAA	TATGCGTGGG	TCTT...CGTGA	CTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CTGG...
	Human	GG CTCCTTCAAG	TATGCGTGGG	TCTT...AGAGA	CTTTCATCAAA	AACATGATTA	CAGG...
15	<i>L. braziliensis</i>	GC GTCCITCAAG	TACGCGTGGG	TGCT...CGCGA	CTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CGGG...
	<i>O. volvulus</i>	GG CTCAITTAAG	TATGCTTGGG	TATT...CGTGA	TTTTCATTAAG	AATATGATCA	CAGG...
	<i>P. berghei</i>	GG TagTTTCAAA	TATGCAATGG	TTTT...AAAG	TTTTCATTAAG	AATATGATTA	CTGG...
	<i>P. knowlesi</i>	GG AagTTTTAAG	TACGCATGGG	TGTT...AAGGA	TTTTCATTAAG	AATATGATTA	CGGG...
	<i>S. pombe</i>	GG TTTCTTTCAAG	TACGCGTGGG	TTTT...CGTGA	TTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATTA	CGGG...
20	<i>T. cruzi</i>	TC TTTCTTTCAAG	TACGCGTGGG	TCTT...CGCGA	CTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CGGG...
	<i>Y. lipolytica</i>	GG TTTCTTTCAAG	TACGCTTGGG	TTCT...CGAGA	TTTTCATCAAG	AACATGATCA	CGGG...
25	Selected sequences for amplification primers	TCITTYAAR TAYGCTGGG T					558
		GA YTTTCATYAAR AAYATGATYA C					560
		GA YTTTCATIAAR AAYATGAT					653

30 The sequence numbering refers to the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* tuf (EF-1) gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 665). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences SEQ ID NOS. 558, 560 or 653, or match those sequences. Mismatches for SEQ ID no. 558 and 560 are indicated by lower-case letters. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO. 653 are indicated by underlined nucleotides. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

35 "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.



# Annex VII: Strategy for the selection of eukaryotic sequencing primers from tuf (EF-1) sequences (continued).

5	751	776	1276	1304	SEQ ID Accession NO.: #:				
	...	...	...	...	...				
	...GTTTACAA	GATCGGTGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GACATG	AGACAAACTG	TCGCTGTCCG	TGT	665	X00779
	...GTGTACAA	GATTGGCGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GATATG	AGACAGACTG	TCGCTGTCCG	TAT	-	D64080
	...GTTTACAA	GATCGGTGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GATATG	AGACAAACCG	TTGCTGTtGG	TGT	-	M29934
	...GTCTACAA	GATCGGTGGT	ATCGGCAC...	GACATG	CGACAGACCG	TTGCCGTtGG	TGT	-	U81803
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	-	M92073
	...GTTTACAA	GATTTCAGGT	ATTGGAAC...	GATATG	AaACAAACCG	TTGCTGTtGG	AGT	-	D14342
	...GTCTACAA	GATCTcGGGc	gTCGGGAC...	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	-	U14100
	...GTGTACAA	AATCTcTGGT	ATTGGCAC...	GACATG	AGACAAACCG	TCGCTGTCCG	TGT	-	X03558
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	-	U72244
	...GTGTACAA	AATTGGTGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GATATG	AGACAGACAG	TTCCgGTtGG	TGT	-	M64333
	...GTGTACAA	GATCGGCGGT	ATCGGCAC...	GACATG	CGCagAACCG	TCGCCGTCCG	CAT	-	AJ224150
	...GTTTACAA	AATTGGAGGT	ATTGGAAC...	GATATG	AGACAAACAG	TTGCTGTtGG	CGT	-	AJ224153
	...GTATACAA	AATTGGTGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GATATG	AGACAAACAA	TTGCTGTCCG	TAT	-	U42189
	...GTATACAA	AATCGTGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GATATG	AGACAAACCA	TTGCTGTCCG	TAT	-	L76077
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	-	AF054510
	...GTTTACAA	GATCGGTGGT	ATTGGTAC...	GACATG	CGTCAAAACCG	TCGCTGTCCG	TGT	-	
	...GTGTACAA	GATCGGCGGT	ATCGGCAC...	GACATG	CGCCAGACCG	TCGCCGTCCG	CAT	-	
	...GTCTACAA	GATCGGTGGT	ATCGGCAC...	GACATG	CGACAGACCG	TTGCTGTCCG	TGT	-	
25								654	
	Selected sequence for amplification primer	TACAA	RATYKGIGGT	ATYGG					
	Selected sequences for amplification primers <sup>a</sup>	TACAA	RATYKGIGGT	ATYGG				655	
					ATG	MGICARACIR	TYGCTGTCCG	559	

30 The sequence numbering refers to the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* tuf (EF-1) gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 665). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. "~" indicate incomplete sequence data. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

35 "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> This sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected primers.

### Annex VIII: Strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.

	305	334	517	542	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
5	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCTTT	ACTT...GGAC	AACGTTGGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	207
	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCTTT	ACTT...GGAC	AACGTTGGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	208
	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCTTT	ACTT...GGAC	AACGTTGGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	209
	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCTTT	ACTT...GGAC	AACGTTGGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	210
10	<i>S. anginosus</i>	CCAGAA CGTGACACTG ACAAACCAATT	GCTT...AGAT	AACGTAAGGG	TTCTTCTTCG	211
	<i>S. anginosus</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCAATT	GCTT...AGAT	AACGTAAGGG	TTCTTCTTCG	212
	<i>S. bovis</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCAATT	GCTT...GGAT	AACGTTGGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	221
	<i>S. gordonii</i>	CCAGAA CGTGACACTG ACAAACCAATT	GCTT...AGAT	AATGTAAGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	223
	<i>S. mutans</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAGCCGCT	CCTT...GGAT	AATGTTGGTG	TTCTCTTCG	224
15	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	CCAGAA CGTGACACTG ACAAACCAATT	GCTT...AGAT	AACGTAAGGG	TTCTTCTTCG	145 <sup>a</sup>
	<i>S. sanguinis</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ACAAGCCAATT	GCTT...GGAC	AACGTAAGGG	TGCTTCTTCG	227
	<i>S. sobrinus</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATACTG ATAAAGCCAATT	GCTT...AGAT	AACGTTGGTG	TGCTTCTTCG	228
	<i>B. cepacia</i>	CCGGAG CGTGcagTg ACgGgCGTt	cCTG...CGAC	AACGTTGGTa	TcCTGCTGCG	16
	<i>B. fragilis</i>	CCTcGg CGGcagTgTg ATAAACCTTT	ctTG...TGAC	AACGTAAGGG	TgtTgCTTCG	-
	<i>B. subtilis</i>	CCAGAA CGGcAcACTG AaAAACCAATT	caTG...TGAC	AACATTTGGTG	ccCTTCTTCG	-
20	<i>C. diptheriae</i>	CCAGAA CGTGcAGAcCG ACAAGCCAATT	cCTC...CGAC	AACtGTGGTG	TgCTTCTTCG	662
	<i>C. trachomatis</i>	CCAGAA agAGaAAtTG ACRAgCCTTT	ctTA...AGAG	AATGTGGAT	TgCTcCTcag	22
	<i>E. coli</i>	CCAGAg CGTGcGAtTG ACAAgCCGTT	cCTg...TGAG	AACGTAAGGG	TTCTGtGtCG	78
	<i>G. vaginalis</i>	CCAact CaccATctTG ACAAgCCAATT	ctTg...CGAT	RACactGGTG	TTCTTCTTCG	135 <sup>a</sup>
25	<i>S. aureus</i>	CCAGAA CGTGATctTG ACRAACCAATT	caTg...TGAC	AACATTTGGTG	catTatTaCG	179
	Selected sequence for species-specific primer	GAA CGTGATACTG ACAAACCTTT	A			549
30	Selected sequence for species-specific primer <sup>b</sup>		C	AACGTTGGTG	TTCTTCTTC	550

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus agalactiae* tuf gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.  
<sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

**Annex IX: Strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.**

[illegible]

Selected sequences for  
species-specific hybri-  
dization probes<sup>b</sup>

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus agalactiae* tuf gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in these sequences displayed.

45 a. The SEO ID NO refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected probes. The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publications mentioned in the text.

# Annex X: Strategy for the selection of Streptococcus agalactiae-specific amplification primers from atpD sequences.

5	39	80	203	234	368	SEQ ID 399
10	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 380	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 379	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 381	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 382	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 383	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 384
15	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 385	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 386	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 387	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 388	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 389	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 390
20	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 391	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 392	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 393	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 394	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 395	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 396
25	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 397	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 398	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 399	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 400	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 401	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 402
30	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 403	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 404	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 405	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 406	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 407	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 408
35	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 409	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 410	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 411	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 412	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 413	TT GATTGCTCTAT AAAAATGGCG ATAAAGTCACA AAAAGTAGTA..TAAGGATA CTTTGGGTGCG TGTCTTCAAC GTTC..CCT ATTAGCACCT TACTTAAAG GTGGTAAAG 414

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus agalactiae* tuf gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 380). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

These sequences were obtained from Genbank and have accession #: a=AB009314, d=AF001955, e=U31170, and f=V00311.

These sequences were obtained from genome sequencing projects.

These sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected primers.

**Annex XI: Strategy for the selection of *Candida albicans*/dubliniensis-specific amplification primers, *Candida albicans*-specific hybridization probe and *Candida dubliniensis*-specific hybridization probe from tuf sequences.**

5

	337	368	403	428	460	491	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
<i>C. albicans</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 624
<i>C. albicans</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 409
<i>C. albicans</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 410
<i>C. albicans</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 407
<i>C. albicans</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 408
<i>C. dubliniensis</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 412
<i>C. dubliniensis</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 414
<i>C. dubliniensis</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 415
<i>C. glabrata</i>	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 417
<i>C. guilliermondii</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 418
<i>C. kefyr</i>	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 421
<i>C. lusitanae</i>	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 422
<i>C. neoformans</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 424
<i>C. parapsilosis</i>	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 623
<i>C. tropicalis</i>	CGTC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 426
<i>A. fumigatus</i>	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 429
Human	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 404
<i>P. anomala</i>	TATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 447
<i>S. cerevisiae</i>	TATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T 622
<i>S. pombe</i>	CATC AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC	AAAGACTG...CAACATGA	TTGAAGCCTC	CACCAACT...C	AAATCCGGTA	AGTTACTGG	TAAGACCTTG	T -

Selected sequence  
for species-specific  
amplification primer<sup>a</sup> C AAGAAGGTTG GTTACAAACC AAGA

Selected sequence  
for species-specific  
amplification primer<sup>a,b</sup>

ATCCGGTA AGTTACTGG TAAGACCT

Selected sequences  
for species-specific  
hybridization probes

CATGA TTGAAGCCTC CACCA (C. albicans)  
CATGA TTGAAGCCTC CACCA (C. dubliniensis)

577  
578

40

The sequence numbering refers to the *Candida albicans* tuf gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO. 577 are indicated by lower-case letters. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO. 578 are indicated by underlined nucleotides. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> C. albicans primers have been described in a previous patent (publication WO98/20157, SEQ ID NOs. 11-12)

<sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

45

# Annex XII: Strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.

		310	340	652	682	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
5	<i>S. aureus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	179	-
	<i>S. aureus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	176	-
	<i>S. aureus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	177	-
	<i>S. aureus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	180	-
	<i>S. aureus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	181	-
10	<i>S. capitis capitis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	182	-
	<i>M. caseolyticus</i>	A CTGGAAGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	183	-
	<i>S. cohnii</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	184	-
	<i>S. epidermidis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	185	-
	<i>S. epidermidis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	141 <sup>a</sup>	-
15	<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	186	-
	<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	188	-
	<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	189	-
	<i>S. hominis hominis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	191	-
	<i>S. hominis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	193	-
20	<i>S. hominis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	194	-
	<i>S. hominis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	195	-
	<i>S. hominis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	196	-
	<i>S. lugdunensis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	197	-
	<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	198	-
25	<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	199	-
	<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	200	-
	<i>S. sciuri sciuri</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	201	-
	<i>S. warneri</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	187	-
	<i>S. warneri</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	192	-
30	<i>B. subtilis</i>	A CAGGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	202	-
	<i>E. coli</i>	A CTGGAAGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	-	299104
	<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	A CTGGAAGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAAAG...CACTTACCA	GAAGGTACTG	AAATGGTAAAT	GC	78	-
						138 <sup>a</sup>	-
35	Selected sequence for genus-specific primer	GCGCGGTGT TGAACGTGGT CAAATCAA				553	
40	Selected sequences for genus-specific primers <sup>b</sup>		TTACCA GAAGGTACTG AAATGGTAA			575	
			TTACCA GAAGGTACTG AAATGGTAA			707	

The sequence numbering refers to the *Staphylococcus aureus tuf* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. "~" indicate incomplete sequence data. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "W" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "W" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected primers.

# **Annex XIII: Strategy for the selection of the *Staphylococcus*-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.**

	400	425	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
<i>S. aureus</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		179	-
<i>S. aureus</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		176	-
<i>S. aureus</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		177	-
<i>S. aureus</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		178	-
<i>S. aureus aureus</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		180	-
<i>S. auricularis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		181	-
<i>S. capitis capitis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		182	-
<i>M. caseolyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		183	-
<i>S. cohnii</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		184	-
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		185	-
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		186	-
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		189	-
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		190	-
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		188	-
<i>S. hominis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		196	-
<i>S. hominis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		194	-
<i>S. hominis hominis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		191	-
<i>S. hominis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		193	-
<i>S. hominis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		195	-
<i>S. lugdunensis</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		197	-
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		198	-
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		200	-
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		199	-
<i>S. sciuri sciuri</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TTAGA		201	-
<i>S. warneri</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAgTTA TTAGA		187	-
<i>S. warneri</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAgTTA TTAGA		192	-
<i>S. warneri</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAgTTA TTAGA		202	-
<i>S. warneri</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAgTTA TTAGA		203	-
<i>B. subtilis</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGTAAgcTt cTTGA		-	Z99104
<i>E. coli</i>	G TTGAAATGTT CCGcAAAcTg cTGGA		78	-
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	G TAGAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA cTAGA		138 <sup>a</sup>	-

Selected sequence for  
genus-specific hybridi-  
zation probe

GAAATGTT CCGTAAATTA TT 605

The sequence numbering refers to the *Staphylococcus aureus tuf* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequence or match that sequence. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

**Annex XIV: Strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*-specific and of *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.**

	339					383	SEQ ID NO.:
<i>S. aureus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACaTC	TAA	179
<i>S. aureus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACaTC	TAA	176
<i>S. aureus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACaTC	TAA	177
<i>S. aureus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACaTC	TAA	178
<i>S. aureus aureus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACaTC	TAA	180
<i>S. auricularis</i>	AG	TCGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTATga	AaGACggTTC	AAA	181
<i>S. capitis capitis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTATCC	AcGAaACTTC	TAA	182
<i>M. caseolyticus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATTGGTtTaa	cTGAagaacC	AAA	183
<i>S. cohnii</i>	AG	TCGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTATgC	AaGAagaTTC	CAA	184
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTATgC	AcGAaACTTC	TAA	185
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATTGGTATCC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	186
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATTGGTATCC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	189
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATTGGTATCC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	190
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCa	AaGAaACTTC	TAA	188
<i>S. hominis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCa	AaGAaACTTC	TAA	194
<i>S. hominis hominis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCa	AaGAaACTTC	TAA	191
<i>S. hominis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCa	AaGAaACTTC	TAA	193
<i>S. hominis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCa	AaGAaACTTC	TAA	195
<i>S. hominis</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCa	AaGAtACTTC	TAA	196
<i>S. lugdunensis</i>	AG	TCGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATt	ATTGGTATCC	AcGAtACTaC	TAA	197
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	AG	TCGGTGAAGA	AATCGAAATC	ATcGGTATgC	AaGAagaATC	CAA	198
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	AG	TCGGTGAAGA	AATCGAAATC	ATcGGTATgC	AaGAagaATC	CAA	200
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	AG	TCGGTGAAGA	AATCGAAATC	ATcGGTATgC	AaGAagaATC	CAA	199
<i>S. sciuri sciuri</i>	TG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaa	cTGAagaATC	TAA	201
<i>S. warneri</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	187
<i>S. warneri</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	192
<i>S. warneri</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	202
<i>S. warneri</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTtTaC	ATGACACTTC	TAA	203
<i>B. subtilis</i>	AG	TCGGTGAcGA	AgTtGAAATC	ATcGGTcTtC	AaGAagagag	AAA	- <sup>a</sup>
<i>E. coli</i>	AG	TtGGTGAAGA	AgTtGAAATC	gTTGGTATCa	AaGAgACTca	GAA	78
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	AG	TtGGTGAcGA	AgTaGAAGtT	ATcGGTATCg	AaGAagaaag	AAA	138 <sup>b</sup>

Selected sequences for  
species-specific  
hybridization probes

CGGTGAAGA AATCGAAATC λ ( <i>S. saprophyticus</i> )	599
( <i>S. haemolyticus</i> ) ATTGGTATCC ATGACACTTC	594

The sequence numbering refers to the *Staphylococcus aureus tuf* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence was obtained from Genbank accession #Z99104.

<sup>b</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.



**Annex XV: Strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus aureus*-specific and of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.**

	521		547	592		617	SEQ ID NO.:
<i>S. aureus</i>	TACACCACA	TACTGAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	179
<i>S. aureus</i>	TACACCACA	TACTGAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTC-	-----	-----	178
<i>S. aureus</i>	TACACCACA	TACTGAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	176
<i>S. aureus</i>	TACACCACA	TACTGAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	177
<i>S. aureus aureus</i>	TACACCACA	TACTGAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	180
<i>S. auricularis</i>	TACACCACA	cACTaAATTC	ActGCAG...	TTCTTCTCT	AACTAcCGtC	CACAATT	181
<i>S. capitis capitis</i>	CACACCACA	cACTaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCagT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	182
<i>M. caseolyticus</i>	TACTCCACA	TACTaAATTC	AAAGCTG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTAcCGCC	CtCAGTT	183
<i>S. cohnii</i>	TACACCACA	cACaaAcTtT	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCagT	AACTATCGCC	CACAATT	184
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	TACACCACA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCTG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTATCGCC	CACAATT	185
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	CACACctCA	cACaaAATtT	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCaCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	186
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	CACACctCA	cACaaAATtT	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCaCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	189
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	CACACctCA	cACaaAATtT	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCaCa	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	190
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	TACACctCA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	188
<i>S. hominis</i>	CACACctCA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	195
<i>S. hominis</i>	TACACctCA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	196
<i>S. hominis hominis</i>	TACACctCA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCT	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	191
<i>S. hominis</i>	TACACctCA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCT	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	193
<i>S. hominis</i>	TACACctCA	cACaaAATTC	AAAGCAG...	TTCTTCTCT	AACTATCGtC	CACAATT	194
<i>S. lugdunensis</i>	TACACctCA	cACTaAATTC	AAAGCTG...	TTCTTCTCa	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	197
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	198
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	199
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCACT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	200
<i>S. sciuri sciuri</i>	CACACctCA	cACTaAATTC	AAAGCTG...	TTCTTCaCa	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	201
<i>S. warneri</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	-----	-----	-----	192
<i>S. warneri</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCAgT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	187
<i>S. warneri</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCAgT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	202
<i>S. warneri</i>	TACACCACA	TACaaAATTC	AAAGCGG...	TTCTTCAgT	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	203
<i>B. subtilis</i>	CACtCCACA	cAgcaAATTC	AAAGCTG...	TTCTTCTCT	AACTAcCGtC	CtCAGTT	- <sup>a</sup>
<i>E. coli</i>	CAAgCCgCA	cACcaAgTTC	gAAtCTG...	TTCTTCAaa	ggCTAcCGtC	CgCAGTT	78
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	TACTCCACA	cACTaAcTTC	AAAGCTG...	TTCTTCAac	AACTAcCGCC	CACAATT	138 <sup>b</sup>

Selected sequences  
for species-specific  
hybridization  
probes

ACCACA TACTGAATTC AAAG ( <i>S. aureus</i> )	585
( <i>S. epidermidis</i> ) TTCACT AACTATCGCC CACA	593

The sequence numbering refers to the *Staphylococcus aureus tuf* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. "-" indicate incomplete sequence data. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence was obtained from Genbank accession #Z99104.

<sup>b</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

**Annex XVI: Strategy for the selection of the *Staphylococcus hominis*-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.**

	358	383	SEQ ID NO.:
<i>S. aureus</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACaTC TAA	179
<i>S. aureus</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACaTC TAA	176
<i>S. aureus</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACaTC TAA	177
<i>S. aureus</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACaTC TAA	178
<i>S. aureus aureus</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACaTC TAA	180
<i>S. auricularis</i>	ATC ATcGGTATGa	AAGAcggTTC AAA	181
<i>S. capitis capitis</i>	ATC ATcGGTATCc	AcGAAACTTC TAA	182
<i>M. caseolyticus</i>	ATC ATTGGTtTaa	ctGAAgaacC AAA	183
<i>S. cohnii</i>	ATC ATcGGTATgc	AAGAAgaTTC CAA	184
<i>S. epidermidis</i>	ATC ATcGGTATgc	AcGAAACTTC TAA	185
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	ATC ATTGGTATCc	AtGAcACTTC TAA	186
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	ATC ATTGGTATCc	AtGAcACTTC TAA	189
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	ATC ATTGGTATCc	AtGAcACTTC TAA	190
<i>S. haemolyticus</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCA	AAGAAACTTC TAA	188
<i>S. hominis</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCA	AAGAtACTTC TAA	196
<i>S. hominis</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCA	AAGAAACTTC TAA	194
<i>S. hominis hominis</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCA	AAGAAACTTC TAA	191
<i>S. hominis</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCA	AAGAAACTTC TAA	193
<i>S. hominis</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCA	AAGAAACTTC TAA	195
<i>S. lugdunensis</i>	ATT ATTGGTATCc	AcGAtACTaC TAA	197
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	ATC ATcGGTATgc	AAGAAgaatC CAA	198
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	ATC ATcGGTATgc	AAGAAgaatC CAA	200
<i>S. saprophyticus</i>	ATC ATcGGTATgc	AAGAAgaatC CAA	199
<i>S. sciuri sciuri</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTaa	ctGAAgaatC TAA	201
<i>S. warneri</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACTTC TAA	187
<i>S. warneri</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACTTC TAA	192
<i>S. warneri</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACTTC TAA	202
<i>S. warneri</i>	ATC ATcGGTtTac	AtGAcACTTC TAA	203
<i>B. subtilis</i>	ATC ATcGGTcTtc	AAGAAgagag AAA	- <sup>a</sup>
<i>E. coli</i>	ATC gTTGGTATCA	AAGAgACTca GAA	78
<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	GTT ATcGGTATCg	AAGAAgaaag AAA	138 <sup>b</sup>

Selected sequence for  
species-specific  
hybridization probe

ATTGGTATCA AAGAAACTTC

597

The sequence numbering refers to the *Staphylococcus aureus tuf* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence was obtained from Genbank accession #Z99104.

<sup>b</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

# Ann x XVII: Strategy for the selection of the *Enterococcus*-specific amplification primers from tuf sequences.

		270	298	556	582	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
5	<i>E. avium</i>	TAGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCTGTT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GATATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. casseliflavus</i>	TGGAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. cecorum</i>	TAGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAC...TGAA	GATATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. dispar</i>	TAGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GATATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. durans</i>	TTGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GATATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	TTT
10	<i>E. flav scens</i>	TGGAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. faecium</i>	TTGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	TTT
	<i>E. faecalis</i>	TAGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GATATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. gallinarum</i>	TGGAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. hirae</i>	TTGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	TTT
15	<i>E. mundtii</i>	TTGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	TTT
	<i>E. pseudoavium</i>	TAGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCTGTT	GACGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. raffinosus</i>	TAGAAATTAAT	GGCTGCTGTT	GATGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. saccharolyticus</i>	TGGAATTAAT	GGCTGCAATT	GACGAATAT...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>E. solitarius</i>	TGGAATTAAT	GGATGCAATT	GATGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
20	<i>E. coli</i>	TGGAATTAAT	GGATGCAATT	GATGAATAC...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>B. cepacia</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>B. fragilis</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>B. subtilis</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>C. diphtheriae</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
25	<i>C. trachomatis</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>C. vaginalis</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>S. aureus</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>A. adiacens</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
30	<i>G. haemolysans</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
	<i>G. morbillorum</i>	TCGAGCTTGGC	TGGCTGCTG	GATGCTTAY...TGAA	GACATCCCAAC	GTGGACAAGT	ATT
35	Selected sequence for amplification primer	AAATTAAT	GGCTGCTGTT	GAYGAA			1137
	Selected sequence for amplification primer <sup>b</sup>			A	GAYATCSAAC	GTGGACAAGT	1136

The sequence numbering refers to the *Enterococcus* *tuf* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 61). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed. "y" "w" and "s" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "y" stands for C or T; "w" stands for A or T; "s" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication W098/20157.

<sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

**Annex XVIII: Strategy for the selection of the *Enterococcus faecalis*-specific hybridization probe, of the *Enterococcus faecium*-specific hybridization probe and of the *Enterococcus casseliflavus*-*flavescens*-*gallinarum* group-specific hybridization probe from tuf sequences.**

5

	395	448...526	549	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
<i>E. avium</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		131 <sup>a</sup>	-	
<i>E. casseliflavus</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		58	-	
<i>E. cecorum</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		59	-	
<i>E. dispar</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		60	-	
<i>E. durans</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		61	-	
<i>E. faecalis</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		62	-	
<i>E. faecium</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		608	-	
<i>E. flavescens</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		65	-	
<i>E. gallinarum</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		609	-	
<i>E. hirae</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		67	-	
<i>E. mundtii</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		68	-	
<i>E. pseudoavium</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		69	-	
<i>E. raffinosus</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		70	-	
<i>E. saccharolyticus</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		71	-	
<i>E. solitarius</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		72	-	
<i>C. diphtheriae</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		662	-	
<i>G. vaginalis</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		135 <sup>a</sup>	-	
<i>S. cepacia</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		16	-	
<i>S. aureus</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		179	-	
<i>B. subtilis</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		-	Z99104	
<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		145 <sup>a</sup>	-	
<i>E. coli</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		78	-	
<i>B. fragilis</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		-	M22247	
<i>C. trachomatis</i>	GTGGA ACGTGGACAA GTTCGCGTTG GTGACGAACT TGAATCGTA GGTATCGCT...CATC GGTGCTTTGT TACGTGGTGT		22	-	
Selected sequences for species-specific or group-specific hybridization probes	GA ACGTGGTGA GTTCGC ( <i>E. faecalis</i> ) AACT TGAAGTTGT GGTATT ( <i>E. faecium</i> ) T GGTGCAATTGC TACGTGG		1174 602 1122		

The sequence numbering refers to the *Enterococcus faecium* tuf gene fragments (SEQ ID NO. 608). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

40

# Annex XIX: Strategy for the selection of primers for the identification of platelets contaminants from tuf sequences.

		467	495	689	717	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
5	<i>B. cereus</i>	GTA ACTGGGTGAG AGATGTTCCG TAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT			717	7	-
	<i>B. subtilis</i>	GTT ACAGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAGCT...C AGTTCTACTT				-	299104
	<i>E. cloacae</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				54	-
	<i>E. coli</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				78	-
10	<i>K. oxytoca</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				100	-
	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				103	-
	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	TGC ACCGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAAGT...C AGTTCTACTT				153	-
	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	GTT ACTGGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAACA...C AATTCTACTT				209	-
	<i>S. aureus</i>	GTT ACAGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAATT...C AATTCTACTT				140 <sup>a</sup>	-
15	<i>S. choleraesuis</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				159	-
	<i>S. epidermidis</i>	GTT ACTGGGTGAG AAATGTTCCG TAAATT...C AATTCTACTT				611	-
	<i>S. marcescens</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				168	-
	<i>S. mutans</i>	GTT ACTGGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAACA...C AATTCTACTT				224	-
	<i>S. pyogenes</i>	GTT ACTGGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAACA...C AATTCTACTT				-	U40453
20	<i>S. salivarius</i>	GTT ACTGGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAACA...C AGTTCTACTT				146 <sup>a</sup>	-
	<i>S. sanguinis</i>	GTT ACTGGGTGTTG AAATGTTCCG TAAACA...C AGTTCTACTT				227	-
	<i>Y. enterocolitica</i>	TGT ACTGGCGTTG AAATGTTCCG CAAACT...C AGTTCTACTT				235	-

Selected sequence for  
amplification primer

ACTGGYGTG AIATGTTCCG YAA

636

Selected sequence for  
amplification primer<sup>b</sup>

TTCTATYTT CCGTACIACT GACGT

637

30 The sequence numbering refers to the *E. coli* tuf gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 78). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

35 "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for G or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

<sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

# Annex XX: Strategy for the selection of the universal amplification primers from *atpD* sequences.

		657	781	812	SEQ ID NO.:	Accession #:
5	<i>C. glutamicum</i>	GTGTCGGGTC AGATGGATGA GCCACACGGA GTCCGTATG CGT...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA GCCAAC	-	-	X76875
	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	GTATTCGGAC AGATGGACGA GCCCGCGGC ACCGTATG CGT...CGGATG	CCGTGCGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCCAC	-	-	273419
	<i>E. faecalis</i>	GTGTCGGGAC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCTCGGATG CGG...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	291	-	-
	<i>S. agalactia</i>	GTCTTTGGTC AAATGAATGA ACCACACGGA GCACGTATG CGT...CGTATG	CCTTCAGCGG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	380	-	-
	<i>B. subtilis</i>	GTATTCGGAC AAATGAACGA GCCCGCGGC GCACGTATG CGT...CGTATG	CCTTCAGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCGAC	-	-	228592
10	<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	GTATTCGGTC AAATGAACGA GCCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGT...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	324	-	-
	<i>S. aureus</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAATGA GCCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGT...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	366	-	-
	<i>A. baumannii</i>	GTATTCGGTC AGATGAACGA GCCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	243	-	-
	<i>N. gonorrhoeae</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	-	-	Genome project
15	<i>C. freundii</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	264	-	-
	<i>E. cloacae</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCGAC	284	-	-
	<i>E. coli</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA GCCGAC	669	-	V00267
	<i>S. typhimurium</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA GCCGAC	351	-	-
	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA GCCGAC	317	-	-
	<i>S. marcescens</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA GCCGAC	357	-	-
20	<i>Y. enterocolitica</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCAAC	393	-	-
	<i>B. cepacia</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCAAC	-	-	X76877
	<i>H. influenzae</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCAAC	-	-	U32730
	<i>M. pneumoniae</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCAAC	-	-	U43738
	<i>H. pylori</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCATCTGCGG TGGGTATACCA GCCAAC	670	-	V00267
25	<i>B. fragilis</i>	GTATTCGGGC AAATGAACGA ACCACACGAT GCACGTATG CGC...CGTATG	CCTTCGCGCG TGGGTATACCA ACCAAC	-	-	M22247
	Selected sequences for universal primers	C ARATGRAYCA RCCICCIIGI GYIMGIATG TAYGGIC ARATGAAYCA RCCICCIIGI AA		562 564		
30	Selected sequences for universal primers <sup>a</sup>		ATH CCITCIGCIG TIGGITAYCA RCC ATG CCITCIGCIG TIGGITAYCA RCC	565 563		

35 The sequence numbering refers to the *Escherichia coli atpD* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 669). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches for SEQ ID NOS. 562 and 563 are indicated by lower-case letters. Mismatches for SEQ ID NOS. 564 and 563 are indicated by underlined nucleotides. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

40 "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" letters designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "H" stands for A, C or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.  
<sup>a</sup> These sequences are the reverse-complement of the selected primers.

**Annex XXI: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*recA* sequences).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>Universal primers (<i>recA</i>)</b>			
919	5'-GGI CCI GAR TCI TMI GGI AAR AC	918 <sup>a</sup>	437-459
920 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCI CCV ATI TCI CCI TCI AIY TC	918 <sup>a</sup>	701-723
921	5'-TIY RTI GAY GCI GAR CAI GC	918 <sup>a</sup>	515-534
922 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TAR AAY TTI ARI GCI YKI CCI CC	918 <sup>a</sup>	872-894
<b>Sequencing primers (<i>recA</i>)</b>			
1605	5'-ATY ATY GAA RTI TAY GCI CC	1704 <sup>a</sup>	220-239
1606	5'-CCR AAC ATI AYI CCI ACT TTT TC	1704 <sup>a</sup>	628-650
<b>Universal primers (<i>rad51</i>)</b>			
935	5'-GGI AAR WSI CAR YTI TGY CAY AC	939 <sup>a</sup>	568-590
936 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCI SIY TCI GGI ARR CAI GG	939 <sup>a</sup>	1126-1145
<b>Universal primers (<i>dmc1</i>)</b>			
937	5'-ATI ACI GAR GYI TTY GGI GAR TT	940 <sup>a</sup>	1038-1060
938 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CYI GTI GYI SWI GCR TGI GC	940 <sup>a</sup>	1554-1573

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex XXII: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*speA* sequences).**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>			
	994	5'-TGG ACT AAC AAT CTC GCA AGA GG	993 <sup>a</sup>	60-82
15	995 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACA TTC TCG TGA GTA ACA GGG T	993 <sup>a</sup>	173-194
	996	5'-ACA AAT CAT GAA GGG AAT CAT TTA G	993 <sup>a</sup>	400-424
	997 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CTA ATT CTT GAG CAG TTA CCA TT	993 <sup>a</sup>	504-526
	998	5'-GGA GGG GTA ACA AAT CAT GAA GG	993 <sup>a</sup>	391-413
20	997 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CTA ATT CTT GAG CAG TTA CCA TT	993 <sup>a</sup>	504-526

<sup>a</sup> Sequence from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.



# Ann x XXIII: First strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pyogenes*-sp cific amplification primers from *speA* sequences.

Accession #	57	85	170	197	SEQ ID NO.:
5 <i>speA</i> X61573	CCATT	GGGCTAACA	CGTCACAGA	AGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	CGTCACAG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> AF029051	~~~~	GGGCTAACA	CGTCACAGA	AGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	CGTCACAG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61571	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61570	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61568	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61569	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61572	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61560	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> U04053	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61554	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61557	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61559	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61558	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61556	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61555	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61560	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61561	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61566	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61567	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61562	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61563	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61564	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X61565	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> AF055698	~~~~	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA
<i>speA</i> X03929 <sup>a</sup>	TCATT	GGACTAACA	TCTGCAAGA	GGTAT...GTGACCTT.GT	TACTCAGG AATGTGAA

Selected sequence for  
species-specific primer

T GGACTAACA TCTGCAAGA GG

994

Selected sequence for  
species-specific primer<sup>b</sup>

ACCTT.GT TACTCAGG AATGT

995

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus pyogenes speA* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 993). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. "~" indicate incomplete sequence data. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> The extra G nucleotide introducing a gap in the sequence is probably a sequencing error.

<sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

# **Ann x XXIV: Second strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pyogenes*-specific amplification primers from *speA* sequences.**

Accession #	388	427	501	529	SEQ ID NO.:
5	<i>speA</i> X61573	TA TGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> AF029051	TA TGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61571	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61570	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61568	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
10	<i>speA</i> X61569	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61572	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61560	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> U40453	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61554	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
15	<i>speA</i> X61557	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61559	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61558	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61556	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61555	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
20	<i>speA</i> X61560	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
20	<i>speA</i> X61561	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61566	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61567	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61562	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
25	<i>speA</i> X61563	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61564	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> X61565	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	<i>speA</i> AF055698	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
30	<i>speA</i> X03929	TA CGGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAGAAA...	AAAAATGGT	AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAGACT
	Selected sequences for species-specific primers	GGAGGGGTA ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAG			998
		ACAATATCATG AAGGGAATCA TTAG			996
35	Selected sequence for species-specific primer <sup>a</sup>		AATGGT AACGCTCTCA	GAATTAG	997

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus pyogenes speA* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 993). Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

**Ann x XXV: Strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pyogenes*-sp cific amplification primers from tuf sequences.**

		140	186	619	647	SEQ ID NO.:	
5	<i>S. anginosus</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	211	
	<i>S. bovis</i>	A AGTTGACCTT GTTGATGAGC AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	212	
	<i>S. dysgalactiae</i>	A AATTGACCTT GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	217	
	<i>S. pyogenes</i>	A AGTTGACCTT GTTGATGAGC AAGAGTTGCT TGAATTAGTT	GAGATG...CC AAGTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	1002	
	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	A AGTTGACCTT GTTGATGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	144 <sup>a</sup>	
10	<i>S. oralis</i>	A AATTGACTTg GTAGACGAGC AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	985	
	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGAGC AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	145 <sup>a</sup>	
	<i>S. cristatus</i>	A GATCGACTTg GTTGATGAGC AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	215	
	<i>S. mitis</i>	A GATCGACTTg GTTGATGAGC AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	982	
	<i>S. gordonii</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	200	
15	<i>S. sanguinis</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	227	
	<i>S. parvasanguinis</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGATGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	225	
	<i>S. salivarius</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC TGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	146 <sup>a</sup>	
	<i>S. vestibularis</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC TGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	231	
	<i>S. suis</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	229	
20	<i>S. mutans</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	224	
25	<i>S. ratti</i>	A GGTGACTTg GTTGATGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	226	
	<i>S. macacae</i>	A AGTTGACTTg GTTGATGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC AGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	222	
	<i>S. cricetus</i>	A GGTGACTTg GTTGACGATg AAGaattGCT TGAATTgGTT	GaaATG...CC TGgTTCAATt	CAcCCACACA	CTAAATT	214	
	<i>E. faecalis</i>	A AATGGATATg GTTGATGAGC AAGaattTatt	AGAATTAGTa	CAcCCACACA	CAAAATT	607	
	<i>S. aureus</i>	A AGTTGACATg GTTGACGATg AAGaattTatt	AGAATTAGTa	CAcCCACACA	CTGAATT	176	
25	<i>B. cereus</i>	A ATGCGACATg GTAGATGAGC AAGaattTatt	AGAATTAGTa	AAAGCTCACg	CTAAATT	7	
	<i>E. coli</i>	A ATGCGACATg GTTGATGAGC AAGAGCTGCT	gGAaCTgGTT	AAAGCTCACa	CGAAGTT	78	
30	Selected sequences for species-specific primers	TTGACCTT GTTGATGAGC AAGAG	AAGAGTTGCT TGAATTAGTT GAG			999 1001	
	Selected sequence for species-specific primer <sup>b</sup>			AGTTCAATt	AAcCCACACA	CTAA	1000

35 The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus pyogenes* tuf gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1002). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> The SEQ ID NO. refers to previous patent publication WO98/20157.

40 <sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

# **Ann x XXVI: Strategy for the selection stx<sub>1</sub>-specific amplification primers and hybridization probe.**

Accession #	230	263	343	375	391	421	SEQ ID NO.:
5	stx <sub>1</sub> M19473a	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	421	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> M16625	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> M17358	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> Z36900	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> L04539	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
10	stx <sub>1</sub> M19437	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> M24352	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> X07903	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>1</sub> Z36899	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	-	-
15	stx <sub>1</sub> Z36901	TTGATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGGGCG...TATCG	CTTTGCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACCTTT...GTTACAT	TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT	ACCA	1076	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> X61283	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> L11079	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> M21534	TAGGTATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...ATTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> M36727	TAGGTATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...ATTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
20	stx <sub>2</sub> X81415	TAGGTATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...ATTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> X81416	TAGGTATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...ATTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> X81417	TAGGTATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...ATTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> X81418	TAGGTATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...ATTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
25	stx <sub>2</sub> E03962	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> E03959	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> X07865	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> Y10775	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> Z37725	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	1077	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> Z50754	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
30	stx <sub>2</sub> X67514	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> L11078	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> X65949	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
	stx <sub>2</sub> AF043627	TGGATATA CAGAGGGCTTG ATGtctAtcA gGcGCG...TACCG	TTTTTTCAGAT TTTTACACATA TatCaGTG...GTTtCca	TGACaAcgGA CAGcAGtTAT	ACCA	-	-
35	Selected sequence for amplification primer	ATGTC AGAGGGATAG ATCCAGAGGA AGG	CG CTTTGTCTGAT TTTTCACATG TTACC				1081
40	Selected sequence for hybridization probe						1084
	Selected sequence for amplification primer"				ACAT TGTCCTGGTGA CAGTAGCTAT A		1080

The sequence numbering refers to the *Escherichia coli* stx<sub>1</sub> gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1076). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

\* This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

# Ann x XXVII: Strategy for the selection of *stx*<sub>2</sub>-specific amplification primers and hybridization probe.

Accession #	543	570	614	641	684	708	SEQ ID NO.:
5	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> M19473 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> M16625 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> M17358 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> Z36900 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAT						-
10	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> L04539 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAT						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> M19437 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> M24352 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> X07903 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> Z36899 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>1</sub> Z36901 AGCGA TgtTACGgTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...CAAC ACTGgATGAT ctcAgTgBGC gTtcTTA...A AGgtTgAGTA gCGTcCTgCC tGAC						-
15	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X61283 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						1076
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> L11079 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> M21534 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> M36727 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> U72191 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
20	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X81415 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X81416 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X81417 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X81418 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
25	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> E03962 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> E03959 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> E07865 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> Y10775 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						1077
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> Z37725 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
30	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> Z50754 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X67514 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> L11078 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> X65949 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
35	<i>stx</i> <sub>2</sub> AF043627 AGCAG TtCTGCGTTT TgtTACTGgT ACA...AGGC ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGTGTA...G CGAATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC GGAG						-
	Selected sequence for amplification primer	AG	TtCTGCGTTT	TgtTACTGgT			1078
40	Selected sequence for hybridization probe				C ACTGtCTGA. . .AACTGCTC CTGT		1085
	Selected sequence for amplification primer <sup>a</sup>					AATCAGCA ATGTGCTTCC G	1079

The sequence numbering refers to the *Escherichia coli stx*<sub>2</sub> gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1077). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

## Annex XXVIII: Strategy for the selection of *vanA*-specific amplification primers from *van* sequences.

	Accession #	926	952	1230	1255	SEQ ID NO.:
5	vanA	X56895	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1139
	vanA	M97297	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1141
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1051
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1052
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1053
10	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1054
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1055
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1056
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1057
	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1049
15	vanA	-	GTCAAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGACTA C...GT AGAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA TATG			1050
	vanB	U94526	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			1117
	vanB	U94527	GTAAAC AGtaCGGaaG AACTtaAACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CtCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	U94528	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	U94529	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
20	vanB	U94530	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	283305	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	U81452	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	U35369	GTAAAC AGtaCGGaaG AACTtaAACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CtCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	U72704	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
25	vanB	L06138	GTAAAC AGtaCGGaaG AACTtaAACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CtCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	L15304	GTAAAC ggtaCGGaaG AACTtaACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CCCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanB	U00456	GTAAAC AGtaCGGaaG AACTtaAACGC T...GC AGAGGCTtG CtCGTGTtGA TCtT			-
	vanD	AF130997	GTAtgc AagGCaGaaG AACTGcAgGC A...GC AGAGGatTg CCCGcaTtGA cCTG			-
	vanE	AF136925	GTAgaa caaaaaagtG AtTtAtAtAA A...GC AaAGGatTAG CgaGaaTcGA cTtT			-
30	Selected sequence for amplification primer			AAT AGCGCGGACG AATTGGAC		1090
35	Selected sequence for amplification primer <sup>a</sup>			GAGGTCTAG CCCGTGTGGA T		1089

The sequence numbering refers to the *Enterococcus faecium* vanA gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1139). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the above selected primer.

# Annex XXIX: Strategy for the selection of vanB-specific amplification primers from van sequences.

	Accession #	470	495	608	633	SEQ ID NO.:
5	vanA	X56895	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1139
	vanA	M97297	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1141
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1051
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1052
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1053
10	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1054
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1055
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1056
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1057
	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1049
15	vanA	-	A CGCaATTGAA	tCgGCAAGAC AATAT...ACG	GaATCTTTCG tATtCATCAG GAA	1050
	vanB	U94526	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	1117
	vanB	U94527	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U94528	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U94529	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U94530	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	Z83305	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U81452	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U35369	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U72704	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ATG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	L06138	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
25	vanB	L15304	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanB	U00456	C TCGGATAGAA	GCgGCAGGAC AATAT...ACG	GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG GAA	-
	vanD	AF130997	C AGCaATTGAA	GaAGCAAGAA AATAT...ACG	GctTtTttaa gATtCATCAG GAA	-
30	vanE	AF136925	A AGCaATTGAC	GaAGCTtcaA AATAT...ATG	GctTtTTCga CtatgaagAG AAA	-
	Selected sequence for amplification primer		CGATAGAA	GCAGCAGGAC AA		1095
35	Selected sequence for amplification primer*				GtATCTTTCG CATCCATCAG	1096

The sequence numbering refers to the *Enterococcus faecium* vanB gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1117). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

\* This sequence is the reverse-complement of the above vanB sequence.

# Annex XXX: Strategy for the selection of vanC-specific amplification primers from vanC sequences.

	Accession #	929	957	1064	1092	SEQ ID NO.:
5	vanC1	-	GT CGACGGGTTTT	TTTGATTTTG AAGAGAA...ACGGTC TGGCTCGAAT	CGATTTTTTC GT	1058
	vanC1	-	GT CGACGGGTTTT	TTTGATTTTG AAGAGAA...ACGGTC TGGCTCGAAT	CGATTTTTTC GT	1059
	vanC1	M75132	GT CGACGGGTTTT	TTTGATTTTG AAGAGAA...ACGGTC TGGCTCGAAT	CGATTTTTTC GT	1138
	vanC2	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1060
	vanC2	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1061
10	vanC2	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1062
	vanC2	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1063
	vanC2	L29638	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	-
	vanC2	L29638	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	-
25	vanC3	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1064
	vanC3	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1065
	vanC3	-	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	1066
	vanC3	L29639	GT AGACGGGTTTT	TTTCGATTTTG AAGAAA...AAAGTC TTGCTCGCAT	CGACTTTTTT GT	-
20	Selected sequence for resistance primer		GACGGTTTT	TTTGATTTTG AAGA		1101
	Selected sequence for resistance primer <sup>a</sup>			GGTC TKGCTCGMAT	CGATTTTTT	1102

25 The sequence numbering refers to the vanC1 gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1138). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequence displayed.

30 "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

<sup>a</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected sequence.



# Annex XXXI: Strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*-specific amplification primers and hybridization probes from *pbp1a* sequences.

Accession #	453	505	678	706	SEQ ID NO.:
5					
<i>pbp1a</i>	M90528	A TTGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TATGCTAAATg CCATTTCAG TAATCAACACC GA...TATATg ATGACAGATa TgATGAAAAc CGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>	X67873	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGAAA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>	AB006868	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>	AF046234	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			-
10					
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1014
<i>pbp1a</i>	AB006873	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1017
<i>pbp1a</i>	AF139883	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			-
		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			1169
15					
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			1004
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			1007
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			1008
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			1009
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			1011
20					
<i>pbp1a</i>	AF159448	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGACA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1005
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1015
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1006
<i>pbp1a</i>	X67867	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1012
25					
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>	Z49094	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1010
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1013
<i>pbp1a</i>	X67870	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1016
30					
<i>pbp1a</i>		A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			-
<i>pbp1a</i>	AJ002290	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TATATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc TGT...			1018
<i>pbp1a</i>	X67871	A TCGACTATCC AAGCATATCg TACTCAAAATg CCATTTCAG TAACACAACC GA...TACATg ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc AGT...			-
35					
Selected sequences for amplification primers		GACTATCC AAGCATATCg TATG	ATG ATGACCGGAAA TgATGAAAAc		1130 1129
40					
Selected sequence for hybridization probe		CAAAAGC CCATTTCAG TAATCAAC			1197

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus pneumoniae pbp1a* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1004). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "H" stands for A, C or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

Annex XXXI: strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*-specific amplification primers and hybridization probes from pbpla sequences (continued).

Accession #	756	783	813	840	SEQ ID NO.:
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1014
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1017
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1169
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1004
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1007
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1008
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1009
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1011
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1005
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1015
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1006
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1012
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1010
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1013
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1016
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	1018
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
bpb1a	...	...	...	...	-
Selected sequence for hybridization probe	GGTAA	GACAGGTACT	TCTAACT		1193
Selected sequence for amplification primer			ACTGGGTTA	YGTAGCTCCA	1131

40 The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus pneumoniae* pbpla gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1004). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed. ".\*" indicates incomplete sequence data.

"•" indicates incomplete sequence data.  
 "R", "Y", "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.  
 • This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected primer.

**Annex XXXII: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (toxin sequences).**

5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
			SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Toxin gene:</u>	<i>cdtA</i>		
	2123	5'-TCT ACC ACT GAA GCA TTA C	2129 <sup>a</sup>	442-460
	2124 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TAG GTA CTG TAG GTT TAT TG	2129 <sup>a</sup>	580-599
15	<u>Toxin gene:</u>	<i>cdtB</i>		
	2126	5'-ATA TCA GAG ACT GAT GAG	2130 <sup>a</sup>	2665-2682
	2127 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TAG CAT ATT CAG AGA ATA TTG T	2130 <sup>a</sup>	2746-2767
20	<u>Toxin gene:</u>	<i>stx<sub>1</sub></i>		
	1081	5'-ATG TCA GAG GGA TAG ATC CA	1076 <sup>a</sup>	233-252
	1080 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TAT AGC TAC TGT CAC CAG ACA ATG T	1076 <sup>a</sup>	394-418
25	<u>Toxin gene:</u>	<i>stx<sub>2</sub></i>		
	1078	5'-AGT TCT GCG TTT TGT CAC TGT C	1077 <sup>a</sup>	546-567
	1079 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CGG AAG CAC ATT GCT GAT T	1077 <sup>a</sup>	687-705
30	<u>Toxin genes:</u>	<i>stx<sub>1</sub></i> and <i>stx<sub>2</sub></i>		
	1082	5'-TTG ARC RAA ATA ATT TAT ATG TG	1076 <sup>a</sup>	278-300
	1083 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TGA TGA TGR CAA TTC AGT AT	1076 <sup>a</sup>	781-800
35				

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex XXXIII: Molecular beacon internal hybridization probes for specific detection of toxin sequences.**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence <sup>a</sup>	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Toxin gene:</u> <i>cdtA</i>			
2125 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAC GCG GAT TTT GAA TCT CTT CCT CTA GTA GCG CGT G	2129 <sup>c</sup>	462-488
<u>Toxin gene:</u> <i>cdtB</i>			
2128	5'-CAA CGC TGG AGA ATC TAT ATT TGT AGA AAC TGC GTT G	2130 <sup>c</sup>	2714-2740
<u>Toxin gene:</u> <i>stx<sub>1</sub></i>			
1084	5'-CCA CGC CGC TTT GCT GAT TTT TCA CAT GTT ACC GCG TGG	1076 <sup>c</sup>	337-363
2012 <sup>d</sup>	5'-CCG CGG ATT ATT AAA CCG CCC TTC CGC GG-MR-HEG-ATG TCA GAG GGA TAG ATC CA	1076 <sup>c</sup>	248-264
<u>Toxin gene:</u> <i>stx<sub>2</sub></i>			
1085	5'-CCA CGC CAC TGT CTG AAA CTG CTC CTG TG CGT GG	1077 <sup>c</sup>	617-638

<sup>a</sup> Underlined nucleotides indicate the molecular beacon's stem.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>d</sup> Scorpion primer.

**Annex XXXIV: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (van sequ nc s).**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<b>Resistance gene: <i>vanA</i></b>			
	1086	5'-CTA CTC CCG CCT TTT GGG TT	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	513-532 <sup>b</sup>
	1087 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CTC ACA GCC CGA AAC AGC CT	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	699-718 <sup>b</sup>
15	1086	5'-CTA CTC CCG CCT TTT GGG TT	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	513-532 <sup>b</sup>
	1088 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGC CGT TTC CTG TAT CCG TC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	885-904 <sup>b</sup>
	1086	5'-CTA CTC CCG CCT TTT GGG TT	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	513-532 <sup>b</sup>
	1089 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ATC CAC ACG GGC TAG ACC TC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	933-952 <sup>b</sup>
20	1090	5'-AAT AGC GCG GAC GAA TTG GAC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	629-649 <sup>b</sup>
	1091 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AAC GCG GCA CTG TTT CCC AA	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	734-753 <sup>b</sup>
	1090	5'-AAT AGC GCG GAC GAA TTG GAC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	629-649 <sup>b</sup>
25	1089 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ATC CAC ACG GGC TAG ACC TC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	933-952 <sup>b</sup>
	1092	5'-TCG GCA AGA CAA TAT GAC AGC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	662-682 <sup>b</sup>
	1088 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGC CGT TTC CTG TAT CCG TC	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	885-904 <sup>b</sup>
30	<b>Resistance gene: <i>vanB</i></b>			
	1095	5'-CGA TAG AAG CAG CAG GAC AA	1117 <sup>d</sup>	473-492
	1096 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CTG ATG GAT GCG GAA GAT AC	1117 <sup>d</sup>	611-630
35	<b>Resistance genes: <i>vanA</i>, <i>vanB</i></b>			
	1112	5'-GGC TGY GAT ATT CAA AGC TC	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	437-456 <sup>b</sup>
	1113 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACC GAC CTC ACA GCC CGA AA	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-724 <sup>b</sup>
40	1112	5'-GGC TGY GAT ATT CAA AGC TC	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	437-456 <sup>b</sup>
	1114 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-837 <sup>b</sup>
	1115	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT GHG CG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-730 <sup>b</sup>
	1114 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-837 <sup>b</sup>
15	1116	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT GHG CGG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-731 <sup>b</sup>
	1114 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-837 <sup>b</sup>
	1112	5'-GGC TGY GAT ATT CAA AGC TC	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	437-456 <sup>b</sup>
10	1118 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-840 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *vanA* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1051).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> Sequences from databases.

**Annex XXXIV: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (van sequences) (continued).**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<b>Resistance genes: vanA, vanB (continued)</b>			
	1115	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT GHG CG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-730 <sup>b</sup>
	1118 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-840 <sup>b</sup>
15	1116	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT GHG CGG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-731 <sup>b</sup>
	1118 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-840 <sup>b</sup>
	1119	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT GHG C	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-729 <sup>b</sup>
20	1118 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-840 <sup>b</sup>
	1120	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT GHG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-728 <sup>b</sup>
	1118 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT TCW GAG CCT TTT TCC GGC TCG	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	817-840 <sup>b</sup>
	1121	5'-TGT TTG WAT TGT CYG GYA TCC C	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	408-429 <sup>b</sup>
25	1111 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CTT TTT CCG GCT CGW YTT CCT GAT G	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	806-830 <sup>b</sup>
	1112	5'-GGC TGY GAT ATT CAA AGC TC	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	437-456 <sup>b</sup>
	1111 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CTT TTT CCG GCT CGW YTT CCT GAT G	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	806-830 <sup>b</sup>
30	1123	5'-TTT CGG GCT GTG AGG TCG GBT G	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	705-726 <sup>b</sup>
	1111 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CTT TTT CCG GCT CGW YTT CCT GAT G	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	806-830 <sup>b</sup>
	1112	5'-GGC TGY GAT ATT CAA AGC TC	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	437-456 <sup>b</sup>
35	1124 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GAT TTG RTC CAC YTC GCC RAC A	1049-1057,1117 <sup>a</sup>	757-778 <sup>b</sup>
	<b>Resistance gene: vanC1</b>			
	1103	5'-ATC CCG CTA TGA AAA CGA TC	1058-1059 <sup>a</sup>	519-538 <sup>d</sup>
40	1104 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGA TCA ACA CAG TAG AAC CG	1058-1059 <sup>a</sup>	678-697 <sup>d</sup>
	<b>Resistance genes: vanC1, vanC2, vanC3</b>			
	1097	5'-TCY TCA AAA GGG ATC ACW AAA GTM AC	1058-1066 <sup>a</sup>	607-632 <sup>d</sup>
45	1098 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCT TCA AAA TCG AAA AAG CCG TC	1058-1066 <sup>a</sup>	787-809 <sup>d</sup>
	1099	5'-TCA AAA GGG ATC ACW AAA GTM AC	1058-1066 <sup>a</sup>	610-632 <sup>d</sup>
	1100 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GTA AAK CCC GGC ATR GTR TTG ATT TC	1058-1066 <sup>a</sup>	976-1001 <sup>d</sup>
	1101	5'-GAC GGY TTT TTY GAT TTT GAA GA	1058-1066 <sup>a</sup>	787-809 <sup>d</sup>
50	1102 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AAA AAR TCG ATK CGA GCM AGA CC	1058-1066 <sup>a</sup>	922-944 <sup>d</sup>
	<b>Resistance genes: vanC2, vanC3</b>			
	1105	5'-CTC CTA CGA TTC TCT TGA YAA ATC A	1060-1066,1140 <sup>a</sup>	487-511 <sup>e</sup>
55	1106 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAA CCG ATC TCA ACA CCG GCA AT	1060-1066,1140 <sup>a</sup>	690-712 <sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the vanA sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1051).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the vanC1 sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1058).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the vanC2 sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1140).

**Annex XXXIV: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (van sequences) (continued).**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<b>Resistance gene: <i>vanD</i></b>			
	1591	5'-ATG AGG TAA TAG AAC GGA TT	1594	797-837
	1592 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAG TAT TTC AGT AAG CGT AAA	1594	979-999
15	<b>Resistance gene: <i>vanE</i></b>			
	1595	5'-AAA TAA TGC TCC ATC AAT TTG CTG A	1599 <sup>a</sup>	74-98
	1596 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ATA GTC GAA AAA GCC ATC CAC AAG	1599 <sup>a</sup>	394-417
20	1597	5'-GAT GAA TTT GCG AAA ATA CAT GGA	1599 <sup>a</sup>	163-186
	1598 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAG CCA ATT TCT ACC CCT TTC AC	1599 <sup>a</sup>	319-341
	<b>Sequencing primers (<i>vanAB</i>)</b>			
25	1112	5'-GGC TGY GAT ATT CAA AGC TC	1139 <sup>a</sup>	737-756
	1111 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CTT TTT CCG GCT CGW YTT CCT GAT G	1139 <sup>a</sup>	1106-1130
	<b>Sequencing primers (<i>vanA</i>, <i>vanX</i>, <i>vanY</i>)</b>			
30	1150	5'-TGA TAA TCA CAC CGC ATA CG	1141 <sup>a</sup>	860-879
	1151 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TGC TGT CAT ATT GTC TTG CC	1141 <sup>a</sup>	1549-1568
	1152	5'-ATA AAG ATG ATA GGC CGG TG	1141 <sup>a</sup>	1422-1441
	1153 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CTC GTA TGT CCC TAC AAT GC	1141 <sup>a</sup>	2114-2133
35	1154	5'-GTT TGA AGC ATA TAG CCT CG	1141 <sup>a</sup>	2520-2539
	1155 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CAG TGC TTC ATT AAC GTA GTC	1141 <sup>a</sup>	3089-3109
40				

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex XXXIV: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (van sequences) (continued).**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID	Nucleotide NO. position
10	<b>Sequencing primers (vanC1)</b>			
	1110	5'-ACG AGA AAG ACA ACA GGA AGA CC	1138 <sup>a</sup>	122-144
	1109 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACA TCG TGA TCG CTA AAA GGA GC	1138 <sup>a</sup>	1315-1337
15	<b>Sequencing primers (vanC2, vanC3)</b>			
	1108	5'-GTA AGA ATC GGA AAA GCG GAA GG	1140 <sup>a</sup>	1-23
	1107 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CTC ATT TGA CTT CCT CCT TTG CT	1140 <sup>a</sup>	1064-1086
20				

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.



**Annex XXXV: Internal hybridization probes for specific  
detection of van sequences.**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Resistance gene:</u> <b>vanA</b>			
	1170	5'-ACG AAT TGG ACT ACG CAA TT	1049-1057 <sup>a</sup>	639-658 <sup>b</sup>
	2292	5'-GAA TCG GCA AGA CAA TAT G	2293 <sup>c</sup>	583-601
15	<u>Resistance gene:</u> <b>vanB</b>			
	1171	5'-ACG AGG ATG ATT TGA TTG TC	1117 <sup>c</sup>	560-579
	2294	5'-AAA CGA GGA TGA TTT GAT TG	2296 <sup>a</sup>	660-679
20	2295	5'-TTG AGC AAG CGA TTT CGG	2296 <sup>a</sup>	614-631
	<u>Resistance gene:</u> <b>vanD</b>			
25	2297	5'-TTC AGG AGG GGG ATC GC	1594 <sup>c</sup>	458-474

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

30 <sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *vanA* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1051).

<sup>c</sup> Sequences from databases.

**Annex XXXVI: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (pbp sequences).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO. Nucleotide position
10	<b>Resistance gene: <i>pbp1a</i></b>		
	1129	5'-ATG ATG ACH GAM ATG ATG AAA AC	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup> 681-703 <sup>b</sup>
	1131 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAT CTG GAG CTA CRT ARC CAG T	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup> 816-837 <sup>b</sup>
15	1130	5'-GAC TAT CCA AGC ATG CAT TAT G	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup> 456-477 <sup>b</sup>
	1131	5'-CAT CTG GAG CTA CRT ARC CAG T	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup> 816-837 <sup>b</sup>
	2015	5'-CCA AGA AGC TCA AAA ACA TCT G	2047 <sup>d</sup> 909-930
	2016 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TAD CCT GTC CAW ACA GCC AT	2047 <sup>d</sup> 1777-1796
20	<b>Sequencing primers (<i>pbp1a</i>)</b>		
	1125	5'-ACT CAC AAC TGG GAT GGA TG	1169 <sup>d</sup> 873-892
	1126 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTA TGG TTG TGC TGG TTG AGG	1169 <sup>d</sup> 2140-2160
25	1125	5'-ACT CAC AAC TGG GAT GGA TG	1169 <sup>d</sup> 873-892
	1128 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GAC GAC YTT ATK GAT ATA CA	1169 <sup>d</sup> 1499-1518
	1127	5'-KCA AAY GCC ATT TCA AGT AA	1169 <sup>d</sup> 1384-1403
30	1126 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTA TGG TTG TGC TGG TTG AGG	1169 <sup>d</sup> 2140-2160
	<b>Sequencing primers (<i>pbp2b</i>)</b>		
	1142	5'-GAT CCT CTA AAT GAT TCT CAG GTG G	1172 <sup>d</sup> 1-25
35	1143 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAA TTA GCT TAG CAA TAG GTG TTG G	1172 <sup>d</sup> 1481-1505
	1142	5'-GAT CCT CTA AAT GAT TCT CAG GTG G	1172 <sup>d</sup> 1-25
	1145 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AAC ATA TTK GGT TGA TAG GT	1172 <sup>d</sup> 793-812
40	1144	5'-TGT YTT CCA AGG TTC AGC TC	1172 <sup>d</sup> 657-676
	1143 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAA TTA GCT TAG CAA TAG GTG TTG G	1172 <sup>d</sup> 1481-1505
	<b>Sequencing primers (<i>pbp2x</i>)</b>		
45	1146	5'-GGG ATT ACC TAT GCC AAT ATG AT	1173 <sup>d</sup> 219-241
	1147 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGC TGT GTT AGC VCG AAC ATC TTG	1173 <sup>d</sup> 1938-1961
	1146	5'-GGG ATT ACC TAT GCC AAT ATG AT	1173 <sup>d</sup> 219-241
50	1149 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCC YAC WAT TTC TTT TTG WG	1173 <sup>d</sup> 1231-1250
	1148	5'-GAC TTT GTT TGG CGT GAT AT	1173 <sup>d</sup> 711-730
	1147 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGC TGT GTT AGC VCG AAC ATC TTG	1173 <sup>d</sup> 1938-1961

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *pbp1a* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1004).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> Sequences from databases.

**Annex XXXVII: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *pbp* sequences.**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Resistance gene:</u> <b><i>pbp1a</i></b>			
	1132	5'-AGT GAA AAR ATG GCT GCT GC	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	531-550 <sup>b</sup>
	1133	5'-CAT CAA GAA CAC TGG CTA YGT AG	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	806-828 <sup>b</sup>
15	1134	5'-CTA GAT AGA GCT AAA ACC TTC CT	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	417-439 <sup>b</sup>
	1135	5'-CAT TAT GCA AAC GCC ATT TCA AG	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	471-493 <sup>b</sup>
	1192	5'-GGT AAA ACA GGA ACC TCT AAC T	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	759-780 <sup>b</sup>
	1193	5'-GGT AAG ACA GGT ACT TCT AAC T	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	759-780 <sup>b</sup>
	1194	5'-CAT TTC AAG TAA TAC AAC AGA ATC	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	485-508 <sup>b</sup>
20	1195	5'-CAT TTC AAG TAA CAC AAC TGA ATC	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	485-508 <sup>b</sup>
	1196	5'-GCC ATT TCA AGT AAT ACA ACA GAA	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	483-506 <sup>b</sup>
	1197	5'-CAA ACG CCA TTT CAA GTA ATA CAA C	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	478-502 <sup>b</sup>
	1094	5'-GGT AAA ACA GGT ACT TCT AAC TA	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	759-781 <sup>b</sup>
	1214	5'-GGT AAA ACA GGT ACC TCT AAC TA	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	759-781 <sup>b</sup>
25	1216	5'-GGT AAG ACT GGT ACA TCA AAC TA	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	759-781 <sup>b</sup>
	1217	5'-CAA ATG CCA TTT CAA GTA ACA CAA C	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	478-502 <sup>b</sup>
	1218	5'-CAA ACG CCA TTT CAA GTA ACA CAA C	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	478-502 <sup>b</sup>
	1219	5'-CAA ATG CTA TTT CAA GTA ATA CAA C	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	478-502 <sup>b</sup>
	1220	5'-CAA ACG CCA TTT CAA GTA ATA CGA C	1004-1018 <sup>a</sup>	478-502 <sup>b</sup>
30	2017	5'-ACT TTG AAT AAG GTC GGT CTA G	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1306-1327
	2018	5'-ACA CTA AAC AAG GTT GGT TTA G	2063	354-375
	2019	5'-ACA CTA AAC AAG GTC GGT CTA G	2064	346-367
	2020	5'-GTA GCT CCA GAT GAA ATG TTT G	2140 <sup>c</sup>	1732-1753
	2021	5'-GTA GCT CCA GAC GAA ATG TTT G	2057	831-852
35	2022	5'-GTA GCT CCA GAT GAA ACG TTT G	2053 <sup>c</sup>	805-826
	2023	5'-GTA ACT CCA GAT GAA ATG TTT G	2056	819-840
	2024	5'-AGT GAA AAG ATG GCT GCT GC	2048 <sup>c</sup>	1438-1457
	2025	5'-AGT GAG AAA ATG GCT GCT GC	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1438-1457
	2026	5'-TCC AAG CAT GCA TTA TGC AAA CG	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1368-1390
40	2027	5'-TCG GTC TAG ATA GAG CTA AAA CG	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1319-1341
	2028	5'-TAT GCT CTT CAA CAA TCA CG	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1267-1286
	2029	5'-AGC CGT TGA GAC TTT GAA TAA G	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1296-1317
	2030	5'-CTT AAT GGT CTT GGT ATC G	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1345-1366
	2031	5'-CGT GAC TGG GGT TCT GCT ATG A	2049 <sup>c</sup>	1096-1117
45	2032	5'-CGT GAC TGG GGA TCA TCA ATG A	2047 <sup>c</sup>	1096-1117
	2033	5'-CGT GAC TGG GGT TCT GCC ATG A	2057	195-216
	2034	5'-ATC AAG AAC ACT GGC TAT GTA G	2050 <sup>c</sup>	787-808

50 <sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *pbp1a* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1004).

<sup>c</sup> Sequence from databases.

**Annex XXXVII: Internal hybridization probes for specific detection of *pbp* s quences (continued).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Resistance gene:</u> <b><i>pbp1a</i> (continued)</b>			
2035	5'-ATC AAG AAC ACT GGC TAC GTA G	2051 <sup>C</sup>	787-808
2036	5'-ATC AAG AAC ACT GGT TAC GTA G	2047	1714-1735
2037	5'-ATC AAA AAT ACT GGT TAT GTA G	2057	813-834
2038	5'-ATC AAG AAT ACT GGC TAC GTA G	2052 <sup>C</sup>	757-778
2039	5'-ATC AAA AAC ACT GGC TAT GTA G	2053 <sup>C</sup>	787-808
<hr/>			

# Annex XXXVIII: Strategy for

vanA- and vanB- specific hybridization probes from van sequences.

Accession #	734	759	936	961	SEQ ID NO.:
5	vanA X56895	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA M97297	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
10	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
15	vanA	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U94526	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U94527	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U94528	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U94529	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
20	vanB U94530	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB Z83305	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U81452	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U35369	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U72704	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
25	vanB L06138	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB L15304	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanB U00456	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	vanD AF130997	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
30	vanE AF136925	GTAGGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTCAGC...	CGGACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATTGAA...
	Selected sequence for amplification primer	GGCT GCGATAT	NCA AAGCTC		
35	Selected sequence for hybridization probe			ACGAAAT	GGACTACGCA ATT (vanA)

The sequence numbering refers to the Enterococcus faecium vanA gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1139). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

# **Ann x XXXVIII: Strategy for** **vanA- and vanB-specific amplification primers and** **(continued). vanB-specific hybridization probes from van sequences**

Accession #	1038	1063	1103	1133	SEQ ID NO.:
vanA X56895	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1139
vanA M97297	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1141
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1051
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1052
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1053
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1054
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1055
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1056
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1057
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1049
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1050
vanA	GAAACagc GccGcgTt'ag	TTGtTGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG TCGAGCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	1117
vanB U94526	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U94527	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U94528	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U94529	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U94530	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB Z83305	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U81452	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U35369	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U72704	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB L06138	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB L15304	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanB U00456	GAAACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanD AF130997	GAAACGGA aATGATcI'ga	TTGtTGGC...ATC	CATCAGGAA ACAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGCT	-
vanE AF136925	CGAA...t GAaCaATT'ga	TggGtGGC...ATT	CATCAGGAAG cAcAGCCCGGA	AAAAGGAT	-
		'gg TcGtTGGGA...TAT	gaagAGaAAT ACaA.....TT		-
Selected sequence for hybridization probe	ACGAG GATGATT'ga	TTGTC (vanB)			1171
Selected sequence for amplification primer <sup>a</sup>			CATCAGGAAR WCGAGCCCGGA	AAAAG	1111

The sequence numbering refers to the Enterococcus faecium vanA gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1139). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequences or match those sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed.

"R" and "W" designate nucleotide positions

<sup>a</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the above selected primer.

which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "W" stands for A or T

of the above selected primer.

**Annex XXXIX: Internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *mecA*.**

		Originating DNA fragment		
5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Resistance gene:</u> <b><i>mecA</i></b>			
	1177	5'-GCT CAA CAA GTT CCA GAT TA	1178 <sup>a</sup>	1313-1332

15    <sup>a</sup> Sequence from databases.

**Annex XL: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (*hexA* sequences).**

5			Originating DNA fragment	
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>			
	1179	5'-ATT TGG TGA CGG GTG ACT TT	1183 <sup>a</sup>	431-450
	1181 <sup>b</sup>	5'-AGC AGC TTA CTA GAT GCC GT	1183-1191 <sup>c</sup>	652-671 <sup>d</sup>
15	<b>Sequencing primers</b>			
	1179	5'-ATT TGG TGA CGG GTG ACT TT	1183 <sup>a</sup>	431-450
	1182 <sup>b</sup>	5'-AAC TGC AAG AGA TCC TTT GG	1183 <sup>a</sup>	1045-1064
20				

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *hexA* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1183).



**Annex XLI: Internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *hexA* sequences.**

5	<hr/>			
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
			SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<hr/>			
	<u>Bacterial species:</u>	<b><i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i></b>		
	1180 <sup>a</sup>	5'-TCC ACC GTT GCC AAT CGC A	1183-1191 <sup>b</sup>	629-647 <sup>c</sup>
15	<hr/>			
	<sup>a</sup> This sequences is from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.			
	<sup>b</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.			
20	<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the <i>hexA</i> sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1183).			

**Ann x XLII: Strategy for the amplification and hybridization of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* species-specific primers and hybridization probe from hexA sequences.**

5

SEQ ID	NO.:	674	1042	1067
1183	1183	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1184	1184	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1185	1185	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1186	1186	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1187	1187	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1188	1188	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1189	1189	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1190	1190	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1191	1191	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1179				
1181	1181	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1182	1182	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG
1180	1180	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG	ATTCGAGG

The sequence numbering refers to the *Streptococcus* selected sequences or match those sequences. *Neisseria pneumoniae* hexa gene fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1183). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the indicate incomplete sequence data. Dots indicate gaps in the sequences displayed. ~ indicates mismatches are indicated by lower-case letters.

• This sequence is the reverse-complement of the  
a selected primer.

**Annex XLIII: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification (pcp sequence).**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial species:</u>		<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	
1211	5'-ATT CTT GTA ACA GGC TTT GAT CCC	1215 <sup>a</sup>	291-314
1210 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACC AGC TTG CCC AAT ACA AAG G	1215 <sup>a</sup>	473-494

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from databases.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex XLIV: Specific and ubiquitous primers for nucleic acid amplification of *S. saprophyticus* sequences of unknown coding potential.**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<hr/>			
<u>Bacterial species:</u>		<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	
1208	5'-TCA AAA AGT TTT CTA AAA AAT TTA C	74,1093, 1198 <sup>b</sup>	169-193 <sup>c</sup>
1209 <sup>a</sup>	5'-ACG GGC GTC CAC AAA ATC AAT AGG A	74,1093, 1198 <sup>b</sup>	355-379 <sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> This sequence is from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. saprophyticus* unknown gene sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 1198).

**Annex XLV: Molecular beacon internal hybridization probes for specific detection of antimicrobial agents resistance gene sequences.**

SEQ ID NO. Nucleotide sequence <sup>a</sup>		Originating DNA fragment	
		SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>Resistance gene: <i>gyrA</i></b>			
2250	5'- <u>CCG</u> <u>TCG</u> GAT GGT GTC GTA TAC CGC GGA GTC GCC <u>GAC</u> GG	1954 <sup>b</sup>	218-243
2251	5'- <u>CGG</u> <u>AGC</u> <u>CGT</u> TCT CGC TGC GTT ACA TGC TGG TGG <u>CTC</u> <u>CG</u>	1954 <sup>b</sup>	259-286
<b>Resistance gene: <i>mecA</i></b>			
1231	5'- <u>GCG</u> <u>AGC</u> CCG AAG ATA AAA AAG AAC CTC TGC TGC <u>TCG</u> C	1178 <sup>b</sup>	1291-1315
<b>Resistance gene: <i>parC</i></b>			
1938 <sup>b</sup>	5'- <u>CCG</u> <u>CGC</u> ACC ATT GCT TCG TAC ACT GAG GAG TCT CCG <u>CGC</u> <u>GG</u>	1321 <sup>c</sup>	232-260
1939	5'- <u>CGA</u> <u>CCC</u> <u>GGA</u> TGG TAG TAT CGA TAA TGA TCC GCC AGC GGC <u>CGG</u> <u>GTC</u> G	1321 <sup>c</sup>	317-346
1955 <sup>b</sup>	5'- <u>CGC</u> <u>GCA</u> ACC ATT GCT TCG TAC ACT GAG GAG TCT <u>GCG</u> <u>CG</u>	1321 <sup>c</sup>	235-260
<b>Resistance gene: <i>vadA</i></b>			
1239	5'- <u>GCG</u> <u>AGC</u> GCA GAC CTT TCA GCA GAG GAG <u>GCT</u> <u>CGC</u>	1051	860-880
1240	5'- <u>GCG</u> <u>AGC</u> CGG CAA GAC AAT ATG ACA GCA AAA TCG <u>CTC</u> <u>GC</u>	1051	663-688
<b>Resistance gene: <i>vadB</i></b>			
1241	5'- <u>GCG</u> <u>AGC</u> GGG GAA CGA GGA TGA TTT GAT TGG <u>CTC</u> <u>GC</u>	1117	555-577
<b>Resistance gene: <i>vadD</i></b>			
1593	5'- <u>CCG</u> <u>AGC</u> GAT TTA CCG GAT ACT TGG CTG <u>ICG</u> <u>CTC</u> <u>GG</u>	1594	835-845

<sup>a</sup> Underlined nucleotides indicate the molecular beacon's stem.

<sup>b</sup> This sequence is from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>c</sup> Sequence from databases.

**Annex XLVI: Molecular beacon internal hybridization probe for specific detection of *S. aureus* gene sequences of unknown coding potential.**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence <sup>a</sup>	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>Bacterial species: <i>S. aureus</i></b>			
1232	5'- <u>GGA</u> <u>GCC</u> <u>GCG</u> CGA TTT TAT AAA TGA ATG TTG ATA ACC <u>GGC</u> <u>TCC</u>	1244	53-80

<sup>a</sup> Underlined nucleotides indicate the molecular beacon's stem.